



Village Hall, 262-567-2757  
Fax, 262-567-4115  
Highway Dept., 262-567-2422  
Police Dept., 262-567-1134  
Building Inspector, 262-490-4141  
[www.summitvillage.org](http://www.summitvillage.org)

Summit Village Hall • 37100 Delafield Road • Summit, WI 53066

## AGENDA

### Village Board - Village of Summit

**Thursday, June 13, 2024 6:30 p.m.**

At the Summit Village Hall, 37100 Delafield Road

1. CALL TO ORDER
2. ROLL CALL AND CONFIRM POSTING
3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
4. PUBLIC COMMENT
5. **2023 AUDIT REPORT – Presentation by Brandon Panka, Reilly, Penner, Benton, LLP**
6. ANNOUNCE EXECUTIVE SESSION: pursuant to Section 19.85(1)(e), Wisconsin State Statutes, “deliberating or negotiating the purchasing of public properties, the investing of public funds, or conducting other specified public business, whenever competitive or bargaining reasons require a closed session.” for the following purposes: *Police Union Contract Negotiations*  
  
\*The Village Board will not return to open session following this executive session
7. CONSENT AGENDA - Items listed under the Consent Agenda are considered in one motion unless a Village Board Member requests that an item be removed from the Consent Agenda
  - A. Minutes of May 9, 2024 regular meeting
  - B. May 2024 payables
  - C. Resolution No. 24-461 to Combine Wards
  - D. Renewal applications for Alcohol Beverage Retail License Class “B” Beer and “Class B” Liquor for a term of July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025:
    - i. Stolley’s Hogg Alley, LLC, Agent: Jeffery David Stoll, Trade Name: Stolley’s Hogg Alley LLC 2008 North Venice Beach Road
    - ii. Phil Zagrodnik, Trade Name: Ole’s Tap LLC 34324 Delafield Road
    - iii. Nemahbin Lake Partners, LLC, Agent: Daniel Della, Trade Name: Panga Bar & Grill 34422 Delafield Road
    - iv. S&S Lakeside, Inc., Agent: Karlis Vecitis, Trade Name: Lucky Chucky’s 37238 Valley Road
    - v. GLP Acquisitions LLC, Agent: Ann Rollefson, Trade Name: Golden Lake Pub 604 S Golden Lake Road
  - E. Application for Alcohol Beverage Retail License Class “B” Beer for a term of July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025:

- i. Miller’s Sandy Beach Diner, LLC, Agent: Ann Rollefson Trade Name: Miller’s Sandy Beach 460 S Golden Lake Road
  - F. Application for Cigarette and Tobacco Products Retail License for: Stolley’s Hogg Alley, LLC and Ole, LLC for a term of July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025
  - G. Application for Special Events: Jeffery Stoll, d/b/a Stolley’s Hogg Alley, at 2008 N Venice Beach Road, June 23: 10 am – 7 pm and August 18: 8 am – 7 pm
- 8. PLANNING DEPARTMENT
  - A. Discussion and action on request of Adam and Nedret Rix to combine two lots on property located at 456 N. Waterville Road and 502 N. Waterville Road (SUMT0676993002 & SUMT0676993003)
  - B. Discussion and action on request of Andrew and Rebecca McNulty to reconfigure two lots on property located at 523 N. Waterville Road (SUMT0675996002) and property abutting Breen’s Road (SUMT0675996004)
  - C. Discussion and action to initiate a text amendment to allow day schools as a permitted use with amended conditions in the Institutional District
- 9. PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
  - A. Monthly Administrative Report
  - B. Discussion and action on request to vacate public right of way “Lake St” in Genrich’s Bay Subdivision
  - C. Discussion and action on 2024 Asphalt Surface rejuvenating treatment program bid documents and advertisement for bids
  - D. Discussion and action on approval of 2024 Farmland Lease Agreement with Daniel Rollefson for rental of land at Genesee Lake Road Park
  - E. Discussion and action on 2024 paving program change order
- 10. POLICE DEPARTMENT
  - A. Monthly Report
- 11. WESTERN LAKES FIRE DISTRICT
  - A. Monthly Report
- 12. VILLAGE BOARD
  - A. Discussion and action on correspondence from Waukesha County Department of Public Works related to the Village’s approved Ordinance authorizing the use of ATV/UTV’s
  - B. Discussion and action on financing for 2024 Capital Improvement Projects
  - C. Discussion and action on appointment to Upper Nemahbin Lake Management District Board of Commissioners
  - D. Discussion and action on Assessor contract expiring December 31, 2024
  - E. Discussion and action on updated Job Description for Deputy Clerk/Deputy Treasurer
  - F. Discussion and action to set pay scale for Deputy Clerk/Deputy Treasurer position
  - G. Discussion and action on next meeting date and possible agenda items
- 13. MOTION to go into EXECUTIVE SESSION: pursuant to Section 19.85(1)(e), Wisconsin State Statutes, “deliberating or negotiating the purchasing of public properties, the investing of public funds, or conducting other specified public business, whenever competitive or bargaining reasons require a closed session.” for the following purposes: *Police Union Contract Negotiations*

\*The Village Board will not return to open session following this executive session

14. ROLL CALL VOTE

15. ADJOURN VILLAGE BOARD MEETING

Respectfully Submitted,

Debra J. Michael, WCMC  
Village Administrator-Clerk/Treasurer

**Next Regular Meeting: July 11, 2024**

**Posted: June 11, 2024**

\*\*\*\* Please note that, upon reasonable notice, efforts will be made to accommodate the needs of disabled individuals through appropriate aids and services. For additional information or to request this service contact the Village Hall at 567-2757.

It is possible that members of and possible a quorum of members of other governmental bodies of the municipality may be in attendance at the above-stated meeting to gather information; no action will be taken by any other governmental body except by the Village Board noticed above.



Village Hall, 262-567-2757  
Fax, 262-567-4115  
Highway Dept., 262-567-2422  
Police Dept., 262-567-1134  
Building Inspector, 262-490-4141  
[www.summitvillage.org](http://www.summitvillage.org)

Summit Village Hall • 37100 Delafield Road • Summit, WI 53066

## AGENDA

### Village Board - Village of Summit

**Thursday, June 13, 2024 6:30 p.m.**

At the Summit Village Hall, 37100 Delafield Road

1. CALL TO ORDER
2. ROLL CALL AND CONFIRM POSTING
3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
4. PUBLIC COMMENT
5. ANNOUNCE EXECUTIVE SESSION: pursuant to Section 19.85(1)(e), Wisconsin State Statutes, “deliberating or negotiating the purchasing of public properties, the investing of public funds, or conducting other specified public business, whenever competitive or bargaining reasons require a closed session.” for the following purposes: *Police Union Contract Negotiations*  
  
\*The Village Board will not return to open session following this executive session
6. CONSENT AGENDA - Items listed under the Consent Agenda are considered in one motion unless a Village Board Member requests that an item be removed from the Consent Agenda
  - A. Minutes of May 9, 2024 regular meeting
  - B. May 2024 payables
  - C. Resolution No. 24-461 to Combine Wards
  - D. Renewal applications for Alcohol Beverage Retail License Class “B” Beer and “Class B” Liquor for a term of July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025:
    - i. Stolley’s Hogg Alley, LLC, Agent: Jeffery David Stoll, Trade Name: Stolley’s Hogg Alley LLC 2008 North Venice Beach Road
    - ii. Phil Zagrodnik, Trade Name: Ole’s Tap LLC 34324 Delafield Road
    - iii. Nemahbin Lake Partners, LLC, Agent: Daniel Della, Trade Name: Panga Bar & Grill 34422 Delafield Road
    - iv. S&S Lakeside, Inc., Agent: Karlis Vecitis, Trade Name: Lucky Chucky’s 37238 Valley Road
    - v. GLP Acquisitions LLC, Agent: Ann Rollefson, Trade Name: Golden Lake Pub 604 S Golden Lake Road
  - E. Application for Alcohol Beverage Retail License Class “B” Beer for a term of July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025:
    - i. Miller’s Sandy Beach Diner, LLC, Agent: Ann Rollefson Trade Name: Miller’s Sandy Beach 460 S Golden Lake Road
  - F. Application for Cigarette and Tobacco Products Retail License for: Stolley’s Hogg Alley, LLC and Ole, LLC for a term of July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025
  - G. Application for Special Events: Jeffery Stoll, d/b/a Stolley’s Hogg Alley, at 2008 N Venice Beach Road, June 23: 10 am – 7 pm and August 18: 8 am – 7 pm

7. PLANNING DEPARTMENT
  - A. Discussion and action on request of Adam and Nedret Rix to combine two lots on property located at 456 N. Waterville Road and 502 N. Waterville Road (SUMT0676993002 & SUMT0676993003)
  - B. Discussion and action on request of Andrew and Rebecca McNulty to reconfigure two lots on property located at 523 N. Waterville Road (SUMT0675996002) and property abutting Breen's Road (SUMT0675996004)
  - C. Discussion and action to initiate a text amendment to allow day schools as a permitted use with amended conditions in the Institutional District
  
8. PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
  - A. Monthly Administrative Report
  - B. Discussion and action on request to vacate public right of way "Lake St" in Genrich's Bay Subdivision
  - C. Discussion and action on 2024 Asphalt Surface rejuvenating treatment program bid documents and advertisement for bids
  - D. Discussion and action on approval of 2024 Farmland Lease Agreement with Daniel Rollefson for rental of land at Genesee Lake Road Park
  - E. Discussion and action on 2024 paving program change order
  
9. POLICE DEPARTMENT
  - A. Monthly Report
  
10. WESTERN LAKES FIRE DISTRICT
  - A. Monthly Report
  
11. VILLAGE BOARD
  - A. Discussion and action on correspondence from Waukesha County Department of Public Works related to the Village's approved Ordinance authorizing the use of ATV/UTV's
  - B. Discussion and action on financing for 2024 Capital Improvement Projects
  - C. Discussion and action on appointment to Upper Nemahbin Lake Management District Board of Commissioners
  - D. Discussion and action on Assessor contract expiring December 31, 2024
  - E. Discussion and action on updated Job Description for Deputy Clerk/Deputy Treasurer
  - F. Discussion and action to set pay scale for Deputy Clerk/Deputy Treasurer position
  - G. Discussion and action on next meeting date and possible agenda items
  
12. MOTION to go into EXECUTIVE SESSION: pursuant to Section 19.85(1)(e), Wisconsin State Statutes, "deliberating or negotiating the purchasing of public properties, the investing of public funds, or conducting other specified public business, whenever competitive or bargaining reasons require a closed session." for the following purposes: *Police Union Contract Negotiations*

\*The Village Board will not return to open session following this executive session

13. ROLL CALL VOTE

14. ADJOURN VILLAGE BOARD MEETING

Respectfully Submitted,

Debra J. Michael, WCMC

Village Administrator-Clerk/Treasurer

**Next Regular Meeting: July 11, 2024**

**Posted: June 7, 2024**

\*\*\*\* Please note that, upon reasonable notice, efforts will be made to accommodate the needs of disabled individuals through appropriate aids and services. For additional information or to request this service contact the Village Hall at 567-2757.

It is possible that members of and possible a quorum of members of other governmental bodies of the municipality may be in attendance at the above-stated meeting to gather information; no action will be taken by any other governmental body except by the Village Board noticed above.



Village Hall, 262-567-2757  
Fax, 262-567-4115  
Highway Dept., 262-567-2422  
Police Dept., 262-567-1134  
Building Inspector, 262-490-4141  
[www.summitvillage.org](http://www.summitvillage.org)

Summit Village Hall • 37100 Delafield Road • Summit, WI 53066

---

## MINUTES

### Village Board - Village of Summit

### May 9, 2024

#### CALL TO ORDER

President Riley called to order the Village of Summit Village Board meeting at 6:30 pm on Thursday, May 9, 2024 at the Summit Village Hall, 37100 Delafield Road, Summit, WI.

#### ROLL CALL AND CONFIRM POSTING

Administrator Michael took roll call and confirmed that the meeting was noticed to the local media as required and requested and posted on the Village posting board and website. Trustees present were: Kraig Arenz, Sr., Jim Petronovich, Jeff Lee and Justin Phillips. Also, present were: President Jack Riley, Public Works Director Kamron Nash, Police Chief Mike Hartert and Administrator-Clerk/Treasurer Debbie Michael.

#### PUBLIC COMMENT

Wayne Euclide, N63W3288 Burtonwood Dr. – County Supervisor District 2, gave an update on what has happened since he was sworn in April 16. They elected a new chairman and vice chairman, he was appointed to the public works and finance committee and nominated to the budget task force and working on selling naming rights for buildings and properties within Waukesha County as a revenue source. Meeting with Kraig Arenz related to AVV/UTV use on County roads.

John Niegelsen, 1161 S Opengate Ct. – requesting variance for Item 8. F. on the agenda to replace their 29-year old driveway as is.

Elizabeth Kane, 2942 N Interlaken Dr – here with husband and 2 kids, they are wake surfers, their boat doesn't have loud speakers and they use it about 4 times per season and follow all rules and regulations. They along with other property owners on Lower Nashotah Lake have recently received a request to provide their feedback on whether or not the Village Board should be asked to adopt an ordinance that would prohibit the use of wake boats. If that is passed, they won't be able to wake surf on the lake anymore. Mrs. Kane stated that they already have a slow no wake every holiday and weekend from 2 – 5 pm. Her and her husband have built a new home, boathouse, rip rap, permanent pier, and \$200,000 worth of water features. If an ordinance is passed, they would face additional expenses to move the boat off the lake. Being a minority on that lake, she is concerned that decisions are being made by noisy neighbors and many are indifferent to wake surfing. Other concerns are that this is a legal watercraft in the state but their legal rights would be taken away, also that this will never stop and there will always be something brought up by the older residents who have harassed younger residents regarding other matters. The lake is still most of the time still very, very quiet, could wait for State to make a decision, Village of

Summit has many lakes and should perhaps consider all. Another option would be dredging the channel between Lower Nashotah and Upper Nemahbin to get the wake surfers onto Upper Nemahbin. Feels there would be a financial impact to the Village by saying we don't want younger families there. Hopes the Village will take this information into consideration.

**President Riley ANNOUNCED EXECUTIVE SESSIONS**, stating that pursuant to Section 19.85(1)(g), Wisconsin State Statutes, "conferring with legal counsel for the governmental body who is rendering oral or written advice concerning strategy to be adopted by the body with respect to litigation in which it is or is likely to become involved: for the following purpose: *Wildwood Estates v. Village of Summit*

**AND**, pursuant to Section 19.85(1)(g), Wisconsin State Statutes, "conferring with legal counsel for the governmental body who is rendering oral or written advice concerning strategy to be adopted by the body with respect to litigation in which it is or is likely to become involved" for the following purposes: *Fire Fee objection*

**AND**, pursuant to Section 19.85(1)(e), Wisconsin State Statutes, "deliberating or negotiating the purchase of public properties, the investing of public funds, or conducting other specified public business, whenever competitive or bargaining reasons require a closed session" for the following purposes: *Western Lakes Fire District Intermunicipal Agreement and Ownership*

\*The Board will not return to open session following these discussions

CONSENT AGENDA - Items listed under the Consent Agenda are considered in one motion unless a Village Board Member requests that an item be removed from the Consent Agenda

- A. Minutes of April 4, 2024 regular meeting
- B. April 2024 payables
- C. Resolution regarding Roger's Memorial Hospital Claim for Unlawful Tax (s.74.35, Wis. Stats.)
- D. Appointment of Election Inspector: Harry Pigsley

**MOTION:** (Lee, Phillips) *to approve the consent agenda as presented.* Carried.

## PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Discussion and action on request of William and Laura Flood, property owners in the Town of Sullivan at N4615 Indian Point Road, for a Certified Survey Map to create two lots and an outlot within the extraterritorial limits of the Village of Summit

**MOTION:** (Arenz, Phillips) *to acknowledge the Certified Survey Map for William and Laura Flood at N4615 Indian Point Road and report no objections to the Town of Sullivan and Jefferson County.* Carried.

Discussion and action on request of Robert Zahn to reduce a portion of the road rights-of-way of N. Golden Cedar Lane and Cedar Lane adjacent to property owned by Colton and Victoria Ziemanski located in the northwest corner of N. Golden Cedar Lane and Cedar Lane (SUMT0695039)

Planner Barrows explained that the applicant is looking to purchase a property in the NE corner of Golden Lake, would like to build a house on the West side of the property near the curve of the road. There is additional road right of way that abuts the property. Plan Commission recommended that Cedar Lane remain at 66' wide, and the

area that surrounds the curve that they dedicate 5' north of the physical road and if road is in the right of way and there is already 5' then we'd leave it as is. This is just for the established width map. A legal description exhibit must be provided. Applicant has a CSM that includes the subject property and dedicates the right-of-way on the north side of the road and they are preparing the exhibit. They are looking for approval so they can move forward but pending final approval from the Village Board.

Trustee Petronovich stated that he is glad to get this cleaned up. There have already been reductions along this section of the road.

Trustee Arenz stated he knows what we are doing and why but all of the road is on that parcel, would there ever be a plan to move the road to the identified right-of-way. Director Nash stated we could take that approach but thinks it makes more sense to adjust the right-of-way.

**MOTION:** (Arenz, Petronovich) *to approve the proposed official right-of-way width reduction of N. Golden Cedar Lane as recommended by Plan Commission provided the Certified Survey Map and exhibit that describes the reduced official road right-of-way width be accepted by Village Board prior to the official right-of-way width reduction being effective.* Carried.

Discussion and action on request from Rebecca Carsey on behalf of White Stag 1894 to adopt an ordinance that amends the text of the Village of Summit Zoning and Shoreland Protection Ordinance to allow the rental of agricultural buildings in the A-1 Agricultural District as a Conditional Use. Specifically, the applicant is proposing to create Section 111-357(d)(3) to allow rental of agricultural buildings for activities or events in the A-1 Agricultural District as a Conditional Use and create Section 111-321(7) to provide the standards and conditions that must be met in order for the rental of agricultural buildings to be considered –

**\*\*APPLICANT HAS WITHDRAWN THIS PROPOSAL, THERE WILL BE NO ACTION\*\***

## PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

### Monthly Administrative Report

Director Nash reviewed the department's monthly report.

Discussion and action on Resolution proclaiming National Public Works Week: May 19 -25, 2024

**MOTION:** (Lee, Phillips) *to adopt Resolution #24-459 Recognizing the week of May 19 – 25, 2024 as “National Public Works Week” in the Village of Summit.* Carried.

Discussion and action on Agreement between the Village of Summit and the Okauchee Area ATV/UTV Club for ATV Route signage

Director Nash stated at the last board meeting an ordinance was adopted for ATV/UTV routes in Summit and she was directed by Trustee Lee to put together a draft to present to the board for consideration, this is a preliminary draft and feels there is still some negotiation needed. Comments from Village resident provided. ATV Club provided comments and a sign map.

Trustee Petronovich asked if these are signs that are standard throughout the state. Director Nash responded yes.

Trustee Arenz stated there was an email provided from Matt Thompson and asking if they could install the signs themselves, there is someone here that has installed them in Wisconsin in the past.

Director Nash feels that the installation responsibility or at least a final inspection is very important in terms of liability for the Village. Trustee Arenz agreed and stated the other community in Adams County manages it with the club doing the majority of the work but ultimately the DPW is in charge of it. There is also an annual inspection element.

Trustee Lee stated we own this and it's a cross that we have to install them and make sure it's done properly. They are public roads, Village of Summit roads and having someone else install them on our roads is not proper.

Trustee Petronvich stated he thinks the club can do it, if they've done it before. Trustee Arenz gave a comparison of the baseball club coming to the Village to install something at the Village park.

Trustee Lee asked what is the liability to the Village, what if someone gets hit by a car while putting up a sign on the Village road. Director Nash stated she doesn't have an answer to that.

President Riley stated he thinks the club can do it faster and cheaper but the Village should be doing a final inspection after installation and an annual inspection.

Trustee Phillips stated he doesn't have a strong feeling one way or another.

Tim Rohrer, President of Kettle Moraine ATV Association, West Bend, explained that he has helped or done other municipalities including some counties. They will work with the board or the directors however we want. Some municipalities told them to just go do it. Other places have asked to see the map beforehand, other places want to check after they stake out where a sign should be. If Diggers comes along and marks the area, they would move it. Personally thinks it works best where we have good communication back and forth and it is checked after every step. They contact Diggers Hotline and then after that they would go out and install the posts and the signage. They have worked with DOT to come up with standards to follow. Himself and another guy asked what their liability is in all of this and finally reached out to DOT and asked how to make sure this work is legal and safe. Worked with Bob from DOT, DOT's website under ATV route tab has the documentation that the DOT has sent to their attorneys for review. Wanted to do it right because there were signs in all different locations and at one of the meetings a board member made a comment about signs going up in the middle of the night and going on the back of poles, wrong side of the road. They go a step further than what the state requires. When it's just municipal streets, they say the county or state highways don't have to be marked, he doesn't agree with that. Every entrance or exit to the Village has at least the edge of town signage (referred to map).

Trustee Lee asked if Kamron expects to specify the posts and signs. Director Nash stated they talked about the club providing the map and likes the idea of looking at the locations after they are marked. Trustee Arenz stated he likes the idea of staking first and then looking at them to catch anything that is not correct on the base map.

Trustee Lee asked if there are speed limit signs that get posted for ATV routes. Mr. Rohrer stated yes in those cases where the ATV speed limit is less than the normal posted speed limits.

The Board went through the agreement to review the suggested changes to the Agreement for Route Signage. Direction was given to Director Nash to revise based on their comments.

Discussion and action on 2024 Road Paving program bid results & authorization to award contract

Director Nash the bids came in under budget.

Trustee Petronovich stated he likes the bid but doesn't understand why we are still paying \$50,000 for engineering costs.

**MOTION:** (Arenz, Lee) *to approve the recommended paving program and option and to authorize SEH to proceed with awarding the 2024 Village of Summit Road Paving program contract to the lowest responsible bidder, Wolf Paving, Inc. Carried.*

Discussion and action on Agreement for Village Hall Cleaning Services

Director Nash stated at the April meeting the RFP's were presented and the bids ranged from \$3,200 to \$6,000 per month.

**MOTION:** (Lee, Arenz) *to authorize staff to enter into an agreement with OCD Cleaners for the remainder of the 2024 calendar year and have another RFP for 2025. Carried.*

Discussion and action on request for replacement driveway width variance for 1161 S. Opengate Court

Director Nash stated this came up because a contractor was doing work to replace a driveway and it was discovered that the current width exceeds what the ordinance allows. This is a policy decision. The driveway was originally installed in 1995, not sure what the specifications were back then.

Trustee Arenz stated he has been out to this property and it isn't a safety issue and it doesn't stand out, likes the idea about being consistent. We already have a policy and a standard for when they build anything new and the ones that come up after the fact, we would deal with as a variance.

President Riley stated he likes the process but doesn't think some of the points should be so stringent. Thinks they could still replace in kind even if the culvert would have to be replaced.

Trustee Lee stated his opinion is that we will be looking at driveways every single meeting if we leave it up for consideration and thinks we should be in compliance with the current ordinance.

**MOTION:** (Arenz, Petronovich) *to approve a variance for the driveway width at 1161 S Opengate Court to allow for replacement of the existing driveway. Carried. Lee opposed.*

Discussion and action on SEH change order for Professional Services related to N. Venice Beach Road drainage improvements

Director Nash stated she opted to not have Mike Court attend the meeting tonight to save the Village some money. Originally the thought was that there would be an exemption for certain areas and we would not be required to get a permit. Another DNR official has inserted themselves into the process and is making new requests. Staff is trying to take some of this work in house but there is work to be done for DNR permitting that requires SEH.

**MOTION:** (Lee, Phillips) *to approve the SEH change order for professional engineering services for the N Venice Beach Road drainage improvements project for a cost not to exceed \$6,200 to be paid with borrowed funds allocated to the 2024 Road Paving Program. Carried.*

Discussion and action on disposal options for old village street name signs

Director Nash suggested we do a spreadsheet of all the available signs, do a press release and have people bid on them.

Trustee Lee stated if we do a silent auction type of thing we could set a minimum price and let people bid on them.

**MOTION:** (Lee, Phillips) *to create a silent auction program to be managed by Director Nash and use the recycle cost as the minimum for the signs. Carried.*

POLICE DEPARTMENT

Monthly Report

Chief Hartert reviewed the monthly report.

Discussion and action on Ordinance #130-2024 to repeal & recreate Section 20-1 of the Summit Village Code

**MOTION:** (Arenz, Lee) *to approve Ordinance #130-2024 which repeals and recreates Section 20-1 of the Summit Village Code. Carried.*

Discussion and action on purchase of records management software from Deer Creek Technologies services

Chief Hartert explained that the League insurance company has agreed to reimburse the Village for the cost of this program.

**MOTION:** (Lee, Phillips) *to allow Chief Hartert to utilize Deer Creek Technologies services. Carried.*

Discussion and action on acceptance and designation of donated funds in the amount of \$5,000 from Silver Circle Sports Events, LLC.

**MOTION:** (Lee, Arenz) *to approve the designation of funds from Silver Circle Sports Events for services from First Responder Psychological Services, LLC and for implementation of the Taser 10 program. Any remaining funds would be used for the purchase of Community Service Officer equipment. Carried.*

Discussion and action on acceptance and designation of donated funds in the amount of \$2,477 from St. Mary's Church

**MOTION:** (Arenz, Phillips) *to approve the designation of \$2,477 in donated funds from St. Mary's Church for the purchase of a chip reader, an AED and safety equipment. Any leftover funds would be placed in the Community Outreach account. Carried.*

## WESTERN LAKES FIRE DISTRICT

### Monthly Report

Chief Bowen reviewed the monthly report.

Discussion and action on Intermunicipal Agreement – there was no discussion, this was the topic of the closed session.

### VILLAGE BOARD

Discussion and action on petition to Waukesha County to open two segments of County Roads within the Village of Summit for ATV/UTV access

**MOTION:** (Arenz, Phillips) *to petition Waukesha County for ATV/UTV access on segments of CTH P and CTH BB as noted on the attached map and allow Administrator Michael and Trustee Arenz to work with the county on this request.* Carried. Lee opposed.

Discussion and action on Application for Special Events License for Panga Bar & Grill for May 24 – May 27, 2024 at 34422 Delafield Road

Joel Walskog spoke regarding the request and stated that they are lake owners too and he doesn't want to have noise bouncing and wants to respect the neighbors. He stated that they met with owners to west and east and explained their plan, one issue that came up was about light pollution.

**MOTION:** (Arenz, Petronovich) *to approve the Special Events License for Nemahbin Lake Partners LLC, d/b/a Panga Bar & Grill at 34422 Delafield Road, from May 24 – May 27, 2024 and additionally, to consider this one event per the Business Plan of Operation.* Carried.

Discussion and action on Cash Agreement with White Stone Community Church for Emmaus Road

**MOTION:** (Arenz, Lee) *to approve the Cash Agreement with White Stone Community Church for Emmaus Road in the amount of \$19,060 to be held until the end of the two-year warranty period for final consideration of release.* Carried.

Discussion and action on release of Letter of Credit with White Stone Community Church for Emmaus Road

**MOTION:** (Lee, Arenz) *to release the letter of credit in the amount of \$19,060 based on recommendation of the Village Administrator and with the agreement that a Cash Agreement deposit will be provided in place of the Letter of Credit.* Carried.

Discussion and action on updating the Village Investment Policy

Administrator Michael asked to remove this item and that it will be brought back at a later date.

Discussion and action on Proclamation: 55<sup>th</sup> Annual Professional Municipal Clerks Week

**MOTION:** (Lee, Phillips) *to approve the Proclamation as presented.* Carried.

Discussion and action to set items for June 13, 2024 regular Village Board meeting

Liquor licenses.

Discussion and action on request for Special Meeting on June 20, 2024

Administrator Michael stated she will send out an email with regards to this.

**MOTION:** (Petronovich, Lee) to enter into **EXECUTIVE SESSIONS**, pursuant to Section 19.85(1)(g) Conferring with legal counsel for the governmental body who is rendering oral or written advice concerning strategy to be adopted by the body with respect to litigation in which it is or is likely to become involved: *Wildwood Estates v. Village of Summit*

*AND*, pursuant to Section 19.85(1)(g) Conferring with legal counsel for the governmental body who is rendering oral or written advice concerning strategy to be adopted by the body with respect to litigation in which it is or is likely to become involved: *Fire Fee*

*AND*, pursuant to Section 19.85(1)(e), Wisconsin State Statutes, “deliberating or negotiating the purchase of public properties, the investing of public funds, or conducting other specified public business, whenever competitive or bargaining reasons require a closed session” for the following purposes: *Western Lakes Fire District Intermunicipal Agreement and Ownership*

Roll Call Vote: Trustee Petronovich – aye, Trustee Arenz – aye, Trustee Phillips – aye, Trustee Lee – aye, President Riley – aye. Carried.

ADJOURN VILLAGE BOARD MEETING

**MOTION:** (Lee, Phillips) *to adjourn at 9:50 p.m.* Carried.

Respectfully Submitted,

Debra J. Michael, WCMC  
Village Administrator-Clerk/Treasurer

**Next Regular Meeting: June 13, 2024**

VILLAGE OF SUMMIT  
 Payables Report for  
 June 13, 2024 Meeting  
 Prepared by Debbie Michael

**Summary of May, 2024 Payables**

**Paid Check Batches:**

\$ Amount	Description
68,412.26	Mid month checks

-----  
 Total \$ 68,412.26

**Batches For Payment:**

\$ Amount	Description
174,915.76	May Payables
4,974.72	Credit Card

-----  
 Total \$ 179,890.48

**Total May Payables for Approval: \$ 248,302.74**

Approved by the Summit Village Board on this the 13th day of June, 2024

<b>Engineering</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>12,799.98</b>
Village		8,935.35
Billed		3,864.63
<b>Planning</b>		<b>18,060.00</b>
Planner		7,440.00
Shoreland		7,410.00
Billed		3,210.00
<b>Legal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,138.60</b>
Village		4,052.40
Billed		1,086.20

WSB CHECKING

ALL Checks

Posted From: 5/13/2024 From Account:  
Thru: 6/06/2024 Thru Account:

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	Amount
WK20	5/30/2024	SIKICH LLP WI	
		PAYROLL SERVICES FEE	
			Manual Check
100-00-51600-210-000		VILLAGE HALL 3RD PARTY ADMIN	168.25
		PAYROLL SERVICES FEE	
			PYRL 05/30
			Total 168.25
408158	5/13/2024	GUETZKE & ASSOCIATES INC	
		VOID CK 408158	
			VOIDED. Manual Check
100-00-51600-240-000		VILLAGE HALL REPAIRS & MAINT	-365.00
		ANNUAL FIRE ALARM MONITORING	
			4643224-IN
100-00-53300-390-000		PUBLIC WORKS EXPENSE	-14.28
		UNIFORMS	
			8309331
100-00-53300-390-000		PUBLIC WORKS EXPENSE	-14.28
		UNIFORMS	
			8317240
100-00-53300-390-000		PUBLIC WORKS EXPENSE	-14.28
		UNIFORMS	
			8321374
100-00-51600-240-000		VILLAGE HALL REPAIRS & MAINT	-17.72
		MATS & TOWELS	
			8321374
100-00-53300-390-000		PUBLIC WORKS EXPENSE	-14.28
		UNIFORMS	
			8325329
			Total -439.84
408181	5/15/2024	ARC DOCUMENT SOLUTIONS LLC	
		COPIES PD BY MARK GROTH	
100-00-51600-390-000		VILLAGE HALL EXPENSE	40.50
		COPIES PD BY MARK GROTH	
			55WIO9051743
			Total 40.50
408182	5/15/2024	CATALIS LLC	
		MAY 2024 CONTRACT	
100-00-51530-290-000		ASSESSOR O/S SERVICES	4,050.00
		MAY 2024 CONTRACT	
			INV308317289
			Total 4,050.00
408183	5/15/2024	CITY OF DELAFIELD POLICE DEPARTMENT	
		SEATBELT GRANT POOL	
100-00-52104-000-000		POLICE GRANT POOL PYMNT	639.55
		SEATBELT GRANT POOL	
			MAR 2024
			Total 639.55

VOIDED.  
Manual Check  
ITU  
invoices

WSB CHECKING

ALL Checks

Posted From: 5/13/2024 From Account:  
Thru: 6/06/2024 Thru Account:

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	Amount
408184	5/15/2024	CITY OF OCONOMOWOC POLICE DEPARTMENT SEATBELT GRANT	
100-00-52104-000-000		POLICE GRANT POOL PYMNT SEATBELT GRANT	915.86
		FEB 2024	
		Total	915.86
408185	5/15/2024	GFL ENVIRONMENTAL APRIL 2281 HH	
100-00-53620-000-000		GARBAGE & RECYCLING APRIL 2281 HH	40,606.16
		198830	
		Total	40,606.16
408186	5/15/2024	GLOBE LIFE 31354	
100-00-13101-000-000		ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE OTHER 31354	659.18
		MAY 2024	
		Total	659.18
408187	5/15/2024	GUETZKE & ASSOCIATES INC ANNUAL MONITORING FIRE ALARM SYSTEM	
100-00-51600-240-000		VILLAGE HALL REPAIRS & MAINT ANNUAL MONITORING FIRE ALARM SYSTEM	365.00
		4643224-IN	
		Total	365.00
408188	5/15/2024	ITU ABSORB TECH INC UNIFORMS	
100-00-53300-390-000		PUBLIC WORKS EXPENSE UNIFORMS	14.28
		8309331	
100-00-53300-390-000		PUBLIC WORKS EXPENSE UNIFORMS	14.28
		8317240	
100-00-53300-390-000		PUBLIC WORKS EXPENSE UNIFORMS	14.28
		8321374	
100-00-51600-240-000		VILLAGE HALL REPAIRS & MAINT MATS & TOWELS	17.72
		8321374	
100-00-53300-390-000		PUBLIC WORKS EXPENSE UNIFORMS	14.28
		8325329	
		Total	74.84
408189	5/15/2024	MAP RETIREMENT USA, LLC 401A PLAN SET UP	

WSB CHECKING

ALL Checks

Posted From: 5/13/2024 From Account:  
Thru: 6/06/2024 Thru Account:

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	Amount
100-00-51600-210-000		VILLAGE HALL 3RD PARTY ADMIN 401A PLAN SET UP	2,325.00
		120616	
Total			2,325.00

408190 5/15/2024 PLANNING & ZONING LLC  
PLANNING APR 2024

100-00-56301-290-000		VILLAGE PLANNER O/S SERVICES PLANNING APR 2024	3,930.00
		22	
100-00-56401-290-000		SHORELAND ZONING ADMIN O/S SVC SHORELAND APR 2024	3,900.00
		23	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE LCCA	450.00
		24	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOGG ALLEY	120.00
		24	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE MELZER	90.00
		24	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE PANGA	120.00
		24	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE FLOOD CSM	60.00
		24	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ZAHN ROW	150.00
		24	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE EISCHWEILER	150.00
		24	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE MCNULTY CSM	90.00
		24	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE LANG PEC	90.00
		24	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE STOFFER YOGA IN HOME	60.00
		24	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE RIX CSM	120.00
		24	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ANNABELLE ACRES CUP	60.00
		24	
Total			9,390.00

408191 5/15/2024 SECURIAN FINANCIAL GROUP INC  
LIFE INS

## WSB CHECKING

## ALL Checks

Posted From: 5/13/2024 From Account:  
Thru: 6/06/2024 Thru Account:

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	Amount
100-00-52100-132-000		POLICE INSURANCE	145.66
		LIFE INS	
		JUNE 2024	
100-00-53300-132-000		PUBLIC WORKS INSURANCE	69.89
		LIFE INS	
		JUNE 2024	
100-00-51420-132-000		ADMIN C/T INSURANCE	15.84
		LIFE INS	
		JUNE 2024	
100-00-51422-132-000		VILLAGE OFFICE INSURANCE	10.82
		LIFE INS	
		JUNE 2024	
100-00-13101-000-000		ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE OTHER	78.80
		SUPPLEMENTAL LIFE INS	
		JUNE 2024	
		Total	321.01
408192	5/15/2024	VILLAGE OF DOUSMAN	
		TRAFFIC CITATIONS	
100-00-45100-000-000		TRAFFIC FINES & FORFEITURE	1,410.95
		TRAFFIC CITATIONS	
		APR - MAY 2024	
100-00-45100-000-000		TRAFFIC FINES & FORFEITURE	3,411.27
		JAN-MAR CITs, DEC-MAY PARKING	
		MAY 3 2024	
		Total	4,822.22
408193	5/15/2024	WAUKESHA COUNTY TREASURER	
		QTR 1 & 2 TAX BILLING	
100-00-51600-290-000		VILLAGE HALL TAX BILLS	2,755.00
		QTR 1 & 2 TAX BILLING	
		2024-50030032	
		Total	2,755.00
408194	5/15/2024	WISCONSIN PROFESSIONAL POLICE ASSOCIATION INC	
		MAY ELPP 8	
100-00-13101-000-000		ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE OTHER	48.00
		MAY ELPP 8	
		119014E	
		Total	48.00
408195	5/22/2024	REGISTRATION FEE TRUST	
		POLICE VEHICLE TITLE/PLATES	
100-00-57400-000-000		CAPITAL PURCHASE	169.50
		POLICE VEHICLE TITLE/PLATES	
		2024 FORD F150	
		Total	169.50
408196	5/28/2024	LINE-X OF MILWAUKEE	
		BED LINER FOR F150 POLICE VEHICLE	

6/06/2024 2:47 PM

Reprint Check Register - Full Report - ALL

Page: 5  
ACCT

WSB CHECKING

ALL Checks

Posted From: 5/13/2024 From Account:  
Thru: 6/06/2024 Thru Account:

Check Nbr	Check Date	Payee	Amount
100-00-57400-000-000		CAPITAL PURCHASE	593.78
		BED LINER FOR F150 POLICE VEHICLE	36364
		Total	593.78
408197	5/29/2024	TRUCK & AUTO ELEGANCE LLC	
		TONNEAU COVER FORD F150	
100-00-57400-000-000		CAPITAL PURCHASE	908.25
		TONNEAU COVER FORD F150	65242
		Total	908.25
		Grand Total	68,412.26

6/06/2024 2:47 PM

Reprint Check Register - Full Report - ALL

Page: 6  
ACCT

WSB CHECKING

ALL Checks

Posted From: 5/13/2024 From Account:  
Thru: 6/06/2024 Thru Account:

Amount

---

Total Expenditure from Fund # 100 - GENERAL FUND	68,412.26
Total Expenditure from all Funds	68,412.26

Dated From: 6/14/2024 From Account:  
 Thru: 6/14/2024 Thru Account:

Voucher Nbr	Check Date	Payee	Amount
6/14/2024 10-33 VEHICLE SERVICES LLC			
RPL RADAR PWR CABLE IN SQUAD 616			
100-00-52100-390-000		POLICE EXPENSE	115.50
		RPL RADAR PWR CABLE IN SQUAD 616 3265	
			Total 115.50
6/14/2024 ACCURATE GRAPHICS, INC			
REMITTANCE ENVELOPES PD			
100-00-52100-390-000		POLICE EXPENSE	365.57
		REMITTANCE ENVELOPES PD 45860	
			Total 365.57
6/14/2024 ACE HARDWARE OF OCONOMOWOC			
KEYS			
100-00-52100-390-000		POLICE EXPENSE	1.56
		KEYS 256776	
100-00-52101-390-000		WATER PATROL EXPENSE	25.99
		BLEACH 256867	
			Total 27.55
6/14/2024 APPLIED CONCEPTS, INC			
POWER CABLE - STALKER RADAR			
100-00-52100-390-000		POLICE EXPENSE	50.35
		POWER CABLE - STALKER RADAR 437244	
			Total 50.35
6/14/2024 BUELOW VETTER BUIKEMA OLSON & VLIET LLC			
401A PLAN TRANSITION			
100-00-51300-290-000		LEGAL EXPENSE O/S SERVICES	544.00
		401A PLAN TRANSITION 5832.04919 MAY 7	
			Total 544.00
6/14/2024 CATALIS LLC			
JAN 2024			
100-00-51530-290-000		ASSESSOR O/S SERVICES	4,050.00
		JAN 2024 INV308315912	
100-00-51530-290-000		ASSESSOR O/S SERVICES	4,050.00
		FEB 2024 INV308315913	
100-00-51530-290-000		ASSESSOR O/S SERVICES	4,050.00
		MAR 2024 INV308315914	

6/06/2024 1:06 PM

In Progress Checks - Full Report - Regular  
ALL Checks by Payee  
WSB CHECKING

Page: 2  
ACCT

Dated From: 6/14/2024 From Account:  
Thru: 6/14/2024 Thru Account:

Voucher Nbr	Check Date	Payee	Amount
100-00-51530-290-000		ASSESSOR O/S SERVICES	4,050.00
		JUNE ASSESSOR CONTRACT	
		06012024	
Total			16,200.00

6/14/2024 CINTAS FIRE 636525

FIRE PROT INSPECTION

100-00-51600-240-000		VILLAGE HALL REPAIRS & MAINT	1,522.51
		FIRE PROT INSPECTION	
		0F36686374	
Total			1,522.51

6/14/2024 COMPASS MINERALS AMERICA INC

74.16 TN @ \$77.75/TN ROAD SALT

100-00-53300-340-000		PUBLIC WORKS ICE & SNOW	5,765.94
		74.16 TN @ \$77.75/TN ROAD SALT	
		1330492	
100-00-53300-340-000		PUBLIC WORKS ICE & SNOW	1,959.30
		25.2 TN @ \$77.75/TN ROAD SALT	
		1330927	
100-00-53300-340-000		PUBLIC WORKS ICE & SNOW	8,611.59
		110.76 TN @ \$77.75/TN ROAD SALT SEAS FIL	
		1329656	
Total			16,336.83

6/14/2024 CONLEY MEDIA LLC

DPW POSTING

100-00-53300-390-000		PUBLIC WORKS EXPENSE	43.77
		DPW POSTING	
		6330860524-2	
Total			43.77

6/14/2024 DEER CREEK TECHNOLOGIES

DOC MGMNT SFTWR PD 15 USERS REIMB LWMMI

100-00-52100-390-000		POLICE EXPENSE	338.00
		DOC MGMNT SFTWR PD 15 USERS REIMB LWMMI	
		2024-1004	
Total			338.00

6/14/2024 DIVERSIFIED BENEFIT SERVICES INC

MAY FSA ADMIN

100-00-51600-210-000		VILLAGE HALL 3RD PARTY ADMIN	95.00
		MAY FSA ADMIN	
		410865	
Total			95.00

6/14/2024 EH WOLF & SONS INC

363.6 GAL GAS

6/06/2024 1:06 PM

In Progress Checks - Full Report - Regular  
ALL Checks by Payee  
WSB CHECKING

Page: 3  
ACCT

Dated From: 6/14/2024 From Account:  
Thru: 6/14/2024 Thru Account:

Voucher Nbr	Check Date	Payee	Amount
100-00-52100-250-000		POLICE FUEL	
	363.6 GAL GAS		815700
100-00-52100-250-000		POLICE FUEL	889.12
	291.7 GAL GAS		801690
100-00-52100-250-000		POLICE FUEL	892.71
	285.3 GAL GAS		793597
100-00-53300-250-000		PUBLIC WORKS FUEL	438.35
	145.3 GAL DIESEL		793587
100-00-53300-250-000		PUBLIC WORKS FUEL	407.84
	153.3 GAL DIESEL		809431
100-00-53300-250-000		PUBLIC WORKS FUEL	153.66
	54.9 GAL DIESEL		815602
Total			4,168.73

6/14/2024 ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE  
SERVICE CONTRACT DS200 & EV

100-00-51440-390-000		ELECTIONS	600.57
		SERVICE CONTRACT DS200 & EV	CD2089856
Total			600.57

6/14/2024 EWALD'S HARTFORD FORD LLC  
2024 FORD F-150

100-00-57400-000-000		CAPITAL PURCHASE	49,734.00
		2024 FORD F-150	46876
Total			49,734.00

6/14/2024 G-BROCKS AUTO REPAIR  
TIRE MOUNTING/BALANCING 2021 FORD EXP

100-00-52100-260-000		POLICE SQUAD REP & MAINT	58.47
		TIRE MOUNTING/BALANCING 2021 FORD EXP	152023
Total			58.47

6/14/2024 GLOBE LIFE  
JUNE SUPP INSURANCE

100-00-21530-000-000		INSURANCE PAYABLE	659.18
		JUNE SUPP INSURANCE	06012024
Total			659.18

6/14/2024 ITU ABSORB TECH INC  
UNIFORMS

Dated From: 6/14/2024 From Account:  
 Thru: 6/14/2024 Thru Account:

Voucher Nbr	Check Date	Payee	Amount
100-00-53300-390-000		PUBLIC WORKS EXPENSE	14.28
		UNIFORMS 8301209	
100-00-53300-390-000		PUBLIC WORKS EXPENSE	14.28
		UNIFORMS 8305356	
100-00-51600-240-000		VILLAGE HALL REPAIRS & MAINT	17.72
		MATS/TOWELS 8305356	
100-00-53300-390-000		PUBLIC WORKS EXPENSE	14.28
		UNIFORMS 8313371	
100-00-51600-240-000		VILLAGE HALL REPAIRS & MAINT	116.29
		MATS/TOWELS 8313371	
100-00-51600-240-000		VILLAGE HALL REPAIRS & MAINT	116.29
		MATS/TOWELS 8329351	
100-00-53300-390-000		PUBLIC WORKS EXPENSE	14.28
		UNIFORMS 8329351	
100-00-53300-390-000		PUBLIC WORKS EXPENSE	14.28
		UNIFORMS 8333185	
100-00-53300-390-000		PUBLIC WORKS EXPENSE	14.28
		UNIFORMS 8337303	
100-00-51600-240-000		VILLAGE HALL REPAIRS & MAINT	17.72
		UNIFORMS 8337303	
100-00-53300-390-000		PUBLIC WORKS EXPENSE	14.28
		UNIFORMS 8341242	
100-00-53300-390-000		PUBLIC WORKS EXPENSE	14.28
		UNIFORMS 8345254	
100-00-51600-240-000		VILLAGE HALL REPAIRS & MAINT	116.29
		MATS/TOWELS 8345254	
<b>Total</b>			<b>498.55</b>

6/14/2024 JOHNSON'S NURSERY LLC

4/20/24 YARDWASTE

100-00-53620-000-000		GARBAGE & RECYCLING	302.40
		4/20/24 YARDWASTE 04245200	
100-00-53620-000-000		GARBAGE & RECYCLING	576.00
		YARDWASTE 5/4 & 5/18 05245200	
<b>Total</b>			<b>878.40</b>

6/14/2024 JUSTIN PHILLIPS

MAY 28 2024

6/06/2024 1:06 PM

In Progress Checks - Full Report - Regular  
ALL Checks by Payee  
WSB CHECKING

Page: 5  
ACCT

Dated From: 6/14/2024 From Account:  
Thru: 6/14/2024 Thru Account:

Voucher Nbr	Check Date	Payee	Amount
100-00-51531-110-000	BOARD OF REVIEW WAGES		50.00
	MAY 28 2024	2024 BOR	
		Total	50.00
<hr/>			
	6/14/2024	KAMRON NASH	
		MADISON CONCOURSE HOTEL APWA CONF	
100-00-53300-321-000	PUBLIC WORKS DUES & TRAINING		374.00
	MADISON CONCOURSE HOTEL APWA CONF	1118467	
		Total	374.00
<hr/>			
	6/14/2024	KETTLE MORAINÉ CONTRACTING	
		STORM DAMAGE REMOVAL	
100-00-53300-370-000	PUBLIC WORKS ROAD MAINTENANCE		360.00
	STORM DAMAGE REMOVAL	3242	
		Total	360.00
<hr/>			
	6/14/2024	LANGE ENTERPRISES INC	
		ADDRESS SIGNS	
100-00-53300-370-000	PUBLIC WORKS ROAD MAINTENANCE		77.40
	ADDRESS SIGNS	87463	
		Total	77.40
<hr/>			
	6/14/2024	LISA MELLONE	
		MAY 28 2024	
100-00-51531-110-000	BOARD OF REVIEW WAGES		50.00
	MAY 28 2024	BOR 2024	
		Total	50.00
<hr/>			
	6/14/2024	MATT SCHMITZ	
		MAY 28 2024	
100-00-51531-110-000	BOARD OF REVIEW WAGES		50.00
	MAY 28 2024	2024 BOR	
		Total	50.00
<hr/>			
	6/14/2024	MUNICIPAL INSPECTORS LLC	
		BLDG PERMITS APR 2024	
100-00-52400-290-000	BUILDING INSPECT O/S SERVICES		29,967.44
	BLDG PERMITS APR 2024	APR 2024	
		Total	29,967.44

6/06/2024 1:06 PM

In Progress Checks - Full Report - Regular  
ALL Checks by Payee  
WSB CHECKING

Page: 6  
ACCT

Dated From: 6/14/2024 From Account:  
Thru: 6/14/2024 Thru Account:

Voucher Nbr	Check Date	Payee	Amount
6/14/2024 MUNICIPAL LAW & LITIGATION GROUP SC			
MISC LEGAL			
100-00-51300-290-000		LEGAL EXPENSE O/S SERVICES	3,457.60
		MISC LEGAL 12214	
100-00-51531-390-000		BOARD OF REVIEW EXPENSE	594.80
		BOR NOTICES/MEETING AGENDA 12214	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	94.80
		LANG/SPHERIS 12214	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	216.20
		WHITE STAG 12214	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	108.00
		LCCA 12214	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	146.40
		ESCHWEILER 12214	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	124.80
		MCNULTY 12214	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	246.00
		RIX 12214	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	90.00
		ANNABELLE ACRES CUP 12214	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	60.00
		STOFFER HOME OCCUPATION 12214	
		Total	5,138.60
6/14/2024 MUNICIPAL PROPERTY INSURANCE COMPANY			
MUNICIPAL PROPERTY INSURANCE			
100-00-51930-000-000		PROP & LIAB INS	10,433.00
		MUNICIPAL PROPERTY INSURANCE 48-10367 5/8/2024	
		Total	10,433.00
6/14/2024 PLANNING & ZONING LLC			
MAY 2024			
100-00-56401-290-000		SHORELAND ZONING ADMIN O/S SVC	3,510.00
		MAY 2024 29	
100-00-56301-290-000		VILLAGE PLANNER O/S SERVICES	3,510.00
		MAY 2024 28	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	360.00
		LCCA 30	

6/06/2024 1:06 PM

In Progress Checks - Full Report - Regular  
ALL Checks by Payee  
WSB CHECKING

Page: 7  
ACCT

Dated From: 6/14/2024 From Account:  
Thru: 6/14/2024 Thru Account:

Voucher Nbr	Check Date	Payee	Amount
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	120.00
		ROGERS 30	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	210.00
		WHITE STONE CHURCH ADDITION 30	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	90.00
		WHITE STAG 30	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	60.00
		STOFFER CSM 30	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	90.00
		ZAHN ROW REDUCTION 30	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	210.00
		ESCHWEILER 30	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	90.00
		MCNULTY CSM 30	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	60.00
		LOFTEN CUP 30	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	60.00
		STOFFER HOME OCCUPATION 30	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	150.00
		RIX CSM 30	
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	120.00
		ANNABELLE ACRES CUP 30	
Total			8,640.00

6/14/2024 PROHEALTH CARE

BLOOD DRAWS

100-00-52100-390-000		POLICE EXPENSE	76.48
		BLOOD DRAWS 10004923990	
Total			76.48

6/14/2024 PROVEN POWER

STRING TRIMMER PART

100-00-54910-390-000		CEMETERY EXPENSE	73.98
		STRING TRIMMER PART 01-46060	
Total			73.98

6/14/2024 SECURIAN LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

ACCIDENT INS JUN 2024

6/06/2024 1:06 PM

In Progress Checks - Full Report - Regular  
ALL Checks by Payee  
WSB CHECKING

Page: 8  
ACCT

Dated From: 6/14/2024 From Account:  
Thru: 6/14/2024 Thru Account:

Voucher Nbr	Check Date	Payee	Amount
100-00-13101-000-000		ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE OTHER	18.08
		ACCIDENT INS JUN 2024	76038 JUN 2024
Total			18.08

6/14/2024 SHORT ELLIOTT HENDRICKSON INC

GEN ENG

100-00-53101-000-000		ENGINEERING O/S SERVICES	541.50
		GEN ENG	466855
100-00-53300-345-000		PUBLIC WORKS MS4	392.50
		MS4 ENG	466855
100-00-53300-345-000		PUBLIC WORKS MS4	123.35
		STORMWATER MAINT/REPAIR	466819
100-00-57400-000-000		CAPITAL PURCHASE	2,744.00
		ROAD PAVING PROGRAM	466819
100-00-57400-000-000		CAPITAL PURCHASE	5,134.00
		VENICE BEACH RD DRAINAGE PROJECT	466818
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	250.00
		HOGG ALLEY	466813
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	1,327.55
		WHITE STONE CHURCH	466813
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	124.02
		DAVIDSON	466813
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	241.34
		ROGERS MEMORIAL	466813
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	280.36
		ESCHWEILER	466813
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	760.36
		MCNULTY CSM	466813
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	232.00
		PANGA	466813
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	117.00
		N GOLDEN CEDAR ROW	466813
100-00-13100-000-000		CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	532.00
		RIX CSM	466813
Total			12,799.98

6/14/2024 STANDARD INSURANCE COMPANY RC

STD LTD INS

6/06/2024 1:06 PM

In Progress Checks - Full Report - Regular  
ALL Checks by Payee  
WSB CHECKING

Page: 9  
ACCT

Dated From: 6/14/2024 From Account:  
Thru: 6/14/2024 Thru Account:

Voucher Nbr	Check Date	Payee	Amount
100-00-52100-132-000		POLICE INSURANCE	760.53
		STD LTD INS	
		JUN 2024	
100-00-53300-132-000		PUBLIC WORKS INSURANCE	232.04
		LTD STD INS	
		JUN 2024	
100-00-51422-132-000		VILLAGE OFFICE INSURANCE	31.93
		STD LTD INS	
		JUN 2024	
100-00-51420-132-000		ADMIN C/T INSURANCE	83.49
		STD LTD INS	
		JUN 2024	
		Total	1,107.99

6/14/2024 STERLING MAINZ & SONS  
VALVES PARK BATHROOMS

100-00-55200-390-000		RECREATION EXPENSE	358.50
		VALVES PARK BATHROOMS	
		142097	
		Total	358.50

6/14/2024 STEVE STYZA  
MAY 28 2024

100-00-51531-110-000		BOARD OF REVIEW WAGES	50.00
		MAY 28 2024	
		2024 BOR	
		Total	50.00

6/14/2024 THOMAS ADAMS  
MAY 28 2024

100-00-51531-110-000		BOARD OF REVIEW WAGES	50.00
		MAY 28 2024	
		2024 BOR	
		Total	50.00

6/14/2024 VORPAHL FIRE & SAFETY  
AED & PADS - ST MARYS DONATION

100-00-52105-000-000		COMMUNITY OUTREACH PROG	1,736.64
		AED & PADS - ST MARYS DONATION	
		215381167	
		Total	1,736.64

6/14/2024 WAUKESHA COUNTY TECHNICAL COLLEGE  
OFFICER TRAINING

100-00-52100-312-000		POLICE TRAINING & SUPPLY	669.18
		OFFICER TRAINING	
		S0829188	
100-00-52100-312-000		POLICE TRAINING & SUPPLY	38.24
		LT & CHIEF TRAINING	
		S0832023	

6/06/2024 1:06 PM

In Progress Checks - Full Report - Regular  
ALL Checks by Payee  
WSB CHECKING

Page: 10  
ACCT

Dated From: 6/14/2024 From Account:  
Thru: 6/14/2024 Thru Account:

Voucher Nbr	Check Date	Payee	Amount
<b>Total</b>			<b>707.42</b>
6/14/2024 WAUKESHA COUNTY TREASURER CAD MOBILE & NET MOTION PD			
100-00-52100-270-000		POLICE DISPATCH & RADIO CAD MOBILE & NET MOTION PD 2024-24030017	2,897.08
100-00-52100-270-000		POLICE DISPATCH & RADIO TRUNKED RADIO COST 2024 2024-24010072	6,199.17
100-00-52100-390-000		POLICE EXPENSE APR 2024 PRISONER HOUSING 2 2024-20040051	43.02
<b>Total</b>			<b>9,139.27</b>
6/14/2024 WISCONSIN DNR - ENVIRONMENTAL FEES STORMWATER MS4 GENERAL FEE			
100-00-53300-345-000		PUBLIC WORKS MS4 STORMWATER MS4 GENERAL FEE 268593380-2024-1	500.00
<b>Total</b>			<b>500.00</b>
6/14/2024 WISCONSIN PROFESSIONAL POLICE ASSOCIATION INC PAC 8			
100-00-21550-000-000		UNION DUES PAC 8 20807	2.00
100-00-21550-000-000		UNION DUES LEER 8 21444	354.00
100-00-21550-000-000		UNION DUES ELPP 8 119053E	48.00
<b>Total</b>			<b>404.00</b>
6/14/2024 WOLF PAVING CO INC 1.49 TN COLDMIX, .96 TN QPR			
100-00-53300-370-000		PUBLIC WORKS ROAD MAINTENANCE 1.49 TN COLDMIX, .96 TN QPR 46602	367.50
100-00-53300-370-000		PUBLIC WORKS ROAD MAINTENANCE .99 TN COLDMIX 46627	148.50
<b>Total</b>			<b>516.00</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>174,915.76</b>

6/06/2024 1:06 PM

In Progress Checks - Full Report - Regular  
ALL Checks by Payee  
WSB CHECKING

Page: 11  
ACCT

Dated From: 6/14/2024 From Account:  
Thru: 6/14/2024 Thru Account:

	Amount
Total Expenditure from Fund # 100 - GENERAL FUND	174,915.76
Total Expenditure from all Funds	174,915.76





U.S. BANK  
P.O. BOX 6343  
FARGO ND 58125-6343



**ACCOUNT NUMBER** \_\_\_\_\_  
**STATEMENT DATE** 05-27-2024  
**AMOUNT DUE** \$4,974.72  
**NEW BALANCE** \$4,974.72  
PAYMENT DUE ON RECEIPT



000016135 01 SP 106481047418529 P  
VILLAGE OF SUMMIT  
ATTN KATHY STREBE  
37100 DELAFIELD RD  
SUMMIT WI 53066-9101

**AMOUNT ENCLOSED**  
\$

Please make check payable to  
U.S. BANK

U.S. BANK  
P.O. BOX 790428  
ST. LOUIS, MO 63179-0428

Please tear payment coupon at perforation.

**CORPORATE ACCOUNT SUMMARY**

VILLAGE OF SUMMIT	Previous Balance	Purchases And Other + Charges	Cash Advances +	Cash Advance Fees +	Late Payment Charges -	Credits -	Payments -	New Balance =
Company Total	\$5,440.57	\$4,974.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,440.57	\$4,974.72

**CORPORATE ACCOUNT ACTIVITY**

Post Date	Tran Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount
05-15	05-15		AUTO PAYMENT DEDUCTION	5,440.57 CR
<b>TOTAL CORPORATE ACTIVITY</b>				<b>\$5,440.57 CR</b>

**NEW ACTIVITY**

Post Date	Tran Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount
<b>MICHAEL J HARTERT</b>				<b>CREDITS \$0.00</b>
				<b>PURCHASES \$1,204.51</b>
				<b>CASH ADV \$0.00</b>
				<b>TOTAL ACTIVITY \$1,204.51</b>
04-26	04-25	24692164116109523418595	AMZN MKTP US*KR4J89VY3 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	3.10
04-26	04-25	24692164116109781364754	AMZN MKTP US*9T4ZD0XJ3 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	14.30
04-29	04-27	24431064118083346125842	AMAZON.COM*FX0QU66D3 SEATTLE WA	35.54
05-06	05-05	24692164126108544734376	AMAZON.COM*487B1093 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	48.60
05-07	05-07	24692164128109508177766	AMZN MKTP US*3C2JH59S3 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	135.00
05-08	05-07	24431064129206817300274	GLOCK STORE 800-601-8273 TN	14.16

52100  
390  
52101-390  
390  
390  
390

**CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL**

800-344-5696

**ACCOUNT NUMBER**

**ACCOUNT SUMMARY**

STATEMENT DATE

DISPUTED AMOUNT

05/27/24

.00

SEND BILLING INQUIRIES TO:

U.S. BANK  
P.O. Box 6335  
Fargo, ND 58125-6335

**AMOUNT DUE**

**4,974.72**

PREVIOUS BALANCE	5,440.57
PURCHASES & OTHER CHARGES	4,974.72
CASH ADVANCES	.00
CASH ADVANCE FEES	.00
LATE PAYMENT CHARGES	.00
CREDITS	.00
PAYMENTS	5,440.57
<b>ACCOUNT BALANCE</b>	<b>4,974.72</b>



Company Name: VILLAGE OF SUMMIT
Corporate Account Number:
Statement Date: 05-27-2024

**NEW ACTIVITY**

Post Date	Tran Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount
05-13	05-09	24137474131000011570053	POSITIVE CONCEPTS ORANGE CA	165.60
05-13	05-11	24204294132001706273044	DRI*CRASHPLAN 952-9084089 MN	19.98
05-14	05-13	24692164134105050143554	AMZN MKTP US*YS0TX1BG3 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	93.02
05-17	05-16	24692164137107781202243	AMZN MKTP US*WR7NO4RN3 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	38.52
05-20	05-17	24692164138108323308315	AMZN MKTP US*YH1VQ2GL3 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	19.99
05-21	05-20	24692164141100881344332	AMZN MKTP US*I810J3H63 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	285.39
05-21	05-20	24692164141100882194215	AMZN MKTP US*4N6E603F3 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	38.55
05-23	05-22	24692164143102632918958	AMZN MKTP US*NY4IE6MN3 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	128.49
05-24	05-23	24430994144400814038116	MSFT * E0400S23GQ MSBILL.INFO WA	128.00
05-27	05-25	24692164146102451852848	AMZN MKTP US*SL3HP4HP3 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	36.27

390  
52105-  
390  
313  
390-313  
390  
52105-  
52100-390  
52100-313

DEPT OF PUBLIC WORKS	CREDITS \$0.00	PURCHASES \$2,159.89	CASH ADV \$0.00	TOTAL ACTIVITY \$2,159.89
----------------------	----------------	----------------------	-----------------	---------------------------

Post Date	Tran Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount
04-26	04-25	24941664116838000407337	FLEET FARM 5000 OCONOMOWOC WI	8.31
04-29	04-26	24431064117083755736296	AMAZON.COM*QY2TX0ZY3 SEATTLE WA	39.89
04-29	04-28	24692164119102211381537	AMZN MKTP US*3S0SR9AK3 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	159.99
04-30	04-29	24137464120300764945229	FASTENAL COMPANY 01WIM15 OCONOMOWOC WI	10.60
05-07	05-06	24122594127030019029743	TIMS AUTO PARTS OCONOMOWOC WI	47.59
05-10	05-09	24493984130191000786946	FARM & FLT OF WATERTOWN WATERTOWN WI	199.00
05-13	05-09	24269794131500742755668	MID-STATE - 10301 - WATER WATERTOWN WI	363.92
05-16	05-14	24122594136030019073641	TIMS AUTO PARTS OCONOMOWOC WI	36.23
05-22	05-22	24692164143102075335462	AMZN MKTP US*8G0MC2VB3 AMZN.COM/BILL WA	125.40
05-23	05-22	24431064144286623500268	APWA - PWX REGISTRATION 816-595-5279 MO	858.00
05-24	05-22	24692164144100582927598	SWA*EARLYBRD5264241367668 800-435-9792 TX NASH/KAMRON ELISE 0-0-0	25.00
05-24	05-22	24692164144100582927606	SWA*EARLYBRD5264241367669 800-435-9792 TX NASH/KAMRON ELISE 0-0-0	25.00
05-24	05-22	24692164144100582927614	SOUTHWES 5262296770558 800-435-9792 TX NASH/KAMRON ELISE 09-06-24 MKE WN E ATL WN Z MKE	260.96

53300  
370  
51600-240  
390 54910  
370  
350  
55200-390  
53300-350  
54910-390  
55200-390  
321  
321

VILLAGE OF SUMMIT	CREDITS \$0.00	PURCHASES \$1,382.33	CASH ADV \$0.00	TOTAL ACTIVITY \$1,382.33
-------------------	----------------	----------------------	-----------------	---------------------------

Post Date	Tran Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount
05-01	05-01	24204294122000601776046	MSFT * E0800RXL0Y 800-6427676 WA	152.00
05-01	04-30	24639234121900018900117	COMPLETE OFFICE OF W 206-3365175 WI	58.59
05-06	05-05	24692164126108193662183	VZWRLSS*APOCC VISB 800-922-0204 FL	190.05
05-08	05-07	24692164128109927839681	SPECTRUM 855-707-7328 MO	134.84
05-08	05-07	24692164128109927857402	SPECTRUM 855-707-7328 MO	79.98
05-08	05-07	24692164128109927864127	SPECTRUM 855-707-7328 MO	515.00
05-22	05-21	24492154142743484703271	ADOBE *ADOBE 408-536-6000 CA	251.87

51600-320  
51600-390  
52100-270  
51600-220  
51600-320

BRIAN M WRAALSTAD	CREDITS \$0.00	PURCHASES \$227.99	CASH ADV \$0.00	TOTAL ACTIVITY \$227.99
-------------------	----------------	--------------------	-----------------	-------------------------



Company Name: VILLAGE OF SUMMIT
Corporate Account Number
Statement Date: 05-27-2024

**NEW ACTIVITY**

Post Date	Tran Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount
05-07	05-06	24116414127718037483871	WRIST-BAND.COM 877-536-8500 TX	227.99

52105

Department: 00000 Total: \$4,974.72  
Division: 00000 Total: \$4,974.72

# Consent Agenda



Village Hall, 262-567-2757  
Fax, 262-567-4115  
Highway Dept., 262-567-2422  
Police Dept., 262-567-1134  
Building Inspector, 262-490-4141  
[www.summitvillage.org](http://www.summitvillage.org)

---

Summit Village Hall • 37100 Delafield Road • Summit, WI 53066

**MEMORANDUM**

To: Village Board

From: Debbie Michael, Village Administrator-Clerk/Treasurer

Date: June 5, 2024

RE: CONSENT AGENDA: Resolution Combining Wards

---

**BACKGROUND:** Act 94 of 2023 directed redrawing of the senate and assembly territory lines. In the past, the Village was split into 2 different districts so for Fall elections we had 2 reporting units: Wards 1 & 6 and Wards 2 – 5. This also meant that we had 2 different ballots for those elections. With the results of Act 94, the Village is now within all the same territory for senate & assembly districts (senate 33 & assembly 97).

What this means is that our machines will only need to compile results for 1 reporting district comprised of all 6 of Summit's wards. In order for Waukesha County to make this change to the programming of our elections, a resolution is needed.

**ATTACHMENTS:** Resolution 24-461

**FISCAL IMPACT:** None projected.

**MOTION:** **As part of the Consent Agenda: to approve Resolution No. 24-461 combining wards.**



Village Hall, 262-567-2757  
Fax, 262-567-4115  
Highway Dept., 262-567-2422  
Police Dept., 262-567-1134  
Building Inspector, 262-490-4141  
[www.summitvillage.org](http://www.summitvillage.org)

---

Summit Village Hall • 37100 Delafield Road • Summit, WI 53066

**MEMORANDUM**

To: Village Board

From: Debbie Michael, Village Administrator-Clerk/Treasurer

Date: June 7, 2024

Re: Consent Agenda Item – Liquor License Renewals

---

**BACKGROUND:** All information has been provided, background checks completed, applications reviewed & fire department inspections completed for renewal licenses at six establishments in the Village:

Stolley's Hogg Alley	2008 N Venice Beach Rd
Ole's Tap	34324 Delafield Rd
Panga Bar & Grill	34422 Delafield Rd
Lucky Chucky's	37238 Valley Rd
Golden Lake Pub	604 S Golden Lake Rd
Miller's Sandy Beach	460 S Golden Lake Rd

**ATTACHMENTS:** Listing showing premise descriptions

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$600 revenue for 1 year license, \$100 for Miller's Sandy Beach only doing a Class "B"

**Staff recommends approval of the renewal alcohol beverage licenses as part of the Consent Agenda**

Agent Last Name	First Name, Middle	Legal/Real entity name (from Sellers Permit)	DBA Name	Business Address	Premise
Vecitis	Karlis	S & S Lakeside Inc.	Lucky Chucky's	37238 Valley Rd	Deck, Patio, Front Bar, Back Bar, Basement & Deck Bar
Stoll	Jeffery	Stolley's Hogg Alley, LLC	Stolley's Hogg Alley	2008 N Venice Beach Rd	Owners office in back kitchen area (locked), main bar & restaurant areas, outside patio, upper deck, sidewalk areas, parking lot, storage in back hallway & in office areas
Rollefson	Ann	GLP Acquisitions LLC	Golden Lake Pub	604 S Golden Lake Rd	Alcohol will be stored in the bar, store room, lower level storerooms, and coolers. Alcohol will be sold in the bar/restaurant area and will be consumed in the same areas & at the outdoor tables/entrance area located at 604 S. Golden Lake Rd
Rollefson	Ann	Miller's Sandy Beach Diner, LLC	Miller's Sandy Beach	460 S Golden Lake Rd and at 39402 Sunset Drive, Summit	All alcohol will be stored in the kitchen area & lower level locked store rooms. Alcohol will be sold in the indoor & outdoor dining areas. Alcohol will be consumed in: inside dining area, outside dining area, parking lot, picnic area. Records will be stored on premise & at 39402 Sunset Drive, Summit, WI
Zagrodnik	Phil	Ole LLC	Ole's Tap LLC	34324 Delafield Rd	Alcohol beverages will be sold & stored & records (if applicable) to be stored in the main bar area to the south end of the building. Alcohol & records (if applicable) will be stored in the main building living quarters to include the main floor & second floor rooms. Alcohol will be consumed in the outside area as designated on the attached map. See attached map for details & descriptions.

Della	Daniel	Nemahbin Lake Partners LLC	Panga Bar & Grill	34422 Delafield Rd	<p>The premise located at 34422 Delafield Road contains two buildings that will be used for the sale, service, consumption, and/or storage of alcohol. The main building on the premises is a full-service bar/restaurant with a prep kitchen, storage area with walk-in cooler, bar, and dining area. Alcohol will be stored behind the bar &amp; in the storage area. Alcohol will be sold/served at the bar &amp; in the dining area. The auxiliary building on the premises is a garage/boathouse. The auxiliary building will be used for additional storage &amp; non-motorized watercraft rental office. On a seasonal basis alcohol will be sold/served in the outdoor dining/seating areas which is located to the north side &amp; west side of the main building</p>
-------	--------	----------------------------	-------------------	--------------------	---



Village Hall, 262-567-2757  
Fax, 262-567-4115  
Highway Dept., 262-567-2422  
Police Dept., 262-567-1134  
Building Inspector, 262-490-4141  
[www.summitvillage.org](http://www.summitvillage.org)

---

Summit Village Hall • 37100 Delafield Road • Summit, WI 53066

**MEMORANDUM**

To: Village Board

From: Debbie Michael, Village Administrator-Clerk/Treasurer

Date: June 7, 2024

Re: Consent Agenda Item – Cigarette License Renewal

---

**BACKGROUND:** All information has been provided, fees have been paid for renewal license at Stolley's Hogg Alley and Ole's LLC

**ATTACHMENTS:** None

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$25 revenue for 1 year license

**Staff recommends approval of the renewal cigarette licenses as part of the Consent Agenda**



Village Hall, 262-567-2757  
Fax, 262-567-4115  
Highway Dept., 262-567-2422  
Police Dept., 262-567-1134  
Building Inspector, 262-490-4141  
[www.summitvillage.org](http://www.summitvillage.org)

---

Summit Village Hall • 37100 Delafield Road • Summit, WI 53066

**MEMORANDUM**

To: Village Board

From: Debbie Michael, Village Administrator-Clerk/Treasurer

Date: May 24, 2024

RE: CONSENT AGENDA: Application for Special Events License for Hogg Alley for June 23 & August 18, 2024 at 2008 N Venice Beach Road

---

**BACKGROUND:** On May 23, 2024 Hogg Alley filed an application for special events licenses for: June 23 10 am – 7 pm and August 18 from 8 am – 7 pm.

Both events to include music on the patio.

During 2023, the Plan Commission approved a Business Plan of Operation for Stolley’s Hogg Alley. That approval gave permission for a maximum of 3 special events per year with Village Board approval. The Plan Commission did not define “events” related to an amount of time (one day, ten days, etc.). Since this is 2 separate dates, I believe it is correct to count these as 2 events.

**ATTACHMENTS:** Applications

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Revenue of \$50 per day.

**MOTION:** **As part of the Consent Agenda: to approve he Special Events License for Jeffery Stoll d/b/a Stolley’s Hogg Alley at 2008 N Venice Beach Road, for June 23 & August 18, 2024 as presented**

# Plan Commission



Village Hall, 262-567-2757  
Fax, 262-567-4115  
Highway Dept., 262-567-2422  
Police Dept., 262-567-1134  
Building Inspector, 262-490-4141  
[www.summitvillage.org](http://www.summitvillage.org)

---

Summit Village Hall • 37100 Delafield Road • Summit, WI 53066

**MEMORANDUM**

To: Village Board

From: Amy Barrows, Planner

Date: June 6, 2024

Re: **Certified Survey Map Request**  
Adam and Nedret Rix  
456 N. Waterville Road and 502 N. Waterville Road  
SUMT0676993002 & SUMT0676993003

---

**BACKGROUND:** The applicant is proposing to combine two lots of record. The existing southern lot has a single-family residence with an attached garage connected by a breezeway and one outbuilding. The northern lot has a large barn and pump house/shed. There is also a silo behind the barn. A residence was razed from the northern lot in 2023. The septic system was abandoned and the well is still serving the barn and shed. The applicant's original intent was to raze the residence and construct a new residence. Razing and Building Permits were issued. After razing the home, the applicant decided not to construct the residence.

The applicant is proposing to bring the northern property into conformance with the zoning ordinance by combining the two lots. The northern lot otherwise violates the zoning ordinance because it now has accessory buildings without a principal structure. The lot combination would eliminate an existing flag lot.

At their meeting on May 16, 2024, the Plan Commission unanimously passed a motion to recommend that Village Board approve the Certified Survey Map subject to the conditions stated in the recommended motion of this report, including compliance with all staff comments. The surveyor comments have been addressed. The planner comments are still pending. Plan Commission also approved more than two accessory structures by allowing all of the existing accessory structures to remain. This matter does not require Village Board approval.

***A more detailed assessment of the site conditions and staff comments is included in the May 16, 2024 Plan Commission report.***

*Certified Survey Map – Rix*

ATTACHMENTS: 5/16/2024 Plan Commission report  
5/17/2024 Surveyor approval letter  
Draft Revised Certified Survey Map – 5/07/2024

FISCAL IMPACT: None, except the loss of tax base by eliminating a buildable parcel

**RECOMMENDED MOTION:**

**Approve the Certified Survey Map subject to the following conditions:**

- A. APPROVALS FROM ALL OBJECTING AND APPROVING BODIES:** Petitioner shall satisfy all comments, conditions and concerns of the Village Engineer, Surveyor, and Planner prior to approval of the final Certified Survey Map.
- B. SUBJECT TO REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES.** As a condition precedent to this conditional CSM approval taking effect, the Petitioner shall pay all fees, costs, and assessments due and owing to the Village of Summit, and for reimbursement of any expenses, costs and disbursements which have been incurred by the Village of Summit in the drafting, review or enforcement of this conditional CSM approval, including without limitation by reason of enumeration, design, engineering, inspection and legal work.
- C. UTILITY CONNECTION FEES.** As a condition precedent to this conditional CSM approval taking effect, the Petitioner shall pay all utility connection fees owed to the Village of Summit. Note: **The subject property is served by a private septic system. No fees apply.**
- D. NO BUSINESS OR COMMERCIAL USE.** There shall be no commercial or business use on this lot, except as specifically permitted within or pursuant to the applicable Zoning Code.
- E. ONE YEAR TO SATISFY CONDITIONS.** Subject to the Petitioner satisfying all of the aforementioned conditions within one year of the Village Board granting conditional final approval of the CSM.



Building a Better World  
for All of Us®

May 17, 2024

RE: Village of Summit  
Rix CSM Review  
SEH No. 176551 Task 24

Ms. Amy Barrows  
Village Planner  
Village of Summit  
37100 Delafield Road  
Summit, WI 53066

Dear Ms. Barrows:

We have reviewed the revised Certified Survey Map prepared for Adam & Nedret Rix and prepared by Matthew O'Rourke of LandTech Surveying. The revised CSM reviewed is dated 05/07/2024 and we recommend approval since all the previous comments provided have been addressed.

Please do not hesitate to contact me with any questions or comments at 414.949.8919 or [kkindred@sehinc.com](mailto:kkindred@sehinc.com).

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Keith Kindred".

Keith Kindred, PLS  
Principal, Regional Practice Center Leader  
(Lic. WI, IL)

btp

x:\pts\summ\176551\task 24 - rix csm\corr\review letters and mark-ups\176551 task 24-rix csm review letter\_village of summit\_2024-05-17.docx

Engineers | Architects | Planners | Scientists

**Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc.**, 501 Maple Avenue, Delafield, WI 53018-9351

262.646.6855 | 888.908.8166 fax | [sehinc.com](http://sehinc.com)

SEH is 100% employee-owned | Affirmative Action–Equal Opportunity Employer

**CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP REVIEW**  
**5/16/2024 Plan Commission Meeting**  
**Rix Property (SUMT0676993002 & SUMT0676993003)**

---

Staff Report

Village of Summit, Wisconsin

Property Location: 456 N. Waterville Road and 502 N. Waterville Road  
(SUMT0676993002 & SUMT0676993003)

Property Owner: Adam and Nedret Rix

---

**Zoning:** **R-1 Estate Residential (130,000 sq. ft./unit, min. 2-acre lot size), Wetland and Environmental Corridor Overlays**

**Land Use Plan:** **SF Residential 2.4-acre density, Wetland and Primary Environmental Corridor**

---

**Recommended Motion:**

*Motion to recommend that Village Board approve the Certified Survey Map subject to the following conditions:*

- A. APPROVALS FROM ALL OBJECTING AND APPROVING BODIES: Petitioner shall satisfy all comments, conditions and concerns of the Village Engineer, Surveyor, and Planner prior to approval of the final Certified Survey Map.*
- B. SUBJECT TO REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES. As a condition precedent to this conditional CSM approval taking effect, the Petitioner shall pay all fees, costs, and assessments due and owing to the Village of Summit, and for reimbursement of any expenses, costs and disbursements which have been incurred by the Village of Summit in the drafting, review or enforcement of this conditional CSM approval, including without limitation by reason of enumeration, design, engineering, inspection and legal work.*
- C. UTILITY CONNECTION FEES. As a condition precedent to this conditional CSM approval taking effect, the Petitioner shall pay all utility connection fees owed to the Village of Summit. Note: **The subject property is served by a private septic system. No fees apply.***
- D. NO BUSINESS OR COMMERCIAL USE. There shall be no commercial or business use on this lot, except as specifically permitted within or pursuant to the applicable Zoning Code.*
- E. ONE YEAR TO SATISFY CONDITIONS. Subject to the Petitioner satisfying all of the aforementioned conditions within one year of the Village Board granting conditional final approval of the CSM.*

**Summary:**

The applicant is proposing to combine two lots of record. The existing southern lot has a single-family residence with an attached garage connected by a breezeway and one outbuilding. The northern lot has a large barn and pump house/shed. There is also a silo behind the barn. A residence was razed from the northern lot in 2023. The septic system was abandoned and the well is still serving the barn and shed. The applicant's original intent was to raze the residence and construct a new residence. Razing and Building Permits were issued. After razing the home, the applicant decided not to construct the residence.

The applicant is proposing to bring the northern property into conformance with the zoning ordinance by combining the two lots. The northern lot otherwise violates the zoning ordinance because it now has accessory buildings without a principal structure. The lot combination would eliminate an existing flag lot.

**Considerations:**

Access and Frontage: The lot will have frontage on N. Waterville Road. Appropriate road right-of-way is already established. The lot combination eliminates a flag lot.

Total Area: The proposed CSM legally combines two lots into a single lot of record consisting of 12.38 acres. The combined lot will comply with the minimum lot size and width of the Zoning Ordinance.

Sanitary Sewer System available: The property is served by a private septic system and well. The applicant has provided written documentation that the septic system that served the residence recently razed has been properly abandoned. No utility or assessment fees apply.

Water System Available: The property is served by two private wells.

Natural Resources: There are wetland and Primary Environmental Corridor that are shown on the CSM. These areas are protected by preservation restrictions noted on the CSM.

**Planner Comments:**

- 1) There is a typo on the Administrator's signature under the Plan Commission approval that will need to be fixed. Administrator is incorrectly spelled "Adminiatorator."
- 2) References to Waukesha County should be removed from the resource restrictions on sheet 2.
- 3) Wetland shall be added to the first sentence of the resource restrictions on sheet 2.
- 4) "Shall also be permitted" can be removed at the end of resource restriction #2 on sheet 2.
- 5) A note shall be added to the CSM that states "The entire property is located within the Village of Summit shoreland jurisdictional boundary."
- 6) Plan Commission shall consider whether the keeping of four accessory buildings is acceptable. If the Plan Commission denies more than two accessory buildings, the buildings shall be removed prior to recording of the CSM.

*Rix CSM*

Surveyor and Engineering Comments: See attached letter dated April 30, 2024. The applicant has revised the CSM to address the Surveyor's comments. Final review is pending.

# WAUKESHA CO. CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP NO. \_\_\_\_\_

LOT 3 AND LOT 4 OF CSM 1868 RECORDED IN THE WAUKESHA COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS OFFICE JUNE 22, 1973, IN V.13, P. 44-46 RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 854569, BEING A PART OF THE NW 1/4 OF THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 25, TOWN 7 NORTH, RANGE 17 EAST, VILLAGE OF SUMMIT, WAUKESHA COUNTY, WISCONSIN.

W. LINE OF THE SE 1/4 OF SEC 25-7-17  
N 00°33'40" E 2635.34'

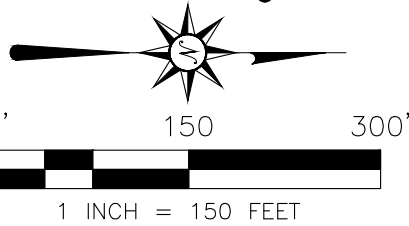
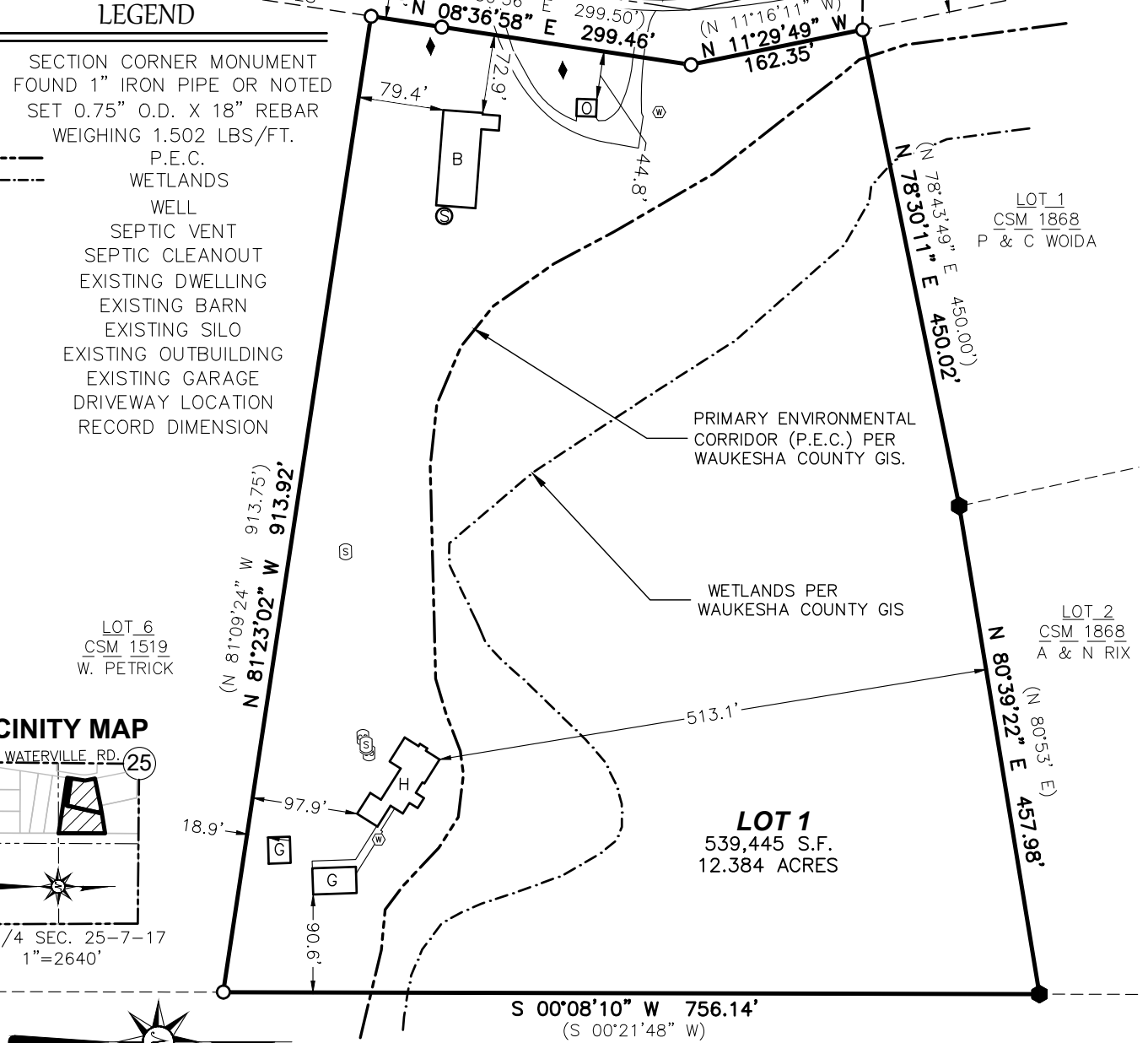
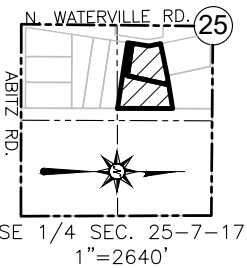


**N. WATERVILLE ROAD**  
R.O.W. WIDTH VARIES

## LEGEND

- SECTION CORNER MONUMENT
- FOUND 1" IRON PIPE OR NOTED
- SET 0.75" O.D. X 18" REBAR WEIGHING 1.502 LBS/FT.
- P.E.C.
- - - WETLANDS
- ⊙ WELL
- ⊙ SEPTIC VENT
- ⊙ SEPTIC CLEANOUT
- H EXISTING DWELLING
- B EXISTING BARN
- S EXISTING SILO
- O EXISTING OUTBUILDING
- G EXISTING GARAGE
- ◆ DRIVEWAY LOCATION
- (R) RECORD DIMENSION

## VICINITY MAP



UNPLATTED LANDS  
W. DAVIDSON SURVIVOR'S TRUST



PREPARED FOR:  
ADAM AND NEDRET RIX  
456 N WATERVILLE RD  
OCONOMOWOC, WI 53066

LAND SURVEYING • LAND PLANNING  
111 W. 2ND STREET  
OCONOMOWOC, WI 53066  
WWW.LANDTECHWI.COM  
(262) 367-7599

REV 05/07/2024  
REV 04/18/2024  
DATED 02/15/2024  
JOB# 24014

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS DRAFTED BY MATTHEW T. O'ROURKE, S-2771 SHEET 1 OF 4

**WAUKESHA CO. CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

LOT 3 AND LOT 4 OF CSM 1868 RECORDED IN THE WAUKESHA COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS OFFICE JUNE 22, 1973, IN V.13, P. 44-46 RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 854569, BEING A PART OF THE NW 1/4 OF THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 25, TOWN 7 NORTH, RANGE 17 EAST, VILLAGE OF SUMMIT, WAUKESHA COUNTY, WISCONSIN.

**SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE:**

I, MATTHEW T. O'ROURKE, PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, HEREBY CERTIFY:

THAT I HAVE SURVEYED, DIVIDED AND MAPPED A DIVISION OF LAND BEING LOT 3 AND LOT 4 OF CSM 1868 RECORDED IN THE WAUKESHA COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS OFFICE JUNE 22, 1973, IN V.13, P. 44-46 RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 854569, BEING A PART OF THE NW 1/4 OF THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 25, TOWN 7 NORTH, RANGE 17 EAST, VILLAGE OF SUMMIT, WAUKESHA COUNTY, WISCONSIN DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

LOT 3 AND LOT 4 OF CSM 1868 RECORDED IN THE WAUKESHA COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS OFFICE JUNE 22, 1973, IN V.13, P. 44-46 RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 854569, BEING A PART OF THE NW 1/4 OF THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 25, TOWN 7 NORTH, RANGE 17 EAST, VILLAGE OF SUMMIT, WAUKESHA COUNTY, WISCONSIN.

LANDS AS DESCRIBED HAVING AN AREA OF 539,445 SQUARE FEET OR 12.384 ACRES.

THAT I HAVE MADE SAID SURVEY BY THE DIRECTION OF ADAM AND NEDRET RIX OWNERS OF SAID LANDS.

THAT SUCH MAP IS A CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF THE EXTERIOR BOUNDARIES OF THE LAND SURVEYED AND THE DIVISION THEREOF.

THAT I HAVE FULLY COMPLIED WITH PROVISIONS OF S. 236.34 OF THE WISCONSIN STATUTES AND THE SUBDIVISION CONTROL ORDINANCE OF VILLAGE OF SUMMIT IN SURVEYING AND MAPPING THE SAME.

DATED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MATTHEW T. O'ROURKE, S-2771

**NOTES:**

- PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF A BUILDING PERMIT A PEC AND/OR WETLAND DELINEATION MAYBE REQUIRED BY THE BUILDING INSPECTOR.

**PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTAL CORRIDOR AND WETLAND RESTRICTIONS:**

THOSE AREAS IDENTIFIED AS A PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTAL CORRIDOR PRESERVATION AREA ON PAGE 1 OF 4 OF THIS CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING RESTRICTIONS:

1. GRADING, FILLING AND REMOVAL OF TOPSOIL OR OTHER EARTHEN MATERIALS ARE PROHIBITED, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY AUTHORIZED BY THE VILLAGE OF SUMMIT AND, IF APPLICABLE, THE WAUKESHA COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND LAND USE, THE WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND THE ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS.
2. THE REMOVAL OR DESTRUCTION OF ANY VEGETATIVE COVER, I.E., TREES, SHRUBS, GRASSES, ETC., IS PROHIBITED, WITH THE EXCEPTION THAT. INVASIVE, DEAD, DISEASED, OR DYING VEGETATION MAY BE REMOVED, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE LANDOWNER, AND WITH APPROVAL FROM THE VILLAGE OF SUMMIT, SHALL ALSO BE PERMITTED.
3. GRAZING BY DOMESTICATED ANIMALS, I.E., HORSES, COWS, ETC., IS PROHIBITED, UNLESS GRAZING IS CONDUCTED IN ORDER TO MANAGE INVASIVE VEGETATION AND APPROVAL IS OBTAINED BY THE VILLAGE OF SUMMIT.
4. THE INTRODUCTION OF PLANT MATERIAL NOT INDIGENOUS TO THE EXISTING ENVIRONMENT IS PROHIBITED.
5. PONDS ARE PROHIBITED UNLESS DESIGNED TO ENHANCE THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT. PONDS THAT MAY BE PERMITTED ARE SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF VILLAGE OF SUMMIT, IF APPLICABLE, THE WAUKESHA COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND LAND USE, THE WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND THE ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS.
6. THE CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IS PROHIBITED.

**WAUKESHA CO. CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

LOT 3 AND LOT 4 OF CSM 1868 RECORDED IN THE WAUKESHA COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS OFFICE JUNE 22, 1973,  
IN V.13, P. 44-46 RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 854569, BEING A PART OF THE NW 1/4 OF THE SE 1/4 OF  
SECTION 25, TOWN 7 NORTH, RANGE 17 EAST, VILLAGE OF SUMMIT, WAUKESHA COUNTY, WISCONSIN.

**OWNER'S CERTIFICATE:**

AS OWNERS ADAM AND NEDRET RIX HEREBY CERTIFY THAT WE CAUSED SAID LANDS TO BE SURVEYED AND  
MAPPED AS SHOWN ON THIS MAP. WE ALSO CERTIFY THAT THIS CSM IS REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE  
FOLLOWING FOR APPROVAL: VILLAGE OF SUMMIT.  
WITNESS THE HAND AND SEAL OF SAID OWNERS:

THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
ADAM RIX

\_\_\_\_\_  
NEDRET RIX

STATE OF WISCONSIN )SS  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_)

PERSONALLY CAME BEFORE ME THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_, THE  
ABOVE NAMED ADAM AND NEDRET RIX, TO ME KNOWN TO BE THE SAME PERSON(S) WHO EXECUTED THE  
FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED THE SAME.

NOTARY SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

PRINT NAME \_\_\_\_\_

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES \_\_\_\_\_

**WAUKESHA CO. CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

LOT 3 AND LOT 4 OF CSM 1868 RECORDED IN THE WAUKESHA COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS OFFICE JUNE 22, 1973, IN V.13, P. 44-46 RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 854569, BEING A PART OF THE NW 1/4 OF THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 25, TOWN 7 NORTH, RANGE 17 EAST, VILLAGE OF SUMMIT, WAUKESHA COUNTY, WISCONSIN.

**CONSENT OF CORPORATE MORTGAGEE**

\_\_\_\_\_, A CORPORATION DULY ORGANIZED AND EXISTING UNDER AND BY VIRTUE OF THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF WISCONSIN, MORTGAGEE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED LAND, DOES HEREBY CONSENT TO THE SURVEYING, DIVIDING AND MAPPING OF THE LAND DESCRIBED ON THIS PLAT, AND DOES HEREBY CONSENT TO THE ABOVE CERTIFICATE OF ADAM AND NEDRET RIX, OWNER.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, \_\_\_\_\_ HAS CAUSED THESE MAP TO BE SIGNED BY, \_\_\_\_\_ITS \_\_\_\_\_,

AT \_\_\_\_\_ WISCONSIN, AND ITS CORPORATE SEAL TO BE HEREUNTO AFFIXED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

IN THE PRESENCE OF:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CORPORATE NAME

\_\_\_\_\_  
PRINT TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE

**CORPORATE MORTGAGEE NOTARY CERTIFICATE**

STATE OF WISCONSIN)  
\_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY)SS

PERSONALLY CAME BEFORE ME THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ OF THE ABOVE NAMED CORPORATION, TO ME KNOWN TO BE THE PERSONS WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND TO ME KNOWN TO BE SUCH \_\_\_\_\_ OF SAID CORPORATION, AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT THEY EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AS SUCH OFFICERS AS THE DEED OF SAID CORPORATION, BY ITS AUTHORITY.

NOTARY SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

PRINT NAME \_\_\_\_\_

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES \_\_\_\_\_

**VILLAGE OF SUMMIT BOARD APPROVAL**

THIS LAND DIVISION IS HEREBY APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE OF SUMMIT BOARD, THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
JACK RILEY, VILLAGE PRESIDENT

\_\_\_\_\_  
DEBRA MICHAEL, ADMINISTRATOR-CLERK/TREASURER

**VILLAGE OF SUMMIT PLAN COMMISSION APPROVAL**

THIS LAND DIVISION IS HEREBY APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE OF SUMMIT PLAN COMMISSION, THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
JIM SIEPMANN, CHAIRPERSON

\_\_\_\_\_  
DEBRA MICHAEL, ADMINIATRATOR-CLERK/TREASURER



Village Hall, 262-567-2757  
Fax, 262-567-4115  
Highway Dept., 262-567-2422  
Police Dept., 262-567-1134  
Building Inspector, 262-490-4141  
[www.summitvillage.org](http://www.summitvillage.org)

---

Summit Village Hall • 37100 Delafield Road • Summit, WI 53066

**MEMORANDUM**

To: Village Board

From: Amy Barrows, Planner

Date: June 6, 2024

Re: **Certified Survey Map Request**  
Andrew & Rebecca McNulty  
523 N. Waterville Road & property abutting Breen's Road  
SUMT0675996002 & SUMT0675996004

---

**BACKGROUND:** The applicant is proposing to reconfigure two existing legal lots of record. Currently, there is a 2.7-acre lot and a 5.8-acre lot. The applicant is proposing a 3-acre lot and a 5.5-acre lot. Proposed Lot 2 will become a new buildable lot and proposed Lot 1 will contain the existing residence. Both lots are served by private septic systems and wells. The reconfiguration complies with the Zoning Ordinance and Land Use Plan. R-2 Zoning requires a minimum lot size of 1.5 acres and minimum lot width of 180 ft. The overall lot acreage accommodates two additional density credits. The applicant is proposing that all of the credits be allocated to Lot 1. There is a note on the CSM with this restriction.

Engineering staff has requested that the applicant identify the area where kettles exist. These areas act as stormwater storage areas. If any development is proposed within these boundaries, review will be required by the Village to ensure that any construction does not impact adjacent properties and/or cause water in the basement of the new home.

At their meeting on May 16, 2024, the Plan Commission unanimously passed a motion to recommend that Village Board approve the Certified Survey Map subject to the conditions stated in the recommended motion of this report, including compliance with all staff comments. The surveyor and planner comments have been addressed.

***A more detailed assessment of the site conditions and staff comments is included in the May 16, 2024 Plan Commission report.***

*Certified Survey Map – McNulty*

ATTACHMENTS: 5/16/2024 Plan Commission report  
5/28/2024 Surveyor approval letter  
Draft Revised Certified Survey Map – 6/05/2024

FISCAL IMPACT: None

**RECOMMENDED MOTION:**

**Approve the Certified Survey Map subject to the following conditions:**

- A. APPROVALS FROM ALL OBJECTING AND APPROVING BODIES:** Petitioner shall satisfy all comments, conditions and concerns of the Village Engineer, Surveyor, and Planner prior to approval of the final Certified Survey Map.
- B. SUBJECT TO REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES.** As a condition precedent to this conditional CSM approval taking effect, the Petitioner shall pay all fees, costs, and assessments due and owing to the Village of Summit, and for reimbursement of any expenses, costs and disbursements which have been incurred by the Village of Summit in the drafting, review or enforcement of this conditional CSM approval, including without limitation by reason of enumeration, design, engineering, inspection and legal work.
- C. UTILITY CONNECTION FEES.** As a condition precedent to this conditional CSM approval taking effect, the Petitioner shall pay all utility connection fees owed to the Village of Summit. Note: **The subject property is served by a private septic system. No fees apply.**
- D. NO BUSINESS OR COMMERCIAL USE.** There shall be no commercial or business use on this lot, except as specifically permitted within or pursuant to the applicable Zoning Code.
- E. ONE YEAR TO SATISFY CONDITIONS.** Subject to the Petitioner satisfying all of the aforementioned conditions within one year of the Village Board granting conditional final approval of the CSM.



Building a Better World  
for All of Us®

June 5, 2024

RE: Village of Summit  
McNulty CSM Review  
SEH No. 176551 Task 18

Ms. Amy Barrows  
Village Planner  
Village of Summit  
37100 Delafield Road  
Summit, WI 53066

Dear Ms. Barrows:

We have reviewed the Certified Survey Map for Andrew & Rebecca McNulty and prepared by Matthew O'Rourke of LandTech Surveying. Our prior comments have been addressed and we recommend approval of the CSM dated 06/05/2024.

Please do not hesitate to contact me with any questions or comments at 414.949.8919 or [kkindred@sehinc.com](mailto:kkindred@sehinc.com).

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Keith Kindred".

Keith Kindred, PLS  
Principal, Regional Practice Center Leader  
(Lic. WI, IL)

btp

x:\p\ts\summ\176551\task 18 - mcnulty csm\corr\review letters and mark-ups\mcnulty csm review letter\_village of summit\_2024-06-05.docx

Engineers | Architects | Planners | Scientists

**Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc.**, 501 Maple Avenue, Delafield, WI 53018-9351

262.646.6855 | 888.908.8166 fax | [sehinc.com](http://sehinc.com)

SEH is 100% employee-owned | Affirmative Action—Equal Opportunity Employer

**CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP REVIEW**  
**5/16/2024 Plan Commission Meeting**  
**McNulty Property (SUMT0675996002 & SUMT0675996004)**

---

Staff Report

Village of Summit, Wisconsin

Property Location: 523 N. Waterville Road & property abutting Breen's Road  
(SUMT0675996002 & SUMT0675996004)

Property Owner: Andrew & Rebecca McNulty

---

**Zoning:** R-2 Country Residential and EC Environmental Corridor  
Overlay (90,000 sq. ft./unit and min. 1.5-acre lot size)

**Land Use Plan:** SF Residential 1.6-acre density

---

**Recommended Motion:**

*Motion to recommend that Village Board approve the Certified Survey Map subject to the following conditions:*

- A. *APPROVALS FROM ALL OBJECTING AND APPROVING BODIES: Petitioner shall satisfy all comments, conditions and concerns of the Village Engineer, Surveyor, and Planner prior to approval of the final Certified Survey Map.*
- B. *SUBJECT TO REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES. As a condition precedent to this conditional CSM approval taking effect, the Petitioner shall pay all fees, costs, and assessments due and owing to the Village of Summit, and for reimbursement of any expenses, costs and disbursements which have been incurred by the Village of Summit in the drafting, review or enforcement of this conditional CSM approval, including without limitation by reason of enumeration, design, engineering, inspection and legal work.*
- C. *UTILITY CONNECTION FEES. As a condition precedent to this conditional CSM approval taking effect, the Petitioner shall pay all utility connection fees owed to the Village of Summit. Note: **The subject property is served by a private septic system. No fees apply.***
- D. *NO BUSINESS OR COMMERCIAL USE. There shall be no commercial or business use on this lot, except as specifically permitted within or pursuant to the applicable Zoning Code.*
- E. *ONE YEAR TO SATISFY CONDITIONS. Subject to the Petitioner satisfying all of the aforementioned conditions within one year of the Village Board granting conditional final approval of the CSM.*

**Summary:**

The applicant is proposing to reconfigure two existing legal lots of record. Currently, there is a 2.7-acre lot and a 5.8-acre lot. The applicant is proposing a 3-acre lot and a 5.5-acre lot. Proposed Lot 2 will become a new buildable lot and proposed Lot 1 will contain the existing residence. Both lots are served by private septic systems and wells. The reconfiguration complies with the Zoning Ordinance and Land Use Plan. R-2 Zoning requires a minimum lot size of 1.5 acres and minimum lot width of 180 ft.

Engineering staff has requested that the applicant identify the area where kettles exist. These areas act as stormwater storage areas. If any development is proposed within these boundaries, review will be required by the Village to ensure that any construction does not impact adjacent properties and/or cause water in the basement of the new home.

**Considerations:**

**Access and Frontage:** Lot 1 will have frontage on N. Waterville Road. Lot 2 will have frontage on N. Waterville Road and Breens Road. Engineering staff has requested that a majority of the road frontage be restricted from access. The applicant has shown this area on the CSM. Final review is still pending.

**Total Area:** Lot 1 = 5.5 acres; Lot 2 = 3 acres. The densities provided in R-2 Zoning are more restrictive than the Land Use Plan and would yield a total of 4 residential units. The applicant has requested that the remaining two density credits be given to Lot 1. A note will be added to the CSM for review by Village Board.

**Sanitary Sewer System available:** The property is served by a private septic system and well. The applicant has completed soil testing and Waukesha County Environmental Health Division has determined that Lot 2 is suitable for a conventional septic system. Lot 1 is already served by a septic system.

**Water System Available:** Lot 1 is served by a private well. Lot 2 will be served by a private well.

**Natural Resources:** There may be Primary Environmental Corridor that extends into the CSM. If so, this area will need to be protected by preservation restrictions noted on the CSM.

**Planner Comments:**

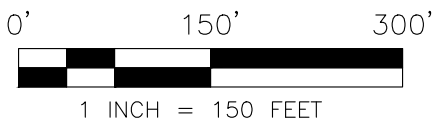
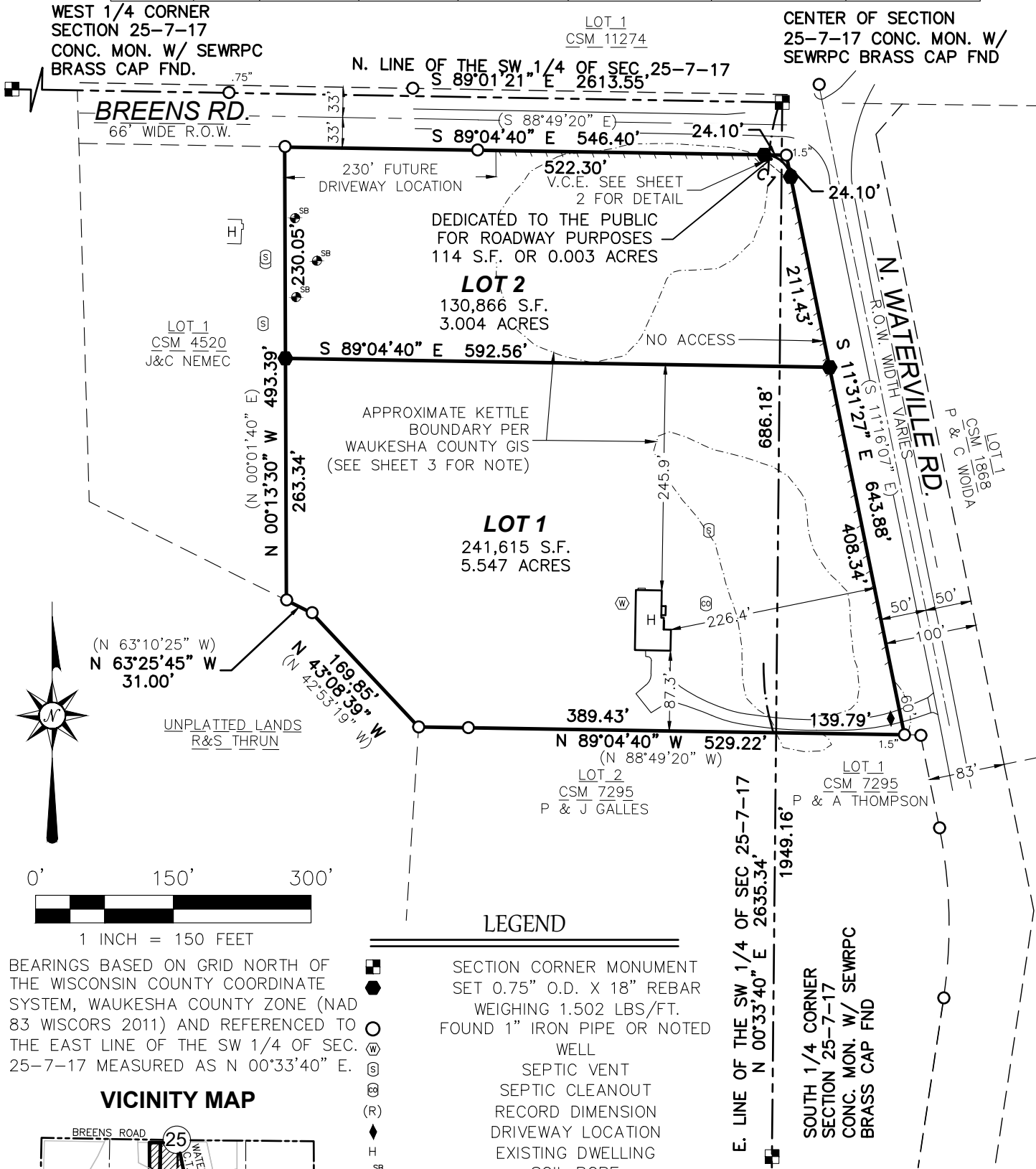
- An impact fee will need to be paid at time of building permit issuance, specifically related to park fees and address signs.
- Debra Michael's signatures should read "Administrator-Clerk/Treasurer."
- The label for the kettle boundary on sheet 1 should include a reference to the note on sheet 2. Additional information explaining the purpose of the boundary may need to be added to the note, pending engineer review.
- A note shall be added to the CSM that states "The entire area of this CSM is located within the Village of Summit's Shoreland Jurisdictional Boundary."
- The density credit note referenced above shall be added to the CSM.

**Surveyor and Engineering Comments:** Pending.

# WAUKESHA CO. CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP NO. \_\_\_\_\_

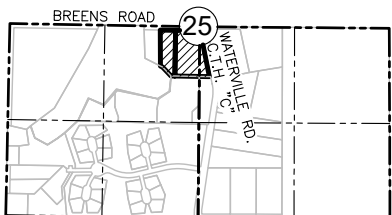
ALL OF CSM 2087 RECORDED IN THE WAUKESHA COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS OFFICE JUNE 14, 1974 IN VOL 14, P. 306-308, AND ALL OF LOT 2 OF CSM 4520 RECORDED IN THE WAUKESHA COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS OFFICE MAY 18, 1984 IN VOL 36, P. 122-124 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 1257503 BEING PART OF THE NE 1/4 OF THE SW 1/4 AND PART OF THE NW 1/4 OF THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 25, T7N, R17E, VILLAGE OF SUMMIT, WAUKESHA COUNTY WISCONSIN.

CURVE #	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC DIST	CHORD DIST	CHORD BEARING	TANGENT IN	TANGENT OUT
C1	30.00'	77°33'13"	40.61'	37.58'	S 50°18'04" E	S 11°31'27" E	S 89°04'40" E



BEARINGS BASED ON GRID NORTH OF THE WISCONSIN COUNTY COORDINATE SYSTEM, WAUKESHA COUNTY ZONE (NAD 83 WISCONS 2011) AND REFERENCED TO THE EAST LINE OF THE SW 1/4 OF SEC. 25-7-17 MEASURED AS N 00°33'40" E.

### VICINITY MAP



S 1/2 SEC. 25-7-17  
1"=2640'

- SEE SHEET 2 FOR DETAIL.
- SEE SHEET 3 FOR NOTES.



PREPARED FOR:  
ANDREW & REBECCA MCNULTY  
523 N. WATERVILLE RD.  
OCONOMOWOC, WI. 53066

LAND SURVEYING • LAND PLANNING  
111 W. 2ND STREET  
OCONOMOWOC, WI 53066  
WWW.LANDTECHWI.COM  
(262) 367-7599

REV: 06/05/2024  
REV: 05/31/2024  
REV: 05/07/2024  
DATED 03/27/2024  
JOB# 24050  
SHEET 1 OF 4

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS DRAFTED BY MATTHEW T. O'ROURKE, S-2771

# WAUKESHA CO. CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP NO. \_\_\_\_\_

ALL OF CSM 2087 RECORDED IN THE WAUKESHA COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS OFFICE JUNE 14, 1974 IN VOL 14, P. 306-308, AND ALL OF LOT 2 OF CSM 4520 RECORDED IN THE WAUKESHA COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS OFFICE MAY 18, 1984 IN VOL 36, P. 122-124 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 1257503 BEING PART OF THE NE 1/4 OF THE SW 1/4 AND PART OF THE NW 1/4 OF THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 25, T7N, R17E, VILLAGE OF SUMMIT, WAUKESHA COUNTY WISCONSIN.

**SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE:**

I, MATTHEW T. O'ROURKE, PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, HEREBY CERTIFY:

THAT I HAVE SURVEYED, DIVIDED AND MAPPED A DIVISION OF LAND BEING ALL OF CSM 2087 RECORDED IN THE WAUKESHA COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS OFFICE JUNE 14, 1974 IN VOL 14, P. 306-308, AND ALL OF LOT 2 OF CSM 4520 RECORDED IN THE WAUKESHA COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS OFFICE MAY 18, 1984 IN VOL 36, P. 122-124 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 1257503 BEING PART OF THE NE 1/4 OF THE SW 1/4 AND PART OF THE NW 1/4 OF THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 25, T7N, R17E, VILLAGE OF SUMMIT, WAUKESHA COUNTY WISCONSIN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTH 1/4 CORNER OF SECTION 25, TOWN 7 NORTH, RANGE 17 EAST; THENCE N 00°33'40" E, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 25, 1949.16 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF CSM 2087 AND POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE N 89°04'40" W, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF CSM 2087 AND CSM 4520, 389.43 FEET; THENCE N 43°08'39" W, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 2 OF CSM 4520, 169.85 FEET; THENCE N 63°25'45" W, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 2 OF CSM 4520, 31.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 2 OF CSM 4520; THENCE N 00°13'30" W, ALONG THE WEST LINE OF LOT 2 OF CSM 4520, 493.39 FEET TO THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF BREENS ROAD; THENCE S 89°04'40" E, ALONG THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF BREENS ROAD; 546.40 FEET TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF C.T.H. "C" ALSO KNOWN AS WATERVILLE ROAD; THENCE S 11°31'27" E, ALONG THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF C.T.H. "C" ALSO KNOWN AS WATERVILLE ROAD, 643.88 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF CSM 2087; THENCE N 89°04'40" W, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF CSM 2087, 139.79 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

DESCRIBED LANDS AS HAVING AN AREA OF 372,595 SQUARE FEET OR 8.554 ACRES.

THAT I HAVE MADE SAID SURVEY BY THE DIRECTION OF ANDREW & REBECCA MCNULTY OWNERS OF SAID LANDS.

THAT SUCH MAP IS A CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF THE EXTERIOR BOUNDARIES OF THE LAND SURVEYED AND THE DIVISION THEREOF.

THAT I HAVE FULLY COMPLIED WITH PROVISIONS OF S. 236.34 OF THE WISCONSIN STATUTES AND THE SUBDIVISION CONTROL ORDINANCE OF THE VILLAGE OF SUMMIT IN SURVEYING, DIVIDING AND MAPPING THE SAME.

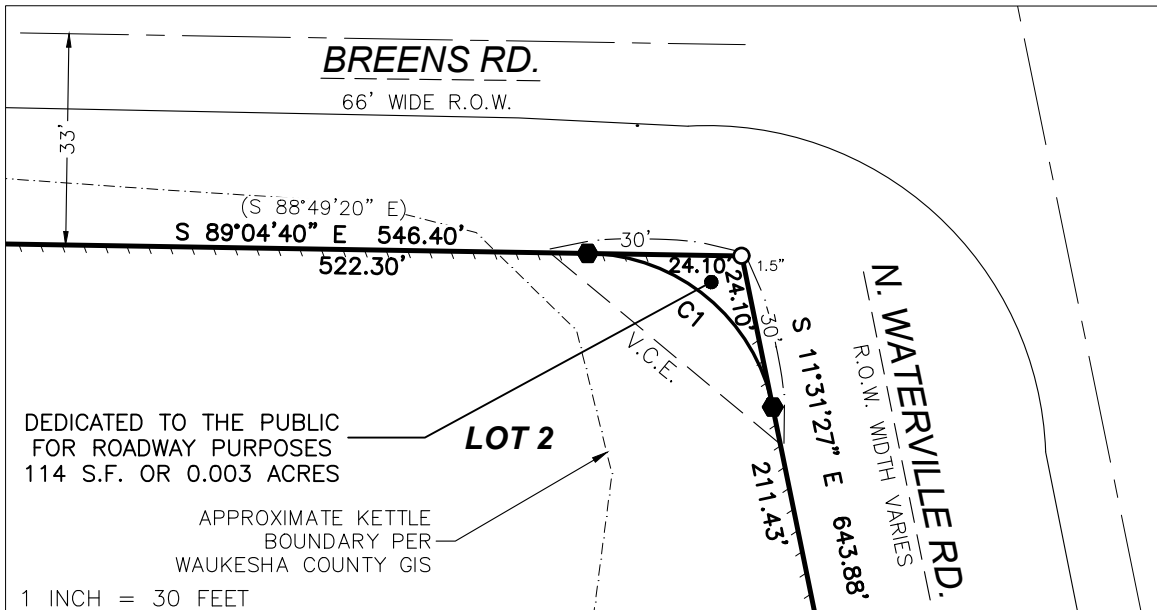
DATED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MATTHEW T. O'ROURKE, S-2771

**VISION CORNER EASEMENT RESTRICTIONS (V.C.E.):**

THE HEIGHT OF ALL PLANTINGS, BERMS, FENCES, SIGNS OR OTHER STRUCTURES WITHIN THE VISION CORNER EASEMENT IS LIMITED TO 24 INCHES ABOVE THE ELEVATION OF THE CENTER OF THE INTERSECTION. THE OWNER OF THE LOT IN WHICH THE EASEMENT IS LOCATED SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE. NO VEHICULAR ACCESS IS PERMITTED OVER THE VISION CORNER EASEMENT.

**V.C.E. DETAIL**



REV: 06/05/2024  
REV: 05/31/2024  
REV: 05/07/2024  
DATED 03/27/2024  
JOB# 24050  
SHEET 2 OF 4

**WAUKESHA CO. CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

ALL OF CSM 2087 RECORDED IN THE WAUKESHA COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS OFFICE JUNE 14, 1974 IN VOL 14, P. 306-308, AND ALL OF LOT 2 OF CSM 4520 RECORDED IN THE WAUKESHA COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS OFFICE MAY 18, 1984 IN VOL 36, P. 122-124 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 1257503 BEING PART OF THE NE 1/4 OF THE SW 1/4 AND PART OF THE NW 1/4 OF THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 25, T7N, R17E, VILLAGE OF SUMMIT, WAUKESHA COUNTY WISCONSIN.

**CONSENT OF MORTGAGEE**

\_\_\_\_\_, MORTGAGEE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED LAND, DOES HEREBY CONSENT TO THE SURVEYING, DIVIDING AND MAPPING OF THE LAND DESCRIBED ON THIS PLAT, AND DOES HEREBY CONSENT TO THE ABOVE CERTIFICATE OF ANDREW & REBECCA MCNULTY, OWNERS.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, \_\_\_\_\_

HAS CAUSED THIS MAP TO BE SIGNED BY, \_\_\_\_\_ ITS \_\_\_\_\_,

AT \_\_\_\_\_ WISCONSIN, AND ITS CORPORATE SEAL TO BE HEREUNTO AFFIXED THIS

\_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

IN THE PRESENCE OF:

\_\_\_\_\_  
NAME

\_\_\_\_\_  
PRINT TITLE: DATE

**MORTGAGEE NOTARY CERTIFICATE**

STATE OF WISCONSIN)  
\_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY)SS

PERSONALLY CAME BEFORE ME THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_\_,  
\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ OF THE ABOVE NAMED, TO ME KNOWN TO BE  
THE PERSONS WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED THE SAME.

NOTARY SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

PRINT NAME \_\_\_\_\_

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE:**

- NO STRUCTURES OR FILL SHALL BE PLACED WITHIN THE AREA DENOTED AS THE KETTLE BOUNDARY TO MAINTAIN THE EXISTING STORM WATER STORAGE VOLUME THE KETTLES CURRENTLY PROVIDE. ANY PROPOSED MODIFICATIONS WITHIN THE KETTLE AREA WILL NEED TO BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE ENGINEER PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING.
- LOT 1 HAS TWO ADDITIONAL RESIDENTIAL DENSITY CREDITS AVAILABLE FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENT PURPOSES. LOT 2 HAS NO REMAINING DENSITY CREDITS. LOT 2 SHALL NOT BE FURTHER DIVIDED.
- THE ENTIRE AREA OF THIS CSM IS LOCATED WITHIN THE VILLAGE OF SUMMIT'S SHORELAND JURISDICTIONAL BOUNDARY.

REV: 06/05/2024  
REV: 05/31/2024  
REV: 05/07/2024  
DATED 03/27/2024  
JOB# 24050  
SHEET 3 OF 4

**WAUKESHA CO. CERTIFIED SURVEY MAP NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

ALL OF CSM 2087 RECORDED IN THE WAUKESHA COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS OFFICE JUNE 14, 1974 IN VOL 14, P. 306-308, AND ALL OF LOT 2 OF CSM 4520 RECORDED IN THE WAUKESHA COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS OFFICE MAY 18, 1984 IN VOL 36, P. 122-124 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 1257503 BEING PART OF THE NE 1/4 OF THE SW 1/4 AND PART OF THE NW 1/4 OF THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 25, T7N, R17E, VILLAGE OF SUMMIT, WAUKESHA COUNTY WISCONSIN.

**OWNER'S CERTIFICATE:**

AS OWNERS WE ANDREW & REBECCA MCNULTY HEREBY CERTIFY THAT WE CAUSED SAID LANDS TO BE SURVEYED, DIVIDED AND MAPPED AS SHOWN ON THIS MAP. WE ALSO CERTIFY THAT THIS CSM IS REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE FOLLOWING FOR APPROVAL: VILLAGE OF SUMMIT.  
WITNESS THE HAND AND SEAL OF SAID OWNERS:

THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
ANDREW MCNULTY

\_\_\_\_\_  
REBECCA MCNULTY

STATE OF WISCONSIN )SS  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_)

PERSONALLY CAME BEFORE ME THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_, THE ABOVE NAMED ANDREW & REBECCA MCNULTY, TO ME KNOWN TO BE THE SAME PERSON(S) WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED THE SAME.

NOTARY SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

PRINT NAME \_\_\_\_\_

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES \_\_\_\_\_

**VILLAGE OF SUMMIT PLAN COMMISSION**

THIS LAND DIVISION IS HEREBY APPROVED BY THE PLAN COMMISSION OF THE VILLAGE OF SUMMIT, THIS  
\_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
JIM SIEPMANN, CHAIRPERSON

\_\_\_\_\_  
DEBRA MICHAEL – ADMINISTRATOR–CLERK/TREASURER

**VILLAGE OF SUMMIT BOARD**

THIS LAND DIVISION IS HEREBY APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE OF SUMMIT BOARD,  
THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
JACK RILEY–PRESIDENT

\_\_\_\_\_  
DEBRA MICHAEL – ADMINISTRATOR–CLERK/TREASURER



Village Hall, 262-567-2757  
Fax, 262-567-4115  
Highway Dept., 262-567-2422  
Police Dept., 262-567-1134  
Building Inspector, 262-490-4141  
[www.summitvillage.org](http://www.summitvillage.org)

---

Summit Village Hall • 37100 Delafield Road • Summit, WI 53066

**MEMORANDUM**

To: Village Board

From: Amy Barrows, Planner

Date: June 6, 2024

Re: **Zoning Ordinance Text Amendment Proposal – Day School as a Permitted Use in the Institutional District**

---

**BACKGROUND:**

The intent of Section 111-356 Institutional District states that the district includes areas of governmental, educational, religious, or medical property uses. Other quasi-public uses and major public utility facilities are included in this category. The district does not distinguish between private or public agency projects or facilities.

Although educational uses were listed in the intent section of the Institutional District, there were no provisions that allowed them until 2021. In 2021, a request was made to allow day schools as a Conditional Use in the Institutional District. The proposed amendments were adopted. The conditions of the ordinance limit the use to a single property in the Village, which is located in the southwest corner of HWY 18 and CTH P, Abundant Life Church. As part of the 2045 Comprehensive Plan update completed in 2023, it was identified that zoning code amendments should be considered to ensure that the uses identified in the Institutional classification area are allowed as permitted and/or conditional uses. The subcommittee specifically discussed considering day schools as a permitted use.

At their May meeting, the Plan Commission recommended that Village Board initiate a text amendment to allow day schools as a permitted use with amended conditions in the Institutional District. The existing ordinance language that relates to day schools as a conditional use permit are included in the packet highlighted in yellow. Representatives of the Lake Country Classical Academy have provided recommended conditions for consideration. Lake Country Classical Academy would like to pursue the construction of a school in the Village of Summit. Their recommended language to be removed is shown with a strikethrough. Recommended added language is in bold and underlined. Staff will be meeting prior to the Village Board meeting to discuss conditions for consideration by the Village Board. Plan Commission is seeking as much feedback from the Village Board as possible to provide for a smooth adoption process.

# Zoning Ordinance Text Amendment Proposal

5/16/2024 Plan Commission Meeting

---

Staff Report

Village of Summit, Wisconsin

**Possible Motion:** *Recommend Village Board initiate text amendments to allow day schools as a permitted use and/or conditional use with amended conditions in the IN Institutional District.*

**Summary:**

The intent of Section 111-356 Institutional District states that the district includes areas of governmental, educational, religious, or medical property uses. Other quasi-public uses and major public utility facilities are included in this category. The district does not distinguish between private or public agency projects or facilities.

Although educational uses were listed in the intent section of the Institutional District, there were no provisions that allowed them until 2021. In 2021, a request was made to allow day schools as a Conditional Use in the Institutional District. The proposed amendments were adopted. As part of the 2045 Comprehensive Plan update completed in 2023, it was identified that zoning code amendments should be considered to ensure that the uses identified in the Institutional classification area are allowed as permitted and/or conditional uses. The subcommittee specifically discussed considering day schools as a permitted use.

Staff is requesting the Plan Commission consider whether the Village should initiate a text amendment to allow day schools as a permitted and/or conditional use with amended conditions. The existing conditions related to a day school are included in the packet. The conditions limit the use to a single property in the Village, which is located in the southwest corner of HWY 18 and CTH P, Abundant Life Church.

*Text Amendment – Day School*

**ATTACHMENTS:**

5/16/2024 Plan Commission Staff Report

Existing Zoning Ordinance Language with suggested amendments by the Lake Country Classical Academy

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

None

**RECOMMENDED MOTION:**

**Initiate an application to amend the text of the Zoning Ordinance to allow day schools as a permitted use in the IN Institutional District subject to conditions discussed during the June 13, 2024 Village Board meeting.**

---

## Sec. 111-321. Conditional uses permitted.

Subject to the foregoing, in addition to such uses enumerated in the district regulations, the village may permit the following general conditional uses in the districts specified, provided further that the plan commission shall hold a public hearing and approve the location, building and site plans and plan of operation for any such conditional use:

- (1) *Continuation of existing conditional use permits.* Any conditional use permit granted pursuant to conditional use authority that has since been repealed and that was in effect, and the use was in operation on the date of such repeal, that is no longer an allowed use of the property, shall be allowed to continue as a conditional use subject to all conditions stated in the conditional use order. Any such conditional use permit that requires compliance with a section of the Village of Summit Zoning and Shoreland Protection Ordinance that has since been repealed, shall continue to require compliance with the referenced section as it existed immediately prior to such repeal and the repeal of such provision is stayed solely for such existing conditional use permit(s). These continuation provisions are intended to preserve the status quo for all rights and responsibilities incurred or accrued prior to the adoption of any ordinance that changes a conditional use to a prohibited use. Nothing herein shall be interpreted to prevent existing conditional use permit holders from applying to amend their conditional use pursuant to all laws in effect at the time of the application, or as set forth in the conditional use permit including those amendments requiring a public hearing.
- (2) *Day schools.* Day schools are only allowed by conditional use permit in the IN Institutional District and are subject to the following regulations, in addition to any specific conditions that may be imposed by the plan commission:
  - a. The day school must obtain and continuously maintain a valid license from the State of Wisconsin permitting the operation of a school on the subject property.
  - b. Any building used for a day school must meet the requirements of the Wisconsin Fire Code and pass any required periodic fire inspections.
  - c. A day school cannot allow any overnight housing.
  - d. The parcel shall include at least eight acres of land under one ownership.
  - e. The parcel shall front or abut directly upon a County Trunk Highway or State Trunk Highway and access to the parcel shall be directly from the County Trunk Highway or State Trunk Highway.
  - f. The parcel shall not abut a lake or river.
  - g. All buildings shall be a minimum of 75 feet from any property line.
  - h. Off-street parking shall be designed and provided in accordance with article VI of chapter 111-Zoning and Shoreland Protection.
  - i. The principal building shall include at least 30,000 square feet in area on the first floor.
  - j. An adequate septic system or sewer connection shall be provided for any operating day school.
  - k. The applicant must prepare, submit, and obtain approval of all plans in compliance with article X of chapter 111 - Zoning and Shoreland Protection subject to the following conditions:
    1. The uses of all existing structures shall be identified on the site plan and plan of operations.
    2. Any outdoor athletic fields, playgrounds and instruction areas shall be identified on the site plan and plan of operations, and they shall be used only by the day school **unless otherwise contracted and permitted by the day school.**

- 
3. The day school may serve students in grades pre-kindergarten through 12<sup>th</sup> grade.
  4. A day school may be operated by the property owner or leased to a public or private entity.
  5. A day school shall not exceed ~~500~~ **900** total students.
  6. Indoor and outdoor operations shall be limited to Monday through ~~Friday~~ **Thursday** from 7:00 a.m. to ~~6:15~~ **9:00** p.m. and **Fridays and** Saturdays from 7:00 a.m. to ~~5:00~~ **10:00** p.m. Special events such as concerts or indoor group meetings shall be limited to two events per week after 6:15 p.m. In no case, shall any special event continue past 10:00 p.m.
  7. The plan of operations shall include provisions for professional traffic control during the beginning and end of the school day, such that stacking of vehicles will occur on private property and not on public roads, with off-street parking provisions for students between 9<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> grade.
  8. ~~Exterior lighting shall be for parking lot and circulation only. No athletic field lighting will be permitted.~~ **Exterior lighting for athletic fields shall not be permitted past 9:00 PM Monday through Thursday or past 10:00 PM on Friday and Saturday.**
  9. A day school may not be operated or maintained in a manner so as to result in a public nuisance as defined within Chapter 18 of the Village of Summit, County of Waukesha, Wisconsin, Code of Ordinances.

- (3) *Regulated household animals.* Regulated household animals shall be subject to the following conditions, limitations, procedures, and exceptions.
  - a. *Number of dogs limited.* The keeping of dogs by regulated household animal conditional use is limited to the number of dogs described below. Note that "net parcel area" is described in subsection (3)c below.
    1. *Three acres or less.* On parcels three acres or less in net area, no more than three dogs required to be licensed by state statute shall be kept on the parcel.
    2. *Three to ten acres.* On parcels larger than three acres but less than 10 acres in net area, no more than seven dogs required to be licensed by state statute shall be kept on the parcel.
    3. *Ten acres or larger.* On parcels ten acres or larger in net area, no more than 15 dogs required to be licensed by state statute shall be kept on the parcel.
  - b. *Number of confined hobby animals (as defined herein) limited.* The keeping of confined hobby animals (as defined herein) by regulated household animal conditional use is limited to the numbers described below. Note that "net parcel area" is described in subsection (3)c below.
    1. *Less than four acres.* On parcels less than four acres in net parcel area, no confined hobby animals other than horses shall be kept on the parcel. Horses may be permitted at a level of one horse for each two acres of net area.
    2. *Four acres or larger.* One confined hobby animal, including horses may be permitted for each two acres of net parcel area.
  - c. *Regulated household animal regulations.* The keeping of regulated household animals by conditional use permit is subject to the following regulations, in addition to any specific conditions that may be imposed by the plan commission:
    1. *No commercial activities.* Commercial activities such as sale or breeding of regulated household animals are prohibited unless specifically recognized and defined in the adopted plan of operations and exempted under Section 111-321(C)(7).

- 
2. [Intentionally omitted].
  3. *Vaccinated.* All regulated household animals must be vaccinated not less than annually by a veterinarian who is licensed in the State of Wisconsin.
  4. *Dropping disposal.* The keeper of any regulated household animals shall cause droppings to be collected in a container or receptacle that when enclosed shall be vermin-proof and fly-tight. Every such keeper shall cause all droppings so collected to be disposed of in such a manner as to not permit the presence of a nuisance to the surrounding neighborhood.
  5. *Net parcel area.* For purposes of this subsection (3), "net parcel area" does not include land located within wetlands, land within the wetland conservancy or floodplain overlay district; land within a primary environmental corridor; and land with slopes exceeding 20 percent.
  6. *Setbacks.* Structures which enclose regulated household animals shall maintain the following minimum setbacks:
    - (i) From the front property line: 50 feet.
    - (ii) From the side and rear property lines: 50 feet.
    - (iii) From a dwelling unit on the same parcel: 50 feet.
    - (iv) From the nearest setback line required for a dwelling unit on an adjacent parcel: 50 feet.
    - (v) From a domestic well: 30 feet for up to ten animals; 50 feet for more than ten animals.
- d. *Regulated household animal conditional use permit procedures.* All regulated household animal conditional use permits are subject to the following applications procedures and requirements, which shall be in addition to the ordinary conditional use procedures described in article XI of this chapter:
1. Building, site and operational plans must be submitted and shall be subject to the review described in article X of this chapter.
  2. The regulated household animal use must be accessory to an otherwise permitted use.
  3. The application fee for a regulated household animal conditional use permit shall be set by separate resolution of the village board.
  4. Written notice of the public hearing shall be sent by regular mail to the last known address of all landowners within 300 feet of the subject property.
  5. The issuance of the conditional use permit is subject to the plan commission finding that such regulated household animal will not adversely affect the use of adjacent land and is compatible with surrounding and nearby land uses.
  6. The plan commission may require such measures or provisions by the applicant as may be deemed necessary to provide adequate protection of surrounding property.
  7. The plan commission may deny the request for a regulated household animal conditional use permit on the basis of the finding that such use would be incompatible with surrounding and nearby land uses, a possible nuisance, and/or not in the public interest.
- e. One regulated household animal conditional use permit per parcel. There shall be no more than one regulated household animal conditional use permit allowed on any one parcel in the Village of Summit.

- 
- f. *Nuisances.* In all cases, regardless of the number of dogs or confined hobby animals on a parcel, if the keeping of any number of dogs or confined hobby animals accessory to the principal use becomes a nuisance to the neighborhood as may be determined by the plan commission or the village board, such use shall be terminated or the nuisance abated. The keeping of confined hobby animals without a regulated household animal conditional use permit, and the keeping of more dogs than are permitted by right on a property without a regulated household animal conditional use permit, unless such uses are otherwise expressly permitted by this chapter, is declared to be a public nuisance. Where necessary, the plan commission or village board may take appropriate steps to abate such nuisance.
- g. [Intentionally omitted.]
- h. *Exception for permitted uses.* This subsection (3) shall not be interpreted to require a conditional use permit for uses that are expressly permitted by right or by conditional use permit by other sections of this chapter.
- i. *Duration and assignment.* Regulated household animal conditional use permits shall have limited duration, with a term specifically prescribed by the plan commission, which shall not be longer than five years. The conditional use permit may be renewed thereafter for such additional terms as the plan commission deems appropriate, in the event that the use of the property is compatible with the surrounding areas and is in substantial compliance with the terms of the preceding conditional use order. Regulated household animal conditional use permits shall not be transferable either as to different owners or as to different property.
- (4) Reserved.
- (5) *Legal non-conforming uses.* In all district subject to the provisions of article VIII.
- (6) *Quarries.* Quarrying operations as defined in this chapter, shall be permitted as a conditional use and where so permitted shall be subject to the general regulations applicable to such grant as set out in section 111-311(b) of this chapter, and to the specific regulations as hereinafter set forth.
- a. *Permits.* No quarrying operation shall take place in any district until a quarrying permit has been secured from the village board. Such permit shall be for an initial period as is deemed appropriate to the specific situation but not to exceed five years and may be renewed thereafter for periods not to exceed three years provided application shall be made at least 60 days or not more than 120 days before expiration of the original permit. Application after such date shall be treated as an original application.
- b. *Application procedures.*
1. *Application format.* Application for a quarrying permit shall be made on forms supplied by the zoning administrator and shall be accompanied by:
    - (i) A fee as established by the village board in a fee schedule that may from time to time be modified by village board resolution, to defray the cost of notification, holding a public hearing, and administrative processing.
    - (ii) A full and adequate description of all phases of the contemplated operation and the specific mention of type of machinery and equipment that will be or might be necessary to carry on the operation. Where the operation is to include the washing of sand and gravel, the estimated daily quantity of water required, its source and its disposition shall be made a part of this description.
    - (iii) A legal description of the proposed site with a map showing its location with indications of private access roads, existing or proposed, and of public highways adjacent to the site which will be affected by the operation.

- 
- (iv) A topographic map of the area at a minimum contour interval of five feet extending beyond the site to the nearest public street or highway or to a minimum distance of 300 feet on all sides.
      - (v) A restoration plan as hereinafter required.
    - 2. *Referral to plan commission.* Where the application is for a use permitted as a conditional grant, the application and all data and information pertaining thereto shall be referred to the plan commission for public hearing and report and recommendation back to the village board within 30 calendar days after the public hearing. In addition to the normal posting and publishing, notices also shall be sent through the mail or otherwise placed in the hands of all owners within a half-mile radius of the approximate center of the proposed quarrying operation. These notices shall be mailed or delivered at least ten days prior to the date of hearing. Substantial compliance with the notice requirements of this section shall be deemed sufficient.
    - 3. *Action by village board.* The village board shall, within ten days after receipt of the recommendation of the plan commission, grant or deny a permit for the proposed quarrying operation. Such determination shall be based upon the standards set out in section 111-311 of this chapter and with particular consideration of the following factors:
      - (i) The effect of the proposed operation on existing roads and traffic movement in terms of adequacy, safety and efficiency.
      - (ii) The effect of the proposed operation on drainage and water supply.
      - (iii) The possibility of soil erosion as a result of the proposed operation.
      - (iv) The degree and effect of dust and noise as a result of the proposed operation.
      - (v) The practical possibility of restoration of the site.
      - (vi) The effect of the proposed operation on the natural beauty, character, tax base, land value and land uses in the area.
      - (vii) The most suitable land use for the area with particular consideration for future residential use.
    - 4. *Additional conditions.* Any conditions accessory to the granting of a permit shall be in writing and copies made a part of the permit and a part of the records of the town.
    - 5. *Renewals.* The procedure as designated in subsections (6)b.1, 2 and 3 above shall apply to applications for renewal of a permit. Determination in regard to renewal shall be based particularly on an evaluation of the effect of the continuance of the use with relation to changing conditions in the area. Where renewal is not granted, the reasons for refusal shall be presented to the applicant in writing and made a part of the records of the town.
  - c. *Site requirements.*
    - 1. *General.*
      - (i) No part of the quarrying operation shall be permitted closer than 1,000 feet nor shall any accessory access road, parking area or office building be permitted closer than 500 feet to a residential district at the time of the grant of permit except with the written consent of the owners of all residentially zoned properties within 1,000 feet, but in no case shall such operation be permitted closer than 200 feet to a residential district.

- 
- (ii) No quarrying operation shall be permitted as conditional use if 30 or more families reside within a half-mile radius of the center of the proposed site.
2. *Setback requirements.* No part of the quarrying operation, other than access roads, shall be located closer than 200 feet to the base setback line along any street or highway. No accessory parking area, stock pile, or office building shall be located closer than 100 feet to the base setback line along any street or highway.
3. *Offset requirements.* No part of the quarrying operation shall be permitted closer than 200 feet, nor shall any accessory access road, parking area, or office building be permitted closer than 50 feet to any property line except with the written consent of the owner of the adjoining property, or where said line is abutting a business park district, or abutting an existing quarrying operation but in no case shall such operation be closer than 20 feet to any property line except by agreement between abutting quarrying operations, or be in conflict with the provisions of this section.
4. *Operational requirements.*
- (i) Fencing or other suitable barrier shall be erected and maintained around the site or around portions of the site where in the determination of the village board such fencing or barrier is necessary for the protection of the public, and shall be of a type approved by the plan commission.
  - (ii) All machinery and equipment used in the quarrying operation shall be constructed, maintained and operated in such a manner as to minimize dust, noise and vibration. Access and haulage roads on the site shall be maintained in a dust-free condition by surfacing or treatment as directed by the town.
  - (iii) The crushing, washing, refining or other processing other than the initial removal of material, may be permitted as an accessory use only as specifically authorized under the terms of the grant of permit or as otherwise provided in an business park district.
  - (iv) In stone quarries the production or manufacturing of veneer stone, sills, lintels, cut flagstone, hearthstones, paving stone and similar architectural or structural stone and the storing or stockpiling of such products on the site shall be considered a permissible part of the operation provided such production does not require the use of crushing or other heavy machinery except as may be otherwise specifically authorized under the terms of the grant of permit or as otherwise provided in an business park district.
  - (v) The manufacturer of concrete building blocks or other similar blocks, the production or manufacturing processes that might be related to the quarrying operation shall not be permitted.
  - (vi) The washing of sand and gravel shall be prohibited in any operation where the source of water is of doubtful capacity or where the quantity of water required will seriously affect the supply for other uses in the area, or where disposal of water will result in contamination or pollution or excessive silting.
  - (vii) The planting of trees and shrubs and other appropriate landscaping shall be provided where deemed necessary by the plan commission to screen the operation so far as practical from normal view, to enhance the general appearance from the public right-of-way, and generally to minimize the damaging effect of the operation on the beauty and character of the surrounding countryside. Such planting shall be started as soon as practicable,

---

but no later than one year after quarrying operations have begun and shall be done according to the recommendations of the plan commission.

- (viii) Quarrying operations shall not begin before the hour of 7:00 a.m. and shall not continue after the hour of 6:00 p.m. and no operation shall take place on Sundays or legal holidays. During periods of national or unusual emergency, time and hours of operation may be altered at the discretion of the village board and through the issuance of a special permit that shall be renewable at 30-day intervals.

5. *Restoration requirements.*

- (i) In order to insure that the area of quarrying operation shall be restored to a condition of practical usefulness and reasonable physical attractiveness, the owner or operator shall, prior to the issuance of a permit, submit to the plan commission a plan for such restoration in the form of the following:
- A. An agreement with the village whereby the applicant contracts to restore the premises to a condition and within a time satisfactory to the town.
  - B. A physical restoration plan showing the proposed contours after restoration, plantings and other special features of restoration, and the method by which such restoration is to be accomplished.
  - C. A bond, written by a licensed surety company, a certified check, or other financial guarantee satisfactory to the village in an amount sufficient in the opinion of the plan commission to secure the performance of the restoration agreement.
  - D. Such agreement and financial guarantee shall be in a form approved by the village attorney.
- (ii) In the event of the applicant's failure to fulfill this agreement, such bond, check or other financial guarantee shall be deemed forfeit for the purpose of enabling the village to perform the restoration.
- (iii) Restoration shall proceed as soon as practical and at the order and direction of the Plan commission. However, the owner or operator may, at his option, submit a plan for progressive restoration as the quarrying operation is being carried on. The required financial guarantee in such case may cover progressive stages of the restoration for periods of not less than two years.
- (iv) At any stage during the restoration the plan may be modified by mutual agreement between the plan commission and the owner or the operator.
- (v) Where there is any backfilling, the material used or the method of fill shall not be such as to create a health hazard nor which would be objectionable because of odor, combustibility, or unsightliness. In any case the finished grade of the restored area except for rock faces, outcroppings, water bodies, or areas of proposed building or paving construction, shall be of sufficient depth of earth to support plant growth.
- (vi) Within one year after the cessation of the operation, all temporary structures (excepting fences), equipment, stock piles, rubble heaps, or other debris shall be removed or backfilled into the excavation so as to leave the premises in a neat and orderly condition.

- 
- (vii) In any restoration procedure which takes place in sand or gravel pits or on other sites where the material is of a loose or friable nature, no slope shall be left which is steeper than a ratio of 1½ horizontal to one vertical. In no case shall any slope exceed the normal angle of slippage of the materials involved.

6. *Exceptions.*

- (i) *Incidental use.* The provisions of section 111-321(5) shall not apply to an operation which is incidental to another permitted use of the premises; provided such operation does not involve the commercial disposal of the material removed.
- (ii) *Permitted modification or waiver.* The plan commission may, consistent with the intent of these regulations, modify or waive any or all of the provisions of section 111-321(5) of this chapter for subsection (6)c.6(ii)A through D below. This modification or waiver, except as allowed under subsection (6)c.6(i) above, must be provided as a properly recorded conditional use permit.
  - A. Operations incidental to another permitted use of the premises where the material removed is sold or otherwise disposed of commercially.
  - B. Sod removal provided no such operation shall be permitted which adversely affects the drainage of the area and provided adequate provision is made to prevent erosion.
  - C. Topsoil removal, except that no such operation shall be permitted except as incidental to another permitted use of the premises, and provided such operation will not adversely affect the drainage of the area, or exceed 18 inches in depth and provided adequate provision is made to prevent erosion.
  - D. Where the character of terrain, of surrounding development, or other special conditions would justify such modification, permit a reduction in the required setback or offset provided however that in no case shall the setback be less than 100 feet, or the offset be less than 100 feet for quarrying operations or 20 feet for any accessory access road, parking area or office building except as may be otherwise provided by subsection (6)c.3.

(Ord. No. 31-2015, § 11.11, 10-1-2015; Ord. No. 48-2017, § 1, 7-11-2017; Ord. No. 59-2018, § 1, 6-12-2018; Ord. No. 63-2018, §§ 2—4, 8-20-2018; Ord. No. 82-2020, § 1, 6-11-2020; Ord. No. 96-2021, § 2, 5-13-2021)

---

Day schools as a permitted use in the IN Institutional District

Section 111-356(b)(7)

*(7) Day schools, if the following conditions are met:*

- a. The parcel shall include at least eight acres of land under one ownership as a single legal lot of record.
- b. The parcel shall adjoin directly upon a County Trunk Highway or State Trunk Highway.
- c. All structures and outdoor recreational facilities shall be located at least 100 feet from a contiguous residentially-zoned lot line.
- d. A day school may serve students in grades pre-kindergarten through 12<sup>th</sup> grade.
- e. A day school may be operated by the property owner or leased to a public or private entity. Any outdoor athletic fields, playgrounds and instruction areas shall be identified on the site plan and plan of operations, and they shall be used only by the day school.
- f. A traffic impact analysis shall be submitted for review and approval by the Plan Commission, and shall include provisions for traffic control during the beginning and end of the school day, such that stacking of vehicles will occur on private property and not on public roads, with off-street parking provisions for students between 9<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> grade.
- g. Indoor and outdoor operations, including exterior lighting, shall be limited to Monday through Thursday and Saturday from 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. and Friday from 7:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. No operations are permitted on Sundays.
- h. A public safety plan dealing with emergency, police, and fire shall be submitted for review and approval by the Plan Commission.

---

## **Sec. 111-321. Conditional uses permitted.**

Subject to the foregoing, ~~in addition to such uses enumerated in the district regulations, the village may permit the following general conditional uses in the districts specified, provided further that the plan commission shall hold a public hearing and approve the location, building and site plans and plan of operation for any such conditional use:~~

~~-Day schools as a permitted use in the IN Institutional District~~

### Section 111-356(b)(7)

~~(7)(2) Day schools. Day schools are only allowed by conditional use permit in the IN Institutional District and are subject to the following regulations if the following conditions are met; in addition to any specific conditions that may be imposed by the plan commission:~~

- ~~a. The day school must obtain and continuously maintain a valid license from the State of Wisconsin permitting the operation of a school on the subject property.~~
- ~~b. Any building used for a day school must meet the requirements of the Wisconsin Fire Code and pass any required periodic fire inspections.~~
- ~~c. A day school cannot allow any overnight housing.~~
- ~~da. The parcel shall include at least eight acres of land under one ownership as a single legal lot of record.~~
- ~~eb. The parcel shall ~~front-adjoin or abut~~ directly upon a County Trunk Highway or State Trunk Highway ~~and access to the parcel shall be directly from the County Trunk Highway or State Trunk Highway~~.~~
- ~~f. The parcel shall not abut a lake or river.~~
- ~~gc. All buildings shall be a minimum of 75 feet from any property line All structures and outdoor recreational facilities shall be located at least 100 feet from a contiguous residentially-zoned lot line.~~
- ~~h. Off street parking shall be designed and provided in accordance with article VI of chapter 111 Zoning and Shoreland Protection.~~
- ~~i. The principal building shall include at least 30,000 square feet in area on the first floor.~~
- ~~j. An adequate septic system or sewer connection shall be provided for any operating day school.~~
- ~~k. The applicant must prepare, submit, and obtain approval of all plans in compliance with article X of chapter 111 Zoning and Shoreland Protection subject to the following conditions:~~
  - ~~1. The uses of all existing structures shall be identified on the site plan and plan of operations.~~
  - ~~2. Any outdoor athletic fields, playgrounds and instruction areas shall be identified on the site plan and plan of operations, and they shall be used only by the day school.~~
- ~~3d. The A day school may serve students in grades pre-kindergarten through 12<sup>th</sup> grade.~~
- ~~4e. A day school may be operated by the property owner or leased to a public or private entity. Any outdoor athletic fields, playgrounds and instruction areas shall be identified on the site plan and plan of operations, and they shall be used only by the day school.~~

- 
- 5f. ~~A day school shall not exceed 500-900 total students.~~ A traffic impact analysis shall be submitted for review and approval by the Plan Commission, and shall include provisions for traffic control during the beginning and end of the school day, such that stacking of vehicles will occur on private property and not on public roads, with off-street parking provisions for students between 9<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> grade.
- 6g. Indoor and outdoor operations, including exterior lighting, shall be limited to Monday through ~~Friday, Thursday and Saturday~~ from 7:00 a.m. to ~~6:15-9:00~~ p.m. and ~~Friday and Saturdays~~ from 7:00 a.m. to ~~5:00-10:00~~ p.m. No operations are permitted on Sundays.
- ~~Special events such as concerts or indoor group meetings shall be limited to two events per week after 6:15 p.m. In no case, shall any special event continue past 10:00 p.m.~~
7. ~~The plan of operations shall include provisions for professional traffic control during the beginning and end of the school day, such that stacking of vehicles will occur on private property and not on public roads, with off-street parking provisions for students between 9<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> grade.~~
8. Exterior lighting shall be for parking lot and circulation only. No athletic field lighting will be permitted.
- 9h. A day school may not be operated or maintained in a manner so as to result in a public nuisance as defined within Chapter 18 of the Village of Summit, County of Waukesha, Wisconsin, Code of Ordinances. A public safety plan dealing with emergency, police, and fire shall be submitted for review and approval by the Plan Commission.

# Public Works



Village Hall, 262-567-2757  
Fax, 262-567-4115  
Highway Dept., 262-567-2422  
Police Dept., 262-567-1134  
Building Inspector, 262-490-4141  
[www.summitvillage.org](http://www.summitvillage.org)

---

Summit Village Hall • 37100 Delafield Road • Summit, WI 53066

**MEMORANDUM**

To: Village Board

From: Kamron Nash, P.E., Village Public Works Director

Date: June 7, 2024

Re: Department of Public Works Administrative Report

---

**DPW Crew Activities**

***Cemetery Activity Summary***

- No funerals/burials occurred in May.
- Four grave sites were sold in May.
- A Cemetery Board meeting was held on May 17<sup>th</sup> at 9:00 a.m. at Summit Cemetery. The next Cemetery Board meeting will be a special meeting on June 17<sup>th</sup> at 8:30 a.m. at Village Hall.
- A new, large "Summit Cemetery" sign has been purchased from Oconomowoc Signs and will be installed by Village staff once received.

***Equipment Maintenance & Repair***

- The Morbark Chipper's electrical/controls issues have not yet been repaired. Staff reached out to a Morbark Warranty Manager to inquire on an extended warranty. Their response was that they would do their best to expedite the parts needed for repairs, and the latest report was that the parts should arrive around the 4<sup>th</sup> of July. Once the repairs are made, they will work with us on a warranty extension. The DPW crew continues to use the loaner unit from LF George for downed tree debris, trimming, and removals.
- The trailer hitch for the Massey mower broke in early May. A replacement part was not immediately available, and staff repaired the existing in the interim. As a result of the downtime, staff are working to "catch up" on mowing of the fields at Genesee Lake Road Park.
- The Tiger mowing units were installed on the John Deere tractor the first week of June. Staff will prioritize right-of-way mowing in the coming weeks.
- Revised quotes have been solicited for retrofitting two patrol trucks with brine pre-wet equipment, which was included in the approved 2024 CIP. Staff will bring approval of this work forward to the Village Board once quotes have been finalized.

### ***Park Activities***

- Village staff place mulch around the newly planted trees at Genesee Lake Road Park.
- A complaint from a resident near the intersection of Genesee Lake Rd and N Dousman Rd was received on May 23<sup>rd</sup> regarding loud music coming from practices/games at Genesee Lake Road Park. Staff reached out to the Five O's leadership to request that their coaches/organizers comply with ordinance noise limits. The property owner responded a week later to advise that they had not heard any more music since this contact was made.

### **2024 Waukesha County Paving Program**

Waukesha County advised local municipalities that their 2024 program will include the following work affecting the Village of Summit:

- CTH B from 75' east of Morgan Rd to CTH Z

### **2024 Street Sweeping Program**

Staff are soliciting quotes for street sweeping services for 2024. The first sweeping cycle will be scheduled in early summer, and the second will occur in fall.

### **2024 Road Paving Program**

Notices to property owners with concrete/paver driveway aprons were mailed separate notices indicating that driveway apron replacement may occur up to 5 feet back from the edge of the roadway when their road is paved. SEH and the Village will work with the affected property owners to address any questions or concerns.

A pre-construction meeting was held on Tuesday, June 4<sup>th</sup> between the contractor, SEH, and Village staff. Wolf Paving indicated that their milling contractor, PMI, had availability to begin milling S Waterville Rd, Oak Openings, Hartwell Pl, and Mariner Cir on June 5<sup>th</sup>. Due to weather uncertainty, Village staff and SEH agreed to allow milling as early as June 5<sup>th</sup>, provided that advanced notice was handed out to affected property owners. The remaining roadways will likely not be addressed until mid-July, aside from N Venice Beach Rd (scheduled for early September). A schedule has been requested from wolf Paving, and additional information will be sent out to property owners. Additional information regarding the paving program is included in a separate discussion and action item on the June 13<sup>th</sup> Village Board meeting.

### **N Venice Beach Road Drainage Improvements Project**

Staff have been working with the Upper Nemahbin Lake Management District to finalize an easement for the drainage swale on their property north of Hogg Alley. There has been considerable discussion regarding indemnification language in the agreement, and both the District's attorney and the Village attorney have provided input. The UNLMD is checking with their insurance company to determine if they have any concerns with the Village's proposed language.

SEH and Village staff continue to work with the DNR to obtain the needed permitting approvals for the improvements project, as well as with Planner Barrows to receive permitting for work within the floodplain.

### **ATV/UTV Route Signage**

The Public Works Director met with Matt Thompson (Okauchee Area ATV/UTV Club President), John Niegelsen, and Tim Rohrer on May 24<sup>th</sup> regarding the sign plan for Village ATV routes. Village staff is working on amending the agreement, per the direction given at the May 9<sup>th</sup> Village Board meeting. A draft will be sent to Matt for review once revisions are completed, likely in mid-June.

An inquiry was also sent to Waukesha County to determine what requirements they would require with regard to signing the authorized routes on County highways. The County responded with a letter dated May 29<sup>th</sup> stating that they were requesting the Village remove the various County highways from our ordinance language as authorized routes, as they had not designated them as ATV routes. A copy of this correspondence was forwarded to the Village Board members.

### **Genesee Lake Road Park Master Plan Update**

A draft master plan was reviewed by the Village Board at the Special Village Board meeting on March 7<sup>th</sup>. Staff will work on markups of the draft map to provide to SEH for a final version based off comments from the meeting. *\*No further updates at this time.*

### **Official Road Right-of-Way Map Update**

Staff continue to work on the Official Road ROW Map updates with SEH and the Village Planner. Text amendments have been completed to Village Municipal Code, and efforts are focused on updating the map. *\*No further updates at this time.*

### **N Dousman Road Multi-Use Trail Extension Project**

The State Municipal Agreement has been fully executed, and Strand Associates started surveying the project site the week of June 3<sup>rd</sup>.

A legal description was requested for the project area by the DNR for the Stewardship grant contract. Due to its complexity, SEH was asked to draft a legal description for the Village. This information was forwarded over to the DNR in late May.

### **Upper Nemahbin Lake/Bark River Dredging Project**

The engineer for the Upper Nemahbin Lake Management District's dredging project has indicated that they will provide an updated schedule for removal of the mats, tracking pad, and debris pile that was left at the park after hauling operations ended. We have requested that this work is completed soon so that the land can be worked.

### **National Fitness Campaign Status**

The Village has fundraised a total of \$10,500 toward this campaign. No additional funds have been received since the last Village Board update.

### **Village Hall Cleaning Service Update**

OCD Cleaners began cleaning services in June. They are scheduled to clean weekly on Thursday mornings before 8:00 a.m.

### **Village Safety Program Development & Implementation Safety Committee Meeting**

A committee meeting occurred on Monday, June 3<sup>rd</sup> at 9:00 a.m. Priority projects identified for completion in 2024 include the Emergency Action Plan for the Village Hall facilities.

The next committee meeting is scheduled for Monday, September 9, 2024.

ATTACHMENTS:       None.



Village Hall, 262-567-2757  
Fax, 262-567-4115  
Highway Dept., 262-567-2422  
Police Dept., 262-567-1134  
Building Inspector, 262-490-4141  
[www.summitvillage.org](http://www.summitvillage.org)

---

Summit Village Hall • 37100 Delafield Road • Summit, WI 53066

---

**MEMORANDUM**

To: Village Board

From: Kamron Nash, P.E., Village Public Works Director

Date: June 7, 2024

Re: Discussion and Action on Request to Vacate Public Way "Lake St" in Genrich's Bay Subdivision

---

**PURPOSE:**

To provide background information on a request from a property owner in the Genrich's Bay Subdivision to vacate an unimproved public right-of-way, designated as "Lake St," between SUMT060048 and SUMT067047.

**BACKGROUND:**

The property owners at 34841 Elm Street have reached out to the Village on behalf of themselves and their neighbors to the east at 34835 Elm St to inquire whether the Village would be willing to sell the parcel of public land between their respective properties. They stated that the Village does not use or maintain this approximately 12' wide parcel of land, and they believe it will be a better use of the land if it were to be incorporated into their two parcels. This land is currently not maintained or utilized by the Village, and it is relatively narrow. In the past, at least one property owner who resides in this area has expressed interest in maintaining this as public land to provide access to the lake.

Staff performed some preliminary research on how the Village acquired the property. It appears that the land was dedicated as right-of-way in the subdivision plat (dated early 1900s). I did find a reference to a similar narrow segment of right-of-way ("Eastern Dr") in the subdivision from the 1950s, and there was a reference to a deed restriction that made it public property in the event that any portion of Elm Street were closed to public travel. There may be similar deed restrictions associated with Lake St that should be researched. Attorney Macy has also advised staff at a recent Plan Staff meeting that more in depth research on how the Village obtained the public land and for what purpose (e.g., for a public road, public water access, etc.) is performed to clarify whether the Village has the authority to vacate this property.



**RECOMMENDATION:**

Before any additional staff time is spent on investigating this request, staff believes that the Village Board should determine whether they are interested in transferring this public land to a private ownership.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Email Correspondence RE: Purchasing "Lake Street" on Elm... (dated April 28, 2024 – June 7, 2024)

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

To be determined, based on direction from Village Board. Costs for research, title search, professional review, etc. may be borne by the petitioner(s) in the event that a vacation is pursued.

**RECOMMENDED MOTION:**

To be determined, based on Village Board direction.

## Kamron Nash

---

**From:** Kamron Nash  
**Sent:** Friday, June 7, 2024 8:59 AM  
**To:** Eric Scott  
**Cc:** Katie Scott  
**Subject:** RE: Purchasing "Lake Street" on Elm...

Hi, Eric.

Sorry for the delayed response. I did some preliminary research, and I could not find much in the Village's records regarding this piece of land. It appears to have been dedicated as road right-of-way when the plat was approved and recorded, but this was back in the early 1900s. I did find some information on another similar roadway on the original plat, and there were deed restrictions listed that required it to be transferred to public ownership under certain conditions. There may be similar deed restrictions on this right-of-way, but more in-depth research will be required. A title search may be necessary.

The first step will be determining if the Village Board is interested in vacating this land. I intend to put this as an agenda item on the June 13<sup>th</sup> Village Board meeting to determine their interest and give direction to staff. If they are interested, we can discuss the next steps in the process (which is lengthy). If you would like to attend, the meeting begins at 6:30 p.m. in the Village Hall Community Room.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thank you,

Kamron E. Nash, P.E.  
Public Works Director  
Village of Summit  
37100 Delafield Road | Summit, WI 53066  
262-567-2757 main | [pwdirector@summitvillage.org](mailto:pwdirector@summitvillage.org)  
<https://summitvillage.org/>  
*Pronouns: she/her/hers*



**From:** Eric Scott  
**Sent:** Friday, May 31, 2024 2:07 PM  
**To:** Kamron Nash <[pwdirector@summitvillage.org](mailto:pwdirector@summitvillage.org)>

**Cc:** Katie Scott

**Subject:** Re: Purchasing "Lake Street" on Elm...

Hi Kamron, any update here?

Eric Scott

On Tue, Apr 30, 2024 at 8:56 AM Eric Scott

wrote:

Good info. Thanks for the quick response and in advance for your research on the land :-)

Eric Scott

On Tue, Apr 30, 2024 at 8:21 AM Kamron Nash <[pwdirector@summitvillage.org](mailto:pwdirector@summitvillage.org)> wrote:

Good morning, Eric.

Good morning, Eric.

We will have to do some research on how the Village acquired the property. The original subdivision plat indicates that it was unimproved right-of-way (labelled as "Lake St"). However, platted subdivisions are required to provide public access to a navigable lake or stream at half mile intervals with a connection to a public road. This type of access does not have to be improved or maintained. If this is the case for this strip of land, the Village may not be able to sell the property.

I will follow up with you after I've been able to do a bit more research.

Thank you,

Kamron E. Nash, P.E.

Public Works Director

Village of Summit

37100 Delafield Road | Summit, WI 53066

262-567-2757 main | [pwdirector@summitvillage.org](mailto:pwdirector@summitvillage.org)

<https://summitvillage.org/>

*Pronouns: she/her/hers*



---

**From:** Eric Scott  
**Sent:** Monday, April 29, 2024 4:44 PM  
**To:** Kamron Nash <[pwdirector@summitvillage.org](mailto:pwdirector@summitvillage.org)>  
**Cc:** Katie Scott  
**Subject:** Re: Purchasing "Lake Street" on Elm...

**Amy** - thanks for pointing me in the right direction. Moving you to BCC to save your inbox :-)

Hi Kamron,

Our neighbors Matt and Lisa at 34835 Elm plus my wife and I at 34841 Elm Street are interested in absorbing the small parcel of land between our two properties known as "Lake Street". It's around a 10' wide strip of unimproved land that the village hasn't maintained for years. Thoughts?

Eric Scott

On Mon, Apr 29, 2024 at 12:21 PM Amy Barrows <[planner@summitvillage.org](mailto:planner@summitvillage.org)> wrote:

I'm forwarding your email to the Village's Public Works Director, Kamron Nash. I'm not sure if the Village is interested in selling the land or not, but Kamron can help you.

Amy Barrows

Village Planner

Village of Summit

37100 Delafield Road

Summit, Wisconsin 53066

262-567-2757

[planner@summitvillage.org](mailto:planner@summitvillage.org)

*Hours: Monday, Tuesday, Thursday from 12-3*

---

**From:** Eric Scott

**Sent:** Sunday, April 28, 2024 10:20 AM

**To:** Amy Barrows <[planner@summitvillage.org](mailto:planner@summitvillage.org)>

**Cc:** Katie Scott

**Subject:** Purchasing "Lake Street" on Elm...

Hi Amy,

We live at 34841 Elm Street next to our neighbors Matt and Lisa at 34835 Elm. They mentioned they're working with you on the rebuild of their house after the fire and that the Village was interested in selling "Lake Street", the parcel of land owned by the Village between our two properties. Talking to Matt and Lisa, if the price is reasonable, we might be interested in splitting it. That parcel isn't being used or maintained by the village and it feels like a better use to have it become part of our two parcels and be maintained by us.

What are your thoughts and what would be our next steps?



Village Hall, 262-567-2757  
Fax, 262-567-4115  
Highway Dept., 262-567-2422  
Police Dept., 262-567-1134  
Building Inspector, 262-490-4141  
[www.summitvillage.org](http://www.summitvillage.org)

Summit Village Hall • 37100 Delafield Road • Summit, WI 53066

---

## MEMORANDUM

To: Village Board

From: Kamron Nash, P.E., Village Public Works Director

Date: May 31, 2024

Re: Discussion and Action on 2024 Asphalt Surface Rejuvenating Treatment Program Bid Documents and Advertisement for Bids

---

### PURPOSE:

To request Village Board approval of the bid documents completed by Village staff for the 2024 Village of Summit Asphalt Surface Rejuvenating Treatment Program and to authorize advertisement for bids.

### BACKGROUND:

Village staff has completed the bid package for the Village's 2024 Asphalt Surface Rejuvenating Treatment Program. This program includes the preparation for and placement of Reclamite® Maltene-based Asphalt Rejuvenating Agent, traffic control, inlet protection, and cleanup activities.

The roads included in the program were reviewed and approved by the Village Board during the 2024 annual CIP/budget process:

### Asphalt Rejuvenating Treatment Base Bid

#### Lake Country Subdivision

Castle Rock Drive  
Dairy Boulevard  
Fox River Court  
Kegonsa Drive  
Lake Country Boulevard  
Lake Country Drive  
Mendota Court  
Mendota Drive  
Mineral Springs Boulevard  
Walleye Court  
Walleye Drive  
Winnebago Court  
Winnebago Drive  
Yahara Court  
Yahara Drive

#### Interlaken Village Subdivision

Monona Court  
Rock River Court

#### Newbridge Crossing Subdivision

Newbridge Lane  
Yardley Court

#### Other Roads

N Dousman Road (Lower Lake Rd to City/Village limit)  
Emmaus Road (N Dousman Rd to terminus)  
N Jenkins Drive (N Waterville Rd to termini)

### **Asphalt Rejuvenating Treatment Alternate Bid**

Lincolnwood West Subdivision  
Whitaker Court  
Whitaker Lane

Other Roads  
N Glendale Road

Staff is opting to bid Lincolnwood West Subdivision and N Glendale Road as an alternate bid in the event that costs come in higher than anticipated. These roadways are the oldest roads in the program.

A total of approximately 89,835 square yards of pavement will be treated as part of the base bid, and an additional 11,010 square yards of pavement may be treated as part of the alternate bid.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Village staff recommends that the Village Board approve the bid documents for the 2024 Asphalt Surface Rejuvenating Treatment Program as prepared and authorize Village staff to advertise for bids.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Bid Package for 2024 Village of Summit Asphalt Surface Rejuvenating Treatment Program (DRAFT)

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

To be determined, based on bid results. The 2024 approved budget for this work is \$152,000 in borrowed funds.

**RECOMMENDED MOTION:**

**Motion to approve the bid documents for the 2024 Village of Summit Asphalt Surface Rejuvenating Treatment Program as prepared and to authorize Village staff to proceed with advertisement for bids.**

**Project Manual for  
2024 ASPHALT SURFACE REJUVENATING TREATMENT PROGRAM**

**RFB# 2024-PW01**

June 2024



*Prepared by:*

**Village of Summit  
Department of Public Works  
37100 Delafield Road  
Summit, WI 53066**

*For information on this BID, please contact:*

**Kamron Nash, P.E.  
Public Works Director  
[pwdirector@summitvillage.org](mailto:pwdirector@summitvillage.org)  
(262) 567-2757**

DRAFT

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**2024 Asphalt Surface Rejuvenating Treatment Program**

**Village of Summit**

**RFB# 2024-PW01**

**June 2024**

DRAFT

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 00 01 05  
PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that this specification was prepared by me or under by direct supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Wisconsin.

*Kamron Nash*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kamron E. Nash, P.E.

Date: June 3, 2023 Lic. No. E-42713-6

DRAFT

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**SECTION 00 01 10**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Document</b>
	<b>Introductory Information</b>
00 01 01	Title Page
00 01 05	Professional Certification
00 01 10	Table of Contents
	<b>Bidding Requirements</b>
00 11 13	Advertisement for Bids
00 21 13	Instructions to Bidders
00 41 00	Bid Form
00 43 36	List of Proposed Subcontractors
00 43 37	List of Proposed Suppliers
00 44 14	Project References
00 45 17	Bidders Proof of Responsibility
00 45 19	Affidavit of Non-Collusion
	<b>Contract Forms</b>
00 51 00	Notice of Award
00 52 00	Standard Form of Agreement
00 55 00	Notice to Proceed
00 61 13	Performance Bond
00 61 14	Payment Bond
	<b>Conditions of the Contract</b>
00 72 00	Standard General Conditions
00 73 00	Supplementary Conditions
<b>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</b>	
	<b>Summary</b>
01 11 00	Summary of Work
01 23 00	Alternates
	<b>Price and Payment Procedures</b>
01 25 13	Product Substitution Procedures
01 26 00	Contract Modification
01 28 00	Measurement and Payment
01 29 10	Applications for Payment
	<b>Administrative Requirements</b>
01 31 13	Coordination
01 31 19	Project Meetings

01 33 00	Submittal Procedures
	<b>Temporary Facilities and Controls</b>
01 57 00	Temporary Controls
	<b>Product Requirements</b>
01 60 00	Product Requirements
	<b>Execution and Closeout Requirements</b>
01 77 00	Closeout Procedures
01 78 37	Product Warranties

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

Asphalt Rejuvenation

**CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS**

SECTION 00 11 13

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

2024 Asphalt Surface Rejuvenating Treatment Program

RFB# 2024-PW01

Village of Summit

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be received by the Village Clerk of the Village of Summit **until 10:00 a.m. local time, July 12, 2024**, at which time they will be publicly opened and read aloud at the Village Hall, 37100 Delafield Road, Summit, Wisconsin 53066, for the furnishing of all labor and materials for the construction of the following items and the approximate quantities indicated:

<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Item</u>
89,835 SY	Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment (Base Bid)
11,010 SY	Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment (Alternate Bid No. 1)

Bids shall be on the form provided for that purpose and according to the Bidding Requirements prepared by the Village of Summit dated June 2024.

The Bidding Documents may be seen at Village Hall, located at 37100 Delafield Road, Summit, Wisconsin 53066.

The Bidding Documents may be viewed for no cost at [www.summitvillage.org](http://www.summitvillage.org) by selecting the Community tab at the top of the page and the RFP, RFQ and Bid Postings option from the drop-down menu.

Digital image copies of the Bidding Documents are available upon request at no cost and will be transferred by email.

Paper copies of the Bidding Documents may be obtained from Village Hall at the above address in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders upon payment of \$0.25/printed page. Checks should be made out to Village of Summit. No refunds will be provided.

Bid security in the amount of 5 percent of the Bid must accompany each Bid in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders.

Bids shall be directed to the Village Clerk, Village Hall, 37100 Delafield Road, Summit, Wisconsin 53066, securely sealed and endorsed upon the outside wrapper, "**Bid For 2024 Asphalt Surface Rejuvenating Treatment Program RFB# 2024-PW01.**"

No pre-Bid conference will be held.

Bidders Proof of Responsibility must be submitted to the Village of Summit in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders.

Contractors on the Project shall be required to comply with the minimum wages in effect for the State of Wisconsin.

The Village Board reserves the right to reject any and all bids, to waive irregularities and informalities therein, and to award the Contract in the best interests of the Village of Summit.

Debra Michael  
Village Administrator-Clerk/Treasurer  
Village of Summit



Village Hall, 262-567-2757  
Fax, 262-567-4115  
Highway Dept., 262-567-2422  
Police Dept., 262-567-1134  
Building Inspector, 262-490-4141  
[www.summitvillage.org](http://www.summitvillage.org)

---

Summit Village Hall • 37100 Delafield Road • Summit, WI 53066

---

**MEMORANDUM**

To: Village Board

From: Kamron Nash, P.E., Village Public Works Director

Date: June 11, 2024

Re: Discussion and Action on 2024 Road Paving Program Change Order No. 1

---

**PURPOSE:**

To request approval from the Village Board for Change Order No. 1, which includes additional asphalt installation on Hartwell Place.

**BACKGROUND:**

Milling of several roadways on the 2024 paving program began on June 5<sup>th</sup>, 2024. On both Hartwell Place and Mariner Circle there were two issues identified after milling operations were completed:

1. The majority of the existing pavement had a total maximum depth of 1 ½ inches of asphalt, leaving only base gravel course.
2. A proof roll of the roads after milling identified many areas of thin asphalt near the shoulders and loose gravel base. The gravel base that remains has sufficient thickness, but it is very sandy. Truck tires were leaving deep depressions of up to a few inches in some areas (refer to attached diagram depicting problem areas).

The paving program contract for Mariner Circle and Hartwell Place includes milling of 1 ½ inches of existing surface asphalt and overlaying 2 ½ inches of new asphalt, undercutting weak base areas as needed. 2 ½ inches is insufficient to provide a durable roadway for a low traffic local road, and it is recommended that a minimum of 3 inches is placed on the base course to ensure longevity of the road. New, low traffic roads are generally installed with 3 to 4 inches of asphalt.

SEH and Village staff identified two options to address the road base issues. Both options include increasing the thickness of the surface asphalt layers to a total of 3 inches (one 1 ½ inch leveling lift topped with another 1 ½ inch surface lift).

Option 1: Excavate the areas where the base is questionable to approximately 3 inches, replacing the removed material with a layer of asphalt. Placing of this asphalt layer will provide a solid base for the surface layers of asphalt in lieu of undercutting and replacing the base material. This option is generally more cost effective than performing the traditional base repair.

Option 2: Undercut the areas where the base is questionable fully and replace with compacted course aggregate. This option is estimated to provide an additional \$50,000 in cost to the contract for these roads.

Wolf Paving was asked to provide costs for Option 1, and the overall net change to the contract for this work is \$29,930.00. A copy of the quote and the proposed Change Order No. 1 is attached for reference. The total borrowed funds that were approved in the CIP for 2024 for this project is \$674,000.

A summary of the cost impact to the project is summarized below:

Base Bid & Alternate Bid No. 1 Construction Costs:	\$532,322
Engineering/Construction Management:	<u>\$ 57,530</u>
Total Approved by Village Board on 5/9/2024:	\$589,852
Change Order No. 1:	<u>\$ 29,930</u>
<b>Total Revised Costs:</b>	<b>\$619,782</b> (\$54,218 under budget)

**RECOMMENDATION:**

SEH and Village staff recommend that the Village Board approve Change Order No. 1 as proposed for the 2024 Road Paving Program.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Email Correspondence w/ attachment from SEH *RE: Summit.2024 Road Paving – Mariner & Hartwell* (dated June 5, 2024)  
Change Order No. 1 - 2024 Road Paving Program

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Financial impacts are summarized above.

**RECOMMENDED MOTION:**

**Motion to approve Change Order No. 1 for the 2024 Road Paving Program, as proposed.**

## Kamron Nash

---

**From:** Robert Malzahn  
**Sent:** Wednesday, June 5, 2024 5:09 PM  
**To:** Kamron Nash  
**Subject:** V Summit.2024 Road Paving - Mariner & Hartwell  
**Attachments:** Mariner and Hartwell Patch & EBS Areas.pdf

All:

To recap what was uncovered at Hartwell Place and Mariner Circle today, we witnessed the following:

- Majority of the existing pavement was about 1.5-inches. Once removed, the base gravel course was remaining.
- Proof roll identified many areas of thin asphalt chunks near the shoulders and also loose gravel base, see attached. I stopped onsite and from what I seen, there is a decent gravel base course thickness, although very sandy, which is likely why truck tires are pushing and causing depressions of like 3-inches.

We are proposing the following:

- Dig out the areas in question approximately 3-inches deep and place asphalt in the excavations to better bridge truck traffic.
- Following repairs of the loose areas, change the paving from a single 2.5-inch asphalt mat to two 1.5-inch (leveling and surface) mats.

We proposed the above with the understanding that this is a very low use roadway (average daily traffic of 35 vehicles per day) with less than a 1/4 of the traffic being delivery trucks and also heavy truck traffic is very seldom. Our recommendations would address the loose areas and the thicker pavement section would provide double the support than previously. Standard practice for new asphalt roadways is 4-inches. Rough costs would be like an \$25K extra; most feasible. To perform undercuts to the road and increase the pavement thickness extra costs would be well over \$50K.

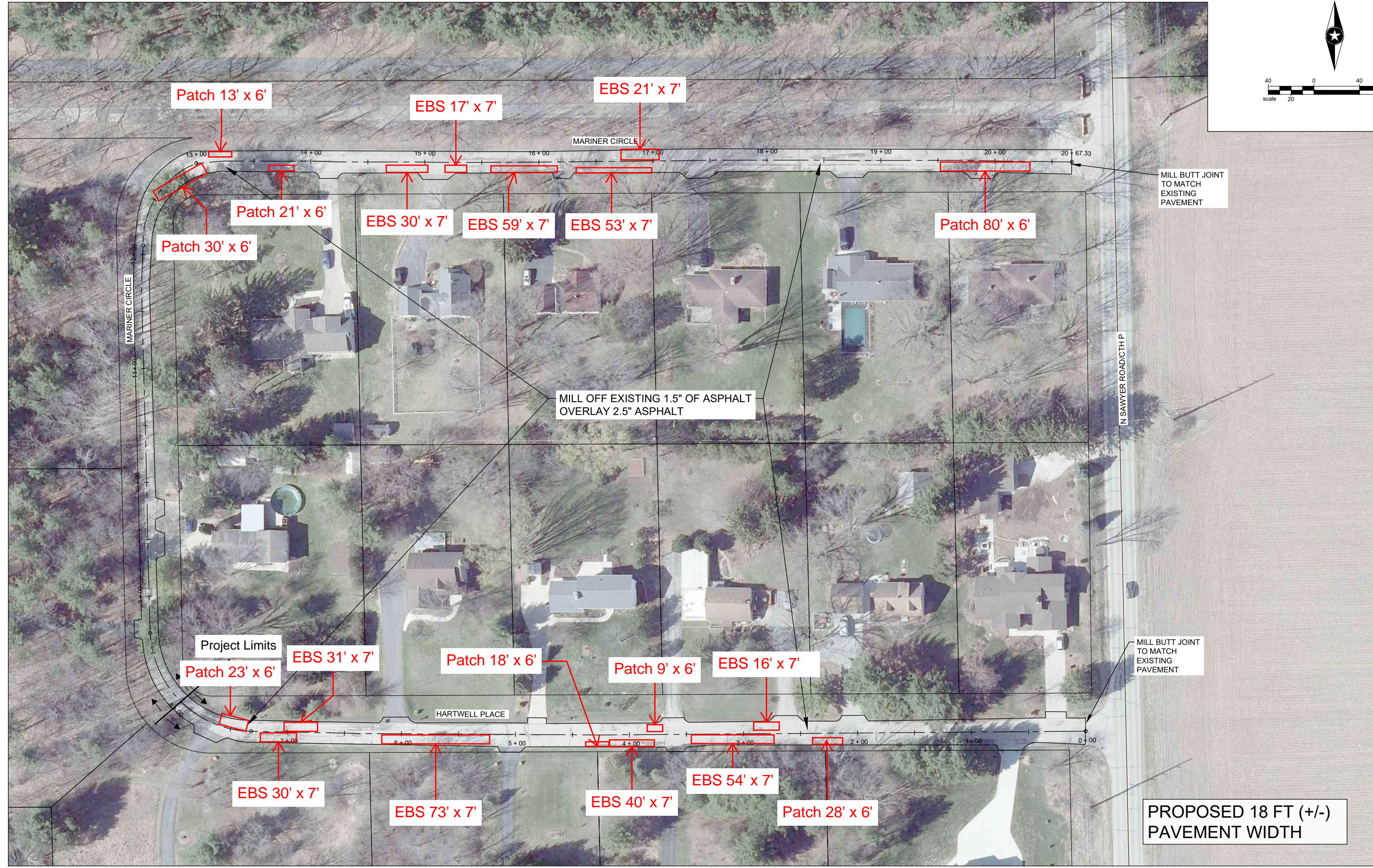
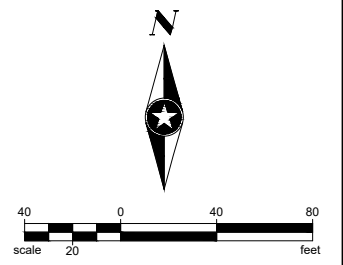
On a brighter, Waterville Road and Oak Openings look very good. They should save the project at least \$5K with not having to do any base patching.

Let us know your thoughts for moving forward. It looks like \$18K was dedicated for the overall project. Wolf is looking for direction and we should try to be considerate of the weather and an open base course that exposed to rain.

Thanks

Robbie Malzahn, PE (WI)  
Project Engineer (Manager)  
Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc. (SEH®)  
direct | cell

Building a Better World for All of Us®  
**100% Employee Owned**  
Follow [SEH](#) on [LinkedIn](#)



Save: 2/27/2024 1:51 PM syses Plot: 2/27/2024 1:52 PM X:\PT\S\SUMM\171800\5-final-dsgn\51-drawings\10-Civil\cad\dwg\sheet\SUMM\171800\HARTWELL\_MARINER.dwg

SEH Project	SUMM\176655	Rev.#	Revision Issue Description	Date	Rev.#	Revision Issue Description	Date
Drawn By	LJK						
Designed By	RWM						
Checked By	RWM						



**2024 ROAD PAVING PROGRAM**  
VILLAGE OF SUMMIT, WI

**HARTWELL PLACE & MARINER CIRCLE**



Building a Better World  
for All of Us®

# CHANGE ORDER

Village of Summit

OWNER

OWNER'S PROJECT NO.

2024 Road Paving Program

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

June 10, 2024

DATE

1

CHANGE ORDER NO.

176655 73.00

SEH FILE NO.

The following changes shall be made to the contract documents:

Description:

### Original Bid – Hartwell Place and Mariner Circle

- HMA Pavement 5 LT 58-28 S from Hartwell Place.  
460.5225 HMA Pavement 5 LT 58-28 S (2.5"): 315 TN @ \$72/TN = \$22,680
- HMA Pavement 5 LT 58-28 S – Base Patch from Hartwell Place.  
460.5225A HMA Pavement 5 LT 58-28 S – Base Patch: 15 TN @ \$150/TN = \$2,250
- HMA Pavement 5 LT 58-28 S from Mariner Circle.  
460.5225 HMA Pavement 5 LT 58-28 S (2.5"): 425 TN @ \$74/TN = \$31,450
- HMA Pavement 5 LT 58-28 S – Base Patch from Mariner Circle.  
460.5225A HMA Pavement 5 LT 58-28 S – Base Patch: 20 TN @ \$150/TN = \$3,000

### Change Order No. 1 – Hartwell Place and Mariner Circle

- Remove HMA Pavement 5 LT 58-28 S from Hartwell Place.  
CO1.1 HMA Pavement 5 LT 58-28 S (2.5"): 315 TN @ (\$72/TN) = (\$22,680)
- Remove HMA Pavement 5 LT 58-28 S – Base Patch from Hartwell Place.  
CO1.2 HMA Pavement 5 LT 58-28 S – Base Patch: 15 TN @ (\$150/TN) = (\$2,250)
- Remove HMA Pavement 5 LT 58-28 S from Mariner Circle.  
CO1.3 HMA Pavement 5 LT 58-28 S (2.5"): 425 TN @ (\$74/TN) = (\$31,450)
- Remove HMA Pavement 5 LT 58-28 S – Base Patch from Mariner Circle.  
CO1.4 HMA Pavement 5 LT 58-28 S – Base Patch: 20 TN @ (\$150/TN) = (\$3,000)
- Add Base Repair Including Replacement with Asphalt (3"; Paver Work)  
CO 1.5 Base Repairs with Asphalt (3"; Paver Work) 100 TN @ \$190/TN = \$19,000
- Add HMA 5 LT 58-28 S (1.5") – Binder Course  
CO 1.6 HMA Pavement 5 LT 58-28 S (1.5") 445 TN @ \$79/TN = \$35,155
- Add HMA 5 LT 58-28 S (1.5") – Surface Course  
CO 1.7 HMA Pavement 5 LT 58-28 S (1.5") 445 TN @ \$79/TN = \$35,155

**Net Change to Contract: \$29,930.00**

*Purpose of Change Order:*

1. The purpose of this change order is to address thin existing pavement thickness (approx. 1.5 to 2-inches) observed on Hartwell Place and Mariner Circle. After the existing pavement surface was milled away at the proposed removal thickness of 1.5-inches there was little to no pavement remaining, leaving the majority of roadway gravel base course exposed. Also, there were many soft/sandy base course areas identified in the roadway closer to the shoulders.

Since the heavy truck traffic is minimal, we are recommending the minimum pavement thickness be reinstalled at of minimum of 3-inches. Also, regarding base course repair areas we are recommending that areas are slightly dug out and filled back in with asphalt.

*Basis of Cost:*                     *Actual*                     *Estimated*

*Attachments (list supporting documents):*    N/A

**Contract Status**

	<i>Time</i>	<i>Cost</i>
<i>Original Contract</i>	N/A	\$524,473.75
<i>Net Change Prior C.O.'s <u>\$0.00</u> to <u>\$0.00</u></i>	N/A	\$0.00
<i>Change this C.O.</i>	N/A	\$29,930.00
<i>Revised Contract</i>	N/A	\$554,403.75

*Recommended for Approval: Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc. by*   
*Robbie Malzahn, PE*

*Agreed to by Contractor:* \_\_\_\_\_ *Approved for Owner:* \_\_\_\_\_

BY *Wolf Paving Inc.*

BY *Village of Summit*

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_



**WOLF PAVING CO., INC**  
1320 Walnut Ridge Drive, Suite 100  
Hartland, WI 53029

[WWW.WOLFPAVING.COM](http://WWW.WOLFPAVING.COM)

<b>To:</b> Village Of Summit	<b>Contact:</b> Debra Michael
<b>Address:</b> 37100 Delafield Rd Oconomowoc, WI 53066	<b>Phone:</b> (262) 567-2422
<b>Project Name:</b> Summit, VO-2024 Road Paving Program	<b>Fax:</b>
<b>Project Location:</b> Various Locations, Summit, WI	<b>Bid Number:</b>
<b>Addendum #:</b> 1	<b>Bid Date:</b> 4/4/2024

**Change Order No. 2 - Remove unstable failed proof roll base up to 3" and replace with asphalt and Pave two 1.5" layers of asphalt instead of one 2.5" layer on Mariner Circle and Hartwell Place**

Item #	Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
CO2.1	Base Repair Up To 3" Including Replacing With Asphalt (Skidsteer Work)	100.00	TON	\$200.00	\$20,000.00
CO2.1A	Base Repair Up To 3" Including Replacing With Asphalt (Paver Work)	100.00	TON	\$190.00	\$19,000.00
CO2.2	Pave 1.5" Compacted Asphalt Binder Course - 5 LT	445.00	TON	\$79.00	\$35,155.00
CO2.3	Pave 1.5" Compacted Asphalt Surface Course - 5 LT	445.00	TON	\$79.00	\$35,155.00

**Notes:**

- **Estimator Notes:** AFTER REMOVAL OF 3" OF BASE MATERIAL, A PROOF ROLL WILL BE PERFORMED TO ESTABLISH STABILITY. PROOF ROLL AFTER ASPHALT REPAIR TO VERIFY THE REPAIR STABILIZED THE BASE ADEQUATELY FOR PAVING.
- **Parties:** Wolf Paving Co., Inc./Wolf Paving & Excavating of Madison, Inc. ("Wolf" or "Wolf Paving") and the Customer (identified below) hereby mutually agree to be bound by these General Terms and Conditions ("Terms"), which are made part of and incorporated into the foregoing Proposal. These Terms and the Proposal are collectively referenced below as "the "Agreement" or "this Agreement".
- **Customer Obligations:** Customer shall be solely responsible for the following:
  - Providing Wolf with specifications and plans for the work to be performed by Wolf under this Agreement (the "Specifications"), and said Specifications shall be subject to Wolf's approval;
  - Back filling all edges of paved areas;
  - Notifying Wolf of the presence of any underground utilities or other concealed conditions that would not be identified by a Digger's Hotline search and identification and/or unusual conditions or restrictions during excavation;
  - Furnishing Wolf with a suitable subgrade/aggregate base having the ability to support the maximum axle loads transmitted from the heaviest construction and/or vehicle traffic anticipated as to not to cause any deformation to the subgrade/aggregate base;
  - Rough grading the subgrade within +/- 0.1' of the proposed plan subgrade elevations;
  - If the Proposal provides for completion of fine grading by Wolf, furnishing a subgrade to within +/- 0.1' of the proposed plan aggregate base course elevations;
  - Arranging for any changes in landscaping needed to insure proper drainage flow from the project site;
  - Securing all necessary permits and approvals required by any regulatory agencies to perform Wolf's work (collectively the "Permits"); and
  - All requirements imposed by any regulatory agency and/or pertaining to compliance with any such Permits.
- **Work of Others:** Prior to Wolf commencing its work, the work of all others shall be completed to an extent that it will not in any way conflict or interfere with Wolf's operations or timely completion of Wolf's work. In the event Wolf is directed to begin operations prior to completion of any other contractor's work, Customer shall pay Wolfs' costs related to any additional mobilizations or reduced productivity attributable to obstructions or delays caused by the failure to complete the work of others prior to commencement of Wolf's work.
- **Site Drainage:** Wolf reserves the right to refuse to perform the paving work unless minimum grades of 2.0% are attainable for surface drainage. If Customer directs construction with less than a minimum of grade of 2.0% or if the Specifications do not provide for 2.0% drainage in all directions, it is understood and agreed that water ponding may occur and that no warranty will attach to the paving work.
- **Fine Grading of Aggregate/Unforeseen Conditions:** If the surface to be paved is to be fine graded by Customer or others, Wolf may require additional work to said surface, at Customer's sole cost, to correct deficiencies in the surface for stability, surface drainage, slope, elevation and other matters. In addition, in the event that a proof roll conducted by Wolf identifies "soft spots" in the aggregate base of the project site, such aggregate base will need to be stabilized at the sole cost of Customer; provided, however, any additional work to provide aggregate base stabilization will not be performed without the Customer's written consent.

- **Limitations of Scope of Work:** Notwithstanding any other provision of the Agreement to the contrary, Wolf shall not be responsible for the following:
  - Damage, restoration and/or changes to landscaping as a result of project preparation, execution or completion or base course repairs of landscaping restoration;
  - Insuring the proper continuation of drainage flow from the project site;
  - Movement or damage to any concrete, retaining walls, pavers or other structures during excavation or compaction on or near the project site;
  - Pavement damage due to normal construction equipment traffic;
  - Damage to any unmarked underground utilities;
  - Redesigning of plan grades in order to establish a minimum grade of 2.0% for surface drainage.
- **Change Orders/Changed Conditions:** Any changes to the scope of Wolf's work or any changes to the project conditions which require adjustment in the price of Wolf's work under this Agreement must be documented in written change order signed by Customer and Wolf prior to commencement of any extra work by Wolf.
- **Acceptance of Materials:** All labor and materials are conclusively accepted as satisfactory unless written objection is submitted to Wolf within seven (7) days of performance.
- **Termination/Cancellation:** Customer has the right to unilaterally cancel performance of this Agreement by notifying Wolf within three (3) business days after executing this Agreement. If Customer terminates this Agreement at any time after said three (3) day period, Wolf shall be entitled to retain all payments made before the date written notice of termination is received by Wolf and to be paid all sums owed for all other portions of Wolf's work that has been performed but not yet paid for or invoiced, along with an administrative fee in the amount of 10% of the total price for Wolf's work.
- **No Liquidated Damages:** Wolf shall not be liable under any circumstances for actual, special, consequential and/or incidental damages of any kind should Wolf's progress be substantially delayed by unanticipated changes, omissions or additions, by fire or other unavoidable casualty, by unusually severe weather conditions, or by strikes, labor trouble or lockouts not caused by the acts of Wolf or any supplier of Wolf, by reason of acts, omissions, neglect or default of Customer, other subcontractors or any other third party, by any cataclysmic event or act of God, or by reason of any other events or caused beyond the direct control of Wolf or any supplier of Wolf. In such event or circumstance, Wolf shall have the right to extend the time to complete the work by the amount of any such delay caused by such events or circumstances.
- **Insurance:** Customer shall maintain any necessary property insurance coverage on the work. Wolf shall maintain Worker's Compensation insurance to the extent required by law. Wolf will meet the required insurance limits of liability by using a combination of primary insurance policies and umbrella/excess policies.
- **Indemnification:** To the fullest extent permitted by law, Customer shall indemnify, defend and hold Wolf and its shareholders, officers, employees, agents, subcontractors, and material suppliers harmless of, from and against any and all actions, causes of action, claims, demands, damages, injuries, losses, liabilities, loss of services, penalties, assessments, attorneys' fees, other professional fees, expenses and other costs and charges of every kind and nature (collectively, "Claims") resulting from or in any way relating to the negligence, misconduct, or violation of law by Customer in the performance of, or its failure to perform, any of Customer's obligations under the Agreement including, but not limited to, Claims attributable to (a) bodily injury, sickness, diseases or death; and/or (b) damage injury to or destruction of property (including, but not limited to, the loss of use of such property resulting therefrom).
- **Limited Warranty:** Wolf warrants to Customer that Wolf's work shall be in conformity with the Specifications and free from defects in workmanship and material for a period of one (1) year from the date of substantial completion of Wolf's work. Wolf shall not be liable for any breach of warranty unless Customer gives written notice to Wolf within fourteen (14) days of discovery of a claimed defect and said written notice is received by Wolf within one (1) year after substantial completion of the work. Customer shall permit Wolf the opportunity to examine or test the alleged defect as reasonably requested by Wolf. If Wolf in its reasonable discretion determines that the alleged defect was due to faulty workmanship or defective material and not due to other causes, Wolf in its sole discretion will repair or replace said defects at no cost to Customer. This Limited Warranty does not include or extend to: (a) remedies for defects or damages caused by work of Customer, other contractors or third parties; (b) errors or inaccuracies in the Specifications or defects in the design or engineering of Wolf's work; (c) normal wear and tear, including, without limitation, defects or damages caused by the natural expansion or contraction of the construction materials; (d) use for a purpose for which the work was not intended; (e) improper or insufficient maintenance; (f) modifications performed by Customer, other contractors or any other third party; (g) sealcoat damage from snow plows; (h) drainage problems on the project site including, but not limited, to standing water; (i) construction traffic; (j) pavement overlays due to the potential of reflective cracking or expansion joints; (k) abuse; or (l) acts of God, casualty, catastrophe or other force majeure. This Limited Warranty shall be in effect only if Wolf receives final payment in full of the total invoiced amount to Customer upon completion of Wolf's work. This Limited Warranty shall extend solely to Customer.  
THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, HABITABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE., ALL OF WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED BY WOLF. THIS LIMITED WARRANTY ALSO EXCLUDES CONSEQUENTIAL AND INCIDENTAL DAMAGES.
- **Notice of Lien Rights:** AS REQUIRED BY WISCONSIN CONSTRUCTION LIEN LAW, WOLF HEREBY NOTIFIES OWNER (IF CUSTOMER IS OWNER OF THE PROPERTY ON WHICH WOLF'S WORK IS PERFORMED) THAT PERSONS OR COMPANIES PERFORMING, FURNISHING, OR PROCURING LABOR, SERVICES, MATERIALS, PLANS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION ON OWNER'S LAND MAY HAVE LIEN RIGHTS ON OWNER'S LAND AND BUILDINGS IF NOT PAID. THOSE ENTITLED TO LIEN RIGHTS, IN ADDITION TO WOLF, ARE THOSE WHO CONTRACT DIRECTLY WITH THE OWNER OR THOSE WHO GIVE THE OWNER NOTICE WITHIN 60 DAYS AFTER THEY FIRST PERFORM, FURNISH, OR PROCURE LABOR, SERVICES, MATERIALS, PLANS OR SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION. ACCORDINGLY, OWNER PROBABLY WILL RECEIVE NOTICES FROM THOSE WHO PERFORM, FURNISH, OR PROCURE LABOR, SERVICES, MATERIALS, PLANS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, AND SHOULD GIVE A COPY OF EACH NOTICE RECEIVED TO THE MORTGAGE LENDER, IF ANY. WOLF AGREES TO COOPERATE WITH THE OWNER AND THE OWNER'S LENDER, IF ANY, TO SEE THAT ALL POTENTIAL LIEN CLAIMANTS ARE DULY PAID.
- **Severability/Governing Law:** If any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, such determination shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement. The validity, interpretation and performance of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the State of Wisconsin, without regard to the conflict of laws principles thereof.
- **Incorporation:** In the event any other agreement is entered into between the parties, these Terms shall be incorporated into any such agreement and shall supersede any conflicting terms contained therein unless otherwise expressly agreed in writing by Wolf and Customer. In the event of a conflict between the Proposal and these Terms, these Terms shall govern unless otherwise expressly agreed in writing by Wolf and Customer.

- **Acceptance:** Customer acknowledges and agrees that the prices and specifications set forth in the Proposal and these Terms are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. Customer authorizes Wolf to do the work as specified in the Proposal, subject to and in compliance with the Terms set forth above. The conditions of this proposal will be honored for **15 days**, after that time Wolf Paving Co., Inc. reserves the right to adjust the terms of this proposal. All agreements entered through this proposal/contract contingent upon strikes, accidents or delays beyond our control – Wolf Paving Co., Inc. reserves the right to adjust the terms of this contract if work is not completed within 14 days of authorization date or if the contract items are not completed within the stated time frame. Also, within the duration of the contract, Wolf Paving Co., Inc. reserves the right to pass along AC oil and other operation costs increases that occur prior to construction phase operations.
- **Pricing:** Prices are only good for work completed during the 2024 Construction Season. Work that is carried over to the 2025 season is subject to change based on oil prices.
- **Cold Weather Additives:** The addition of cold weather additives to the asphalt mix will be extra if required.
- **Mobilizations:** All work to be completed in one mobilization, unless otherwise noted. Additional mobilizations will \$2500.00 each.

**Payment Terms:**

**Payment:** Payment is due to Wolf upon substantial completion of the work, unless otherwise specified by the parties in writing. If performance of Wolf's work will extend beyond thirty (30) days, Wolf may issue progress billings on the project and each progress billing will be due and payable upon receipt of the progress billing. Any amounts remaining unpaid when due may be subject to late charges of 1.5% per month, 18% annually or the maximum interest rate permitted by law, whichever is less. Any credit card payments are subject to a 3% surcharge.

<p><b>ACCEPTED:</b> The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and hereby accepted.</p> <p><b>Buyer:</b> _____</p> <p><b>Signature:</b> _____</p> <p><b>Date of Acceptance:</b> _____</p>	<p><b>CONFIRMED:</b> <b>Wolf Paving Co., Inc.</b></p> <p><b>Authorized Signature:</b> _____</p> <p><b>Estimator:</b> James Maloney (262) 965-2121 James.Maloney@wolfpaving.com</p>
---	--

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

## SECTION 00 21 13

### INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

#### ARTICLE 1 – DEFINED TERMS

- 1.01 Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions. Additional terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated below: **N/A**

#### ARTICLE 2 – COPIES OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- 2.01 Authorized sets of the Bidding Documents may be obtained digitally or by paper copy as directed in the Advertisement for Bids.
- 2.02 Complete sets of Bidding Documents must be used in preparing Bids; Owner does not assume any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete or unauthorized sets of Bidding Documents.
- 2.03 Owner in making copies of Bidding Documents available on the above terms do so only for the purpose of obtaining Bids for the Work and do not confer a license or grant for any other use.

#### ARTICLE 3 – QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

- 3.01 To demonstrate Bidder's qualifications to perform the Work, Bidder shall submit with its Bid or prior to the Bid date (a) Bidder's Proof of Responsibility, and (b) such other data as may be deemed necessary by the Owner.
- 3.02 A Bidder's failure to submit required qualification information within the times indicated may disqualify Bidder from receiving an award of the Contract.
- 3.03 No requirement in this Article 3 to submit information will prejudice the right of Owner to seek additional pertinent information regarding Bidder's qualifications.
- 3.04 Bidder is advised to carefully review those portions of the Bid Form requiring Bidder's representations and certifications.

#### ARTICLE 4 – SITE AND OTHER AREAS; EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS; EXAMINATION OF SITE; OWNER'S SAFETY PROGRAM; OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

- 4.01 *Site and Other Areas*
- A. The Site is identified in the Bidding Documents. By definition, the Site includes rights-of-way, easements, and other lands furnished by Owner for the use of the Contractor. Any additional lands required for temporary construction facilities, construction equipment, or storage of materials and equipment, and any access needed for such additional lands, are to be obtained and paid for by Contractor.
- 4.02 *Existing Site Conditions*
- A. Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions
1. The Supplementary Conditions identify:
- (a) those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site. **No significant information is available.**
- (b) those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities). **Not provided.**
- (c) reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site. **Not provided.**

(d) Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings. **Not provided.**

2. Owner will make copies of reports and drawings referenced above available to any Bidder on request. These reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the Technical Data contained therein upon whose accuracy Bidder is entitled to rely, as provided in the General Conditions, has been identified and established in the Supplementary Conditions. Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or conclusion Bidder draws from any Technical Data or any other data, interpretations, opinions, or information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings. **Not applicable this contract.**
3. If the Supplementary Conditions do not identify Technical Data, the default definition of Technical Data set forth in Article 1 of the General Conditions will apply.

B. Underground Facilities

1. Information and data shown or indicated in the Bidding Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site are set forth in the Contract Documents and are based upon information and data furnished to Owner of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or others.

C. Adequacy of Data

1. Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to subsurface conditions, other physical conditions, and Underground Facilities, and possible changes in the Bidding Documents due to differing or unanticipated subsurface or physical conditions appear in Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 of the General Conditions. Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to a Hazardous Environmental Condition at the Site, if any, and possible changes in the Contract Documents due to any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work, appear in Paragraph 5.06 of the General Conditions.

4.03 *Site Visit and Testing by Bidders*

- A. On request, and to the extent Owner has control over the Site, Owner will provide Bidder access to the Site to conduct such examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies as Bidder deems necessary for submission of a Bid. Owner will not have any obligation to grant such access if doing so is not practical because of existing operations, security or safety concerns, or restraints on Owner's authority regarding the Site.
- B. Bidder shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations regarding excavation and location of utilities, obtain all permits, and comply with all terms and conditions established by Owner or by property owners or other entities controlling the Site with respect to schedule, access, existing operations, security, liability insurance, and applicable safety programs.
- C. Bidder shall fill all holes and clean up and restore the Site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations, investigations, tests, and studies. Bidder shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relative to excavations and utility locates.

4.04 *Other Work at the Site*

- A. Reference is made to Article 8 of the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of the general nature of other work of which Owner is aware (if any) that is to be performed at the Site by Owner or others (such as utilities and other prime contractors) and relates to the Work contemplated by these Bidding Documents. If Owner is party to a written contract for such other work, then on request, Owner will provide to each

Bidder access to examine such contracts (other than portions thereof related to price and other confidential matters), if any.

#### **ARTICLE 5 – BIDDER’S REPRESENTATIONS**

- 5.01 It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid to:
- A. examine and carefully study the Bidding Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Bidding documents, including Addenda;
  - B. visit the Site, conduct a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and satisfy itself as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work;
  - C. become familiar with and satisfy itself as to all federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, or performance of the Work;
  - D. carefully study all applicable: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings; Not provided.
  - E. consider the information known to Bidder; information commonly known to Contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents (Not provided), with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder, including applying any specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder; and (3) Bidder’s safety precautions and programs;
  - F. agree, based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, that at the time of submitting its Bid no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of its Bid for performance of the Work at the price(s) bid and within the times required, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents;
  - G. become aware of the general nature of the work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents;
  - H. promptly give Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder discovers in the Bidding Documents and confirm that the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder;
  - I. determine that the Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance and furnishing of the Work; and
  - J. agree that the submission of a Bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article, that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

#### **ARTICLE 6 – PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

- 6.01 A Pre-Bid Conference will not be held for this project.

## **ARTICLE 7 – INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA**

- 7.01 All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be submitted to the Engineer in writing. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by Engineer in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda delivered to all parties recorded as having received the Bidding Documents. Questions received less than three working days prior to the date for opening of Bids may not be answered. Only questions answered by Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.
- 7.02 Addenda may be issued to clarify, correct, supplement, or change the Bidding Documents.

## **ARTICLE 8 – BID SECURITY**

- 8.01 A bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to Owner in an amount of 5 percent of Bidder's maximum Bid price (determined by adding the base bid and all alternates) and in the form of a Bid bond issued by a surety meeting the requirements of Paragraphs 6.01 and 6.02 of the General Conditions.
- 8.02 The Bid security of the apparent Successful Bidder will be retained until Owner awards the contract to such Bidder, and such Bidder has executed the Contract Documents, furnished the required contract security, and met the other conditions of the Notice of Award, whereupon the Bid security will be released. If the Successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver the Contract Documents and furnish the required contract security within 15 days after the Notice of Award, Owner may consider Bidder to be in default, annul the Notice of Award, and the Bid security of that Bidder will be forfeited. Such forfeiture shall be Owner's exclusive remedy if Bidder defaults.
- 8.03 The Bid security of other Bidders whom Owner believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by Owner until the earlier of seven days after the Effective Date of the Contract or 61 days after the Bid opening, whereupon Bid security furnished by such Bidders will be released.
- 8.04 Bid security of other Bidders that Owner believes do not have a reasonable chance of receiving the award will be released within seven days after the Bid opening.

## **ARTICLE 9 – CONTRACT TIMES**

- 9.01 The number of days within which, or the dates by which milestones are to be achieved and the Work is to be substantially completed and ready for final payment are set forth in the Agreement.

## **ARTICLE 10 – LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

- 10.01 Provisions for liquidated damages, if any, for failure to timely attain a Milestone, Substantial Completion, or completion of the Work in readiness for final payment, are set forth in the Agreement.

## **ARTICLE 11 – SUBSTITUTE AND "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS**

- 11.01 The Contract for the Work, as awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents, and those "or-equal" or substitute or materials and equipment subsequently approved by Engineer prior to the submittal of Bids and identified by Addendum. No item of material or equipment will be considered by Engineer as an "or-equal" or substitute unless written request for approval has been submitted by Bidder and has been received by Engineer at least 7 days prior to the date for receipt of Bids. Each such request shall comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.04 and 7.05 of the General Conditions. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed item is upon Bidder. Engineer's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed item will be final. If Engineer approves any such proposed item, such approval will be set forth in an Addendum issued to all prospective Bidders. Bidders shall not rely upon approvals made in any other manner.
- 11.02 All prices that Bidder sets forth in its Bid shall be based on the presumption that the Contractor will furnish the materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents, as supplemented by Addenda. Any

assumptions regarding the possibility of post-Bid approvals of “or-equal” or substitution requests are made at Bidder’s sole risk.

#### **ARTICLE 12 – SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS**

12.01 A Bidder shall be prepared to retain specific Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for the performance of the Work if required by the Bidding Documents (most commonly in the Specifications) to do so. If a prospective Bidder objects to retaining any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the concern is not relieved by an Addendum, then the prospective Bidder should refrain from submitting a Bid.

12.02 Subsequent to the submittal of the Bid, Owner may not require the Successful Bidder or Contractor to retain any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity against which Contractor has reasonable objection.

12.03 The apparent Successful Bidder, and any other Bidder so requested, shall within 24 hours after Bid opening, submit to Owner a list of the Subcontractors or Suppliers.

If requested by Owner, such list shall be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity. If Owner or Engineer, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity, Owner may, before the Notice of Award is given, request apparent Successful Bidder to submit an acceptable substitute, in which case apparent Successful Bidder shall submit a substitute, Bidder’s Bid price will be increased (or decreased) by the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution, and Owner may consider such price adjustment in evaluating Bids and making the Contract award.

12.04 If apparent Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, Owner may award the Contract to the next lowest Bidder that proposes to use acceptable Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities. Declining to make requested substitutions will constitute grounds for forfeiture of the Bid security of any Bidder. Any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity so listed and against which Owner or Engineer makes no written objection prior to the giving of the Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to Owner and Engineer subject to subsequent revocation of such acceptance as provided in Paragraph 7.06 of the General Conditions.

#### **ARTICLE 13 – PREPARATION OF BID**

13.01 The Bid Form and attachments are included with the Bidding Documents. Photocopies of these documents should be made for the purpose of submitting the Bid.

13.02 All blanks on the Bid Form shall be completed by printing in ink or by typewriter and the Bid signed in ink. Erasures or alterations shall be initialed in ink by the person signing the Bid Form. A Bid price shall be indicated for each Bid item, Unit price item and Section total listed therein.

13.03 A Bid by a corporation shall be executed in the corporate name by the president or a vice-president or other corporate officer accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The corporate seal shall be affixed and attested by the secretary or an assistant secretary. The corporate address and state of incorporation shall be shown.

13.04 A Bid by a partnership shall be executed in the partnership name and signed by a partner (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The official address of the partnership shall be shown.

13.05 A Bid by a limited liability company shall be executed in the name of the firm by a member and accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The state of formation of the firm and the official address of the firm shall be shown.

13.06 A Bid by an individual shall show the Bidder’s name and official address.

13.07 A Bid by a joint venture shall be executed by each joint venturer in the manner indicated on the Bid Form. The official address of the joint venture shall be shown.

- 13.08 All names shall be typed or printed in ink below the signatures.
- 13.09 The Bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda, the numbers of which shall be filled in on the Bid Form.
- 13.10 Postal and e-mail addresses and telephone number for communications regarding the Bid shall be shown.
- 13.11 The Bid shall contain evidence of Bidder's authority and qualification to do business in the state where the Project is located, or Bidder shall covenant in writing to obtain such authority and qualification prior to award of the Contract and attach covenant to the Bid. Bidder's state contractor license number, if any, shall also be shown on the Bid Form.

#### **ARTICLE 14 – BASIS OF BID; EVALUATION OF BIDS**

##### **14.01 Unit Price**

- A. Bidders shall submit a Bid on a unit price basis for each item of Work listed in the unit price section of the Bid Form.
- B. The "Bid Price" (sometimes referred to as the extended price) for each unit price Bid item will be the product of the "Estimated Quantity" (which Owner or its representative has set forth in the Bid Form) for the item and the corresponding "Bid Unit Price" offered by the Bidder. The total of all unit price Bid items will be the sum of these "Bid Prices"; such total will be used by Owner for Bid comparison purposes. The final quantities and Contract Price will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions.
- C. Discrepancies between the multiplication of units of Work and unit prices will be resolved in favor of the unit prices. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum.

##### **14.02 Allowances *N/A this contract***

- A. For cash allowances the Bid price shall include such amounts as the Bidder deems proper for Contractor's overhead, costs, profit, and other expenses on account of cash allowances, if any, named in the Contract Documents, in accordance with Paragraph 13.02 B of the General Conditions.

#### **ARTICLE 15 – SUBMITTAL OF BID**

- 15.01 With each copy of the Bidding Documents, a Bidder is furnished one separate unbound copy of the Bid Form. The unbound copy of the Bid Form is to be completed and submitted with all the attachments as required to be submitted under the terms of 00 41 00 Bid Form.
- 15.02 A Bid shall be submitted no later than the date and time prescribed and at the place indicated in the Advertisement for Bids and shall be enclosed in an opaque sealed package plainly marked with the Project title (and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Project for which the Bid is submitted), the name and address of Bidder, and shall be accompanied by the Bid security and other required documents. If a Bid is sent by mail or other delivery system, the sealed envelope containing the Bid shall be enclosed in a separate package plainly marked on the outside with the notation "BID ENCLOSED." A mailed Bid shall be addressed to Owner at address in Article 1.01 of Bid Form.
- 15.03 Bids received after the date and time prescribed for the opening of bids, or not submitted at the correct location or in the designated manner, will not be accepted and will be returned to the Bidder unopened.
- 15.04 The submitted Bid Bond shall bear original signatures and the seal of the Surety.
- 15.05 Submission of Bid Forms and/or Bid Bonds by electronic transmission (such as Fax or e-mail) will be a cause for rejection.

## **ARTICLE 16 – MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BID**

- 16.01 A Bid may be withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed in the same manner that a Bid must be executed and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids. Upon receipt of such notice, the unopened Bid will be returned to the Bidder.
- 16.02 If a Bidder wishes to modify its Bid prior to Bid opening, Bidder must withdraw its initial Bid in the manner specified in Paragraph 16.01 and submit a new Bid prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids.
- 16.03 If within 24 hours after Bids are opened any Bidder files a duly signed written notice with Owner and promptly thereafter demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of Owner that there was a material and substantial mistake in the preparation of its Bid, that Bidder may withdraw its Bid, and the Bid security will be returned. Thereafter, if the Work is rebid, that Bidder will be disqualified from further bidding on the Work.

## **ARTICLE 17 – OPENING OF BIDS**

- 17.01 Bids will be opened at the time and place indicated in the Advertisement for Bids and, unless obviously non-responsive, read aloud publicly. An abstract of the amounts of the base bids and major alternates, if any, will be made available to Bidders after the opening of bids. The abstract can be found on the Village website.

## **ARTICLE 18 – BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE**

- 18.01 All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for the period of time stated in the Bid Form, but Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to the end of this period.

## **ARTICLE 19 – AWARD OF CONTRACT**

- 19.01 Owner reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, including without limitation, nonconforming, non-responsive, unbalanced, or conditional bids. Owner will reject the Bid of any Bidder whom it finds, after reasonable inquiry and evaluation, to not be responsible. If Bidder purports to add terms or conditions to its Bid, takes exception to any provision of the Bidding Documents, or attempts to alter the contents of the Contract Documents for purposes of the Bid, then the Owner will reject the Bid as non-responsive. Owner also reserves the right to waive all informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work and to negotiate contract terms with the Successful Bidder.
- 19.02 If Owner awards the Contract for the Work, such award shall be to the responsible Bidder submitting the lowest responsive Bid. Owner may also reject the Bid of any bidder if Owner believes that it would not be in the best interest of the Project to make an award to that Bidder.
- 19.03 More than one Bid for the same Work from an individual or entity under the same or different names will not be considered. Reasonable grounds for believing that any Bidder has an interest in more than one Bid for the Work may be cause for disqualification of that Bidder and the rejection of all Bids in which that Bidder has an interest.
- 19.04 Evaluation of Bids
- A. In evaluating Bids, Owner will consider whether or not the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternates, unit prices and other data, as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award.
  - B. For the determination of the apparent low Bidder when unit price bids are submitted, Bids will be compared on the basis of the total of the products of the estimated quantity of each item and unit price Bid for that item, together with any lump sum items.
- 19.05 In evaluating Bidders, Owner will consider the qualifications of Bidders and may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities proposed for those portions of the Work for which the identity of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities must be submitted as provided in the Bidding Documents.

19.06 Owner may conduct such investigations as Owner deems necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of Bidders, proposed Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

#### **ARTICLE 20 – BONDS AND INSURANCE**

20.01 Article 6 of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, sets forth Owner's requirements as to performance and payment bonds and insurance. When the Successful Bidder delivers the Agreement (executed by Successful Bidder) to Owner, it shall be accompanied by required bonds and insurance documentation.

#### **ARTICLE 21 – SIGNING OF AGREEMENT**

21.01 When Owner issues a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, it shall be accompanied by the unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement along with the other Contract Documents as identified in the Agreement. Within 15 days thereafter, Successful Bidder shall execute and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement (and any bonds and insurance documentation required to be delivered by the Contract Documents) to Owner. Within 10 days thereafter, Owner shall deliver one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement to Successful Bidder, together with printed and electronic copies of the Contract Documents as stated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions.

END OF SECTION

The Bid is to be submitted on photocopies of this Bid Form and the attachments provided.

**SECTION 00 41 00**

**BID FORM**

Total Amount of Bid: \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROJECT IDENTIFICATION: 2024 ASPHALT SURFACE REJUVENATING TREATMENT PROGRAM  
Village of Summit  
RFB# 2024-PW01**

**BIDS TO BE OPENED: July 12, 2024 at 10:00 a.m., local time**

**TABLE OF ARTICLES**

ARTICLE 1 – BID RECIPIENT..... 1

ARTICLE 2 – ATTACHMENTS TO THE BID ..... 1

ARTICLE 3 – BASIS OF BID ..... 2

ARTICLE 4 – TIME OF COMPLETION..... 4

ARTICLE 5 – BIDDER’S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: ACCEPTANCE PERIOD, INSTRUCTIONS, AND RECEIPT OF ADDENDA..... 4

ARTICLE 6 – BIDDER’S REPRESENTATIONS ..... 4

ARTICLE 7 – DEFINED TERMS..... 6

ARTICLE 8 – BID SUBMITTAL..... 7

**ARTICLE 1 – BID RECIPIENT**

1.01 This Bid is submitted to: **Village of Summit  
37100 Delafield Road  
Summit, WI 53066**

1.02 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

**ARTICLE 2 – ATTACHMENTS TO THE BID**

- 2.01 The following documents are attached to and made a condition of this Bid:
- A. Required Bid Security submitted with bid.
  - B. List of Proposed Subcontractors, within 24 hours of Bid opening.
  - C. List of Proposed Suppliers, within 24 hours of Bid opening.
  - D. List of Project References, within 24 hours of Bid opening.

- E. Affidavit of Non-Collusion submitted with bid.
- F. Evidence of authority to do business in the state of the Project; or a written covenant to obtain such license within the time for acceptance of Bids.
- G. Required Bidder Qualification Statement with supporting data submitted with bid.

**ARTICLE 3 – BASIS OF BID**

3.01 Bidder will complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents for the following price(s):

**UNIT PRICE BID**

Item Code	Item Description	UofM	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension
<b>ASPHALT SURFACE REJUVENATING TREATMENT BASE BID</b>					
<b>N Dousman Road (Lower Lake Road to City/Village Limit, approx. 1,700 ft south of CTH DR)</b>					
	Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	18,760	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>Emmaus Road (N Dousman Road to terminus)</b>					
	Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	3,225	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>N Jenkins Drive (N Waterville Road to termini)</b>					
	Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	4,200	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>Castle Rock Drive (Mineral Springs Boulevard to Lake Country Drive)</b>					
	Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	6,310	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>Dairy Boulevard (CTH B to Mineral Springs Boulevard)</b>					
	Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	1,355	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>Fox River Court (Mendota Drive to terminus)</b>					
	Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	1,130	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>Kegonsa Dr (Mineral Springs Boulevard/Village limit to Yahara Drive/Winnebago Drive)</b>					
	Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	5,900	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>Lake Country Boulevard (CTH P to Lake Country Drive)</b>					
	Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	1,575	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>Lake Country Drive (Castle Rock Drive to Yahara Drive)</b>					
	Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	2,020	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>Mendota Court (Mendota Drive to terminus)</b>					
	Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	1,100	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>Mendota Drive (Mineral Springs Boulevard to Kegonsa Drive)</b>					
	Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	5,965	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>Mineral Springs Boulevard (Castle Rock Drive to Village limit, approx. 95 ft east of River Lakes Road N)</b>					
	Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	5,875	\$ _____	\$ _____

<b>Monona Court (Henning Drive to terminus)</b>				
Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	2,875	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>Newbridge Lane (N Waterville Road to terminus)</b>				
Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	3,660	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>Red Oak Drive (approx. 700 ft south of Wildwood Lane to terminus)</b>				
Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	3,320	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>Rock River Court (N Interlaken Drive to terminus)</b>				
Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	2,810	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>Walleye Court (Walleye Drive to terminus)</b>				
Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	1,365	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>Walleye Drive (Mineral Springs Boulevard to Lake Country Drive)</b>				
Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	4,160	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>Winnebago Court (Winnebago Drive to terminus)</b>				
Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	1,610	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>Winnebago Drive (Lake Country Drive to Kegonsa Drive/Yahara Drive)</b>				
Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	4,620	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>Yahara Court (Yahara Drive to terminus)</b>				
Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	1,255	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>Yahara Drive (Lake County Drive to Kegonsa Drive)</b>				
Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	6,015	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>Yardley Court (Newbridge Lane to Newbridge Lane)</b>				
Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	730	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>TOTAL BASE BID PRICE</b>			\$ _____	

**ASPHALT SURFACE REJUVENATING TREATMENT ALTERNATE BID NO. 1**

<b>N Glendale Road (Delafield Road to terminus)</b>				
Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	4,550	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>Whitaker Lane (STH 67 to USH 18)</b>				
Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	4,575	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>Whitaker Court (Whitaker Lane to terminus)</b>				
Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment	SY	1,885	\$ _____	\$ _____
<b>TOTAL BASE BID PRICE</b>			\$ _____	

Unit Prices have been computed in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions.

Bidder acknowledges that estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids, and final payment for all Unit Price Bid items will be based on actual quantities, determined as provided in the Contract Documents.

**ARTICLE 4 – TIME OF COMPLETION**

- 4.01 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before the dates or within the number of calendar days indicated in the Agreement.
- 4.02 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages.

**ARTICLE 5 – BIDDER’S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: ACCEPTANCE PERIOD, INSTRUCTIONS, AND RECEIPT OF ADDENDA**

- 5.01 Bid Acceptance Period
  - A. Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security. The Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 60 days after the day of Bid opening, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of Owner.
- 5.02 Instructions to Bidder
  - A. Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid Security.
- 5.03 Receipt of Addenda
  - A. Bidder hereby acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

Addendum No.	Addendum Date
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**ARTICLE 6 – BIDDER’S REPRESENTATIONS**

- 6.01 Bidder’s Representations
  - A. In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents that:
    1. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Bidding Documents.
    2. Bidder has visited the site, conducted a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and satisfied itself as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
    3. Bidder is familiar with and is satisfied as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress and performance of the Work.
    4. Bidder has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface of subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings. **Not Provided.**

5. Bidder has carefully studied reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings. **Not Provided.**
6. Bidder has considered the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and any Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder, and (3) Bidder's safety precautions and programs.
7. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Bidder agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.
8. Bidder is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.
9. Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents, and confirms that the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder.
10. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance and furnishing of the Work.
11. The submission of the Bid constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

6.02 Bidder certifies that:

A. The Bidder certifies the following:

1. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed individual or entity and is not submitted in conformity with any collusive agreement or rules of any group, association, organization, or corporation;
2. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid;
3. Bidder has not solicited or induces any individual or entity to refrain from bidding; and
4. Bidder has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 6.02.A:
  - a) "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process;
  - b) "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process to the detriment of the Owner, (b) to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive the Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;
  - c) "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

- d) “coercive practice” means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

**ARTICLE 7 – DEFINED TERMS**

The terms used in this Bid with initial capital letters have the meanings stated in the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions, and the Supplementary Conditions.

DRAFT

**ARTICLE 8 – BID SUBMITTAL**

8.01 The Bid submitted by: \_\_\_\_\_

If Bidder is:

**An Individual**

Name (typed or printed): \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_ (SEAL)  
*(individual's signature)*

Doing business as: \_\_\_\_\_

**A Partnership**

Partnership Name (typed or printed): \_\_\_\_\_ (SEAL)

By: \_\_\_\_\_ (SEAL)  
*(signature of general partner – attach evidence of authority to sign)*

Name (typed or printed): \_\_\_\_\_

**A Joint Venture**

Name of Joint Venturer: \_\_\_\_\_

First Joint Venturer Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (SEAL)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
*(signature of first joint venture partner - attach evidence of authority to sign)*

Name (typed or printed): \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Joint Venturer Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (SEAL)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
*(signature - attach evidence of authority to sign)*

Name (typed or printed): \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

(Each joint venturer must sign. The manner of signing for each individual, partnership, and corporation that is a party to the joint venture should be in the manner indicated above.)

**A Corporation**

Corporation Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (SEAL)

State of Incorporation: \_\_\_\_\_

Type (General Business, Professional, Service, Limited Liability): \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
*(signature - attach evidence of authority to sign)*

Name (typed or printed): \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
(CORPORATE SEAL)

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
*(signature of Corporate Secretary)*

Date of Qualification to do business in \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_.  
*(State Where Project is Located)*

**8.02 Contact Information**

Bidder's Business Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Facsimile: \_\_\_\_\_ E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Submitted on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

State Contractor License No. \_\_\_\_\_. (If applicable)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 43 36

LIST OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Contact \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Construction \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Contact \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Construction \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Contact \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Construction \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Contact \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Construction \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Contact \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Construction \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Contact \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Construction \_\_\_\_\_

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 00 43 37

LIST OF PROPOSED SUPPLIERS

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Contact \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Material/Equipment to be Supplied \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Contact \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Material/Equipment to be Supplied \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Contact \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Material/Equipment to be Supplied \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Contact \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Material/Equipment to be Supplied \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Contact \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Material/Equipment to be Supplied \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone No. \_\_\_\_\_

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**SECTION 00 44 14**

**PROJECT REFERENCES**

Below is a listing of the 5 most recent projects of a similar nature to this project which we have completed.

1. Contracting Agency \_\_\_\_\_  
Description of Work \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Contract \_\_\_\_\_

2. Contracting Agency \_\_\_\_\_  
Description of Work \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Contract \_\_\_\_\_

3. Contracting Agency \_\_\_\_\_  
Description of Work \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Contract \_\_\_\_\_

4. Contracting Agency \_\_\_\_\_  
Description of Work \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Contract \_\_\_\_\_

5. Contracting Agency \_\_\_\_\_  
Description of Work \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Contract \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**SECTION 00 45 17**

**BIDDER'S PROOF OF RESPONSIBILITY**

This Bidder's Proof of Responsibility must be submitted in accordance with Article 3.01 of the Instructions to Bidders.

On all Contracts, Bidder must submit a full and complete statement sworn to before any officer authorized to administer oaths of financial ability, equipment, experience in the work prescribed, and such other matters as the municipality may require for the protection and welfare of the public.

The objective of the questionnaire is not to discourage bidding or make it difficult for qualified bidders to file bids. Neither is it intended to discourage beginning contractors. It is intended to make it possible for the Owner to have exact information on financial ability, equipment and experience involved in awarding contracts to parties unfamiliar to the Owner. Owner reserves the right to require additional information before awarding the contract in order to determine qualification for the work.

The contents of this questionnaire will be considered confidential.

The questionnaire is to be submitted to the following; the outside clearly marked "BIDDER'S PROOF OF RESPONSIBILITY":

Attn: Public Works Director  
Village of Summit  
37100 Delafield Rd  
Summit, WI 53066

It is recommended that this questionnaire is returned by email to [pwdirector@summitvillage.org](mailto:pwdirector@summitvillage.org); however, submittal via registered mail is also acceptable.

If the Owner is not satisfied with the sufficiency of the answers to the questionnaire, a financial statement may be required or they may reject the bid or require additional information.

**STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS**

1. Name of Bidder:
2. Bidder's Address:
3. When Organized:
4. Where Incorporated:
5. How many years have you been engaged in the contracting business under the present firm name:
6. Contracts on hand (attach a list of present contracts, including a schedule as to estimate completion date and gross amount of each contract).
7. General character of work performed by your firm.
8. Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded for you:  
Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_. If so, attach a statement detailing where and why.
9. Have you ever defaulted on a contract:  
Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_. If so, attach a statement detailing where and why.
10. Attach list of the more important contracts, at least three, completed by your firm, including kind of work and approximate cost.
11. Attach list of your major equipment.

12. Attach a statement of your experience in the construction of work similar in scope to this project.
13. Attach statement of background and experience of the principal members of your personnel, including the officers.
14. Credit availability: Furnish written evidence, preferably from banks.
15. Additional information may also be submitted if desired.

DRAFT

SECTION 00 45 19

AFFIDAVIT OF NON-COLLUSION

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

I Hereby swear (or affirm) under the penalty of perjury:

- 1) That I am the bidder (if the bidder is an individual), a partner in the bidder (if the bidder is a partnership) or an officer or employee of the bidder corporation having authority to sign on its behalf (if the bidder is a corporation);
- 2) That the attached bid or bids have been arrived at by the bidder individually and have been submitted without collusion with, and without any agreement, understanding or planned common course of action with any other vendor of materials, supplies, equipment or services described in the invitation to bid designed to limit individual bidding or competition;
- 3) That the contents of the bid or bids have not been communicated by the bidder or its employees or agents to any person not an employee or agent of the bidder or its surety on any bond furnished with the bid or bids, and will not be communicated to any such person, prior to any official opening of the bid or bids; and
- 4) That I have fully informed myself regarding the accuracy of the statements made in this affidavit.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary

(Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bidder's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 00 51 00

NOTICE OF AWARD

To: Contractor  
Address  
City , State Zip

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2024

Contract: 2024 Asphalt Surface Rejuvenating Treatment Program RFB# 2024-PW01

You are notified that your Bid dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2024 for the above Contact has been considered. You are the apparent Successful Bidder and have been awarded a Contact for the above reference project.

The Contract Price is \_\_\_\_\_.

Base Bid \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**TOTAL** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Copies of the proposed Agreements accompany this Notice of Award. Additional sets of Project Manuals and Drawings will be sent to you under separate cover and are not part of this Notice.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within fifteen days of the date of this Notice of Award; that is by June 14, 2023.

1. Deliver the following documents to the Engineer:
  - a. Notice of Award
  - b. Agreements
  - c. Performance Bonds and Payment Bonds
  - d. Certificates of Insurance

2. (List other conditions). N/A

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle OWNER to consider your bid in default, to annul this Notice of Award, and to declare your bid security forfeited.

Within fifteen days after you comply with the above conditions, OWNER will return to you one fully executed counterpart of the Contract Documents.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: Engineer

**ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE**

Receipt of the above Notice of Award is hereby acknowledged

By Contractor, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 00 52 00

STANDARD FORM OF AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR  
ON THE BASIS OF A STIPULATED PRICE

THIS AGREEMENT is by and between the Village of Summit (Owner) and \_\_\_\_\_(Contractor).

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

**ARTICLE 1 – WORK**

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows: **2024 Asphalt Surface Rejuvenating Treatment Program.**

**ARTICLE 2 – THE PROJECT**

2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows: **2024 Asphalt Surface Rejuvenating Treatment Program**, including:

- A. N Dousman Road
- B. Emmaus Road
- C. N Glendale Road
- D. Whitaker Lane
- E. Whitaker Court
- F. N Jenkins Drive
- G. Castle Rock Drive
- H. Dairy Boulevard
- I. Fox River Court
- J. Kegonsa Drive
- K. Lake Country Boulevard
- L. Lake Country Drive
- M. Mendota Court
- N. Mendota Drive
- O. Mineral Springs Boulevard (partial)
- P. Monona Court
- Q. Newbridge Lane
- R. Red Oak Drive (partial)
- S. Rock River Court
- T. Walleye Court
- U. Walleye Drive
- V. Winnebago Court
- W. Winnebago Drive
- X. Yahara Court
- Y. Yahara Drive
- Z. Yardley Court

**ARTICLE 3 – ENGINEER**

3.01 The Project has been designed by Kamron Nash, P.E., Public Works Director, Village of Summit.

3.02 The Owner has authorized the Village Public Works Director to act as Owner’s representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in

connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

#### **ARTICLE 4 – CONTRACT TIMES**

##### **4.01 *Time of the Essence***

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

##### **4.02 *Contract Times: Dates***

AA. The Work will be substantially completed on or before the dates listed below and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before **October 25, 2024**.

a. Base Bid Work, as identified in Paragraph 3.01 of SECTION 00 41 00 Bid Form, will be substantially completed on or before **October 4, 2024**.

B. Work in its entirety shall be substantially completed when all project work, as described in the Section 01 10 10 Summary of General Requirements, is complete as determined by the Engineer or Owner.

##### **4.03 *Liquidated Damages***

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the times specified in Paragraph 4.02 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with the Contract. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration proceeding the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. Substantial Completion: Contractor shall pay Owner **\$500** for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified in Paragraph 4.02.A above for Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete.
2. Completion of Remaining Work: After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner **\$500** for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.
3. Liquidated damages for failing to timely attain Substantial Completion and final completion are not additive and will not be imposed concurrently.

##### **4.04 *Special Damages***

A. In addition to the amount provided for liquidated damages, Contractor shall reimburse Owner (1) for any fines or penalties imposed on Owner as a direct result of the Contractor's failure to attain Substantial Completion according to the Contract Times, and (2) for the actual costs reasonably incurred by Owner for engineering, construction observation, inspection, and administrative services needed after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 for Substantial Completion (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract), until the Work is substantially complete.

B. After Contractor achieves Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the actual costs reasonably incurred by Owner for engineering, construction observation, inspection, and administrative services needed after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 for Work to be completed and ready for final payment (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract), until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

C. The special damages imposed in this paragraph are supplemental to any liquidated damages for delayed completion established in this Agreement.

## ARTICLE 5 – CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

- A. For all Unit Price Work, an amount equal to the sum of the established unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the actual quantity of that item as indicated in Contractor’s Bid.

The Bid Prices for Unit Price Work set forth as of the Effective Date of the Agreement are based on estimated quantities. As provided in Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions, estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and determinations of actual quantities and classifications are to be made by Engineer as provided in Paragraph 10.06 of the General Conditions.

The Estimated Total of All Unit Price Work is: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

## ARTICLE 6 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES

### 6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

- A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

### 6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

1. Subject to the provisions of SC-15.01.C, Owner shall make monthly progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor’s Applications for Payment during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications of Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract:

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract:
- a. 95 percent of Work completed (with the balance being retainage). If the Work has been 50 percent completed as determined by Engineer, and if the character and progress of the Work have been satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, then as long as the character and progress of the Work remain satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, there will be no additional retainage; and
  - b. 95 percent of cost of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work (with the balance being retainage).

- B. Upon Substantial Completion, Owner shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to Contractor to 95 percent of the Work completed, less such amounts set off by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 15.01.E of the General Conditions, and less 100 percent of Engineer’s estimate of the value of Work to be completed or corrected as shown on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment.

### 6.03 *Final Payment*

- A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by Engineer as provided in said Paragraph 15.06.

### 6.04 *Interest*

All amounts not paid when due shall bear interest at the rate of 0.0% percent per annum. Owner will not pay interest.

## ARTICLE 7 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

### 7.01 *Contents*

- A. The Contract Documents consist of the following:
  - 1. Addenda (numbers 01 to 01, inclusive).
  - 2. This Agreement (pages 00 52 00-1 to 00 52 00-7, inclusive).
  - 3. Performance Bond (Section 00 61 13).
  - 4. Payment Bond (Section 00 61 14).
  - 5. General Conditions (pages 00 72 00-1 to 00 72 00-65, inclusive).
  - 6. Supplementary Conditions (pages 00 73 00-1 to 00 73 00-6 inclusive).
  - 7. Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the Project Manual.
  - 8. Drawings consisting of 9 sheets with bearing the following general title:  
**2024 Asphalt Rejuvenation Program.**
  - 9. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows).
    - a. Contractor’s Bid (Section 00 41 00).
    - b. Documentation submitted by Contractor prior to Notice of Award (pages 1 to 1, inclusive).
    - c. Certificate of Insurance.
  - 10. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
    - a. Notice to Proceed.
    - b. Field Order(s).
    - c. Work Change Directive(s).
    - d. Change Order(s).
- B. The documents listed in Paragraph 7.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).
- C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 7.
- D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the General Conditions.

## ARTICLE 8 – REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS, AND STIPULATIONS

### 8.01 *Contractor’s Representations*

- A. In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:
  - 1. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Contract Documents.
  - 2. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
  - 3. Contractor is familiar with and is satisfied as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

4. Contractor has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings. **Not Provided**
5. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings (**Not Provided**), identified in the Contract Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (3) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.
6. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.
7. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
8. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.
9. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
10. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

#### 8.02 *Contractor's Certifications*

- A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 8.02:
  1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;
  2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;
  3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and
  4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

### ARTICLE 9 – MISCELLANEOUS

#### 9.01 *Terms*

- A. Terms used in this Agreement will have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

9.02 *Assignment of Contract*

- A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

9.03 *Successors and Assigns*

- A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Severability*

- A. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

OWNER:

Village of Summit

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: Village President

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: Village Administrator-Clerk/Treasurer

Address for Giving Notices:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(If Owner is a corporation, attach evidence of authority to sign. If Owner is a public body, attach evidence of authority to sign and resolution or other documents authorizing execution of Owner-Contractor Agreement).

Designated Representative:

Name: Kamron E. Nash, P.E.

Title: Engineer

Address: 37100 Delafield Road, Summit, WI 53066

Phone: (262) 567-2757

Facsimile: (262) 567-4115

CONTRACTOR:

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Address for Giving Notices:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

License No. \_\_\_\_\_ (Where Applicable)

Agent for service of process: \_\_\_\_\_

(If Contractor is a corporation or a partnership, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Designated Representative:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Facsimile: \_\_\_\_\_

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 55 00

NOTICE TO PROCEED

VILLAGE OF SUMMIT  
2024 ASPHALT SURFACE REJUVENATING TREATMENT PROGRAM  
RFB# 2024-PW01

TO: Contractor

ADDRESS:

You are hereby notified to proceed with the Work on the project. The Contract Times, as described in Article 4 of the Agreement, will commence to proceed as mutually agreed upon.

Prior to starting any work on the site, the following must be completed:

1. Submit a preliminary construction schedule.
2. Submit all material documents.

GIVEN BY:

Village of Summit  
Owner

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

Village President  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

ACCEPTED BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

END OF SECTION

**PERFORMANCE BOND**

<p><b>Contractor</b></p> <p>Name: _____</p> <p>Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): _____</p>	<p><b>Surety</b></p> <p>Name: _____</p> <p>Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): _____</p>
<p><b>Owner</b></p> <p>Name: _____</p> <p>Mailing address (<i>principal place of business</i>): _____</p>	<p><b>Contract</b></p> <p>Description (<i>name and location</i>): _____</p> <p>Contract Price: _____</p> <p>Effective Date of Contract: _____</p>
<p><b>Bond</b></p> <p>Bond Amount: _____</p> <p>Date of Bond: _____</p> <p><i>(Date of Bond cannot be earlier than Effective Date of Contract)</i></p> <p>Modifications to this Bond form:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> See Paragraph 16</p>	
<p>Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Performance Bond, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.</p>	
<p>Contractor as Principal</p>	<p>Surety</p>
<p>_____</p> <p align="center"><i>(Full formal name of Contractor)</i></p>	<p>_____</p> <p align="center"><i>(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)</i></p>
<p>By: _____</p> <p align="center"><i>(Signature)</i></p>	<p>By: _____</p> <p align="center"><i>(Signature)(Attach Power of Attorney)</i></p>
<p>Name: _____</p> <p align="center"><i>(Printed or typed)</i></p>	<p>Name: _____</p> <p align="center"><i>(Printed or typed)</i></p>
<p>Title: _____</p>	<p>Title: _____</p>
<p>Attest: _____</p> <p align="center"><i>(Signature)</i></p>	<p>Attest: _____</p> <p align="center"><i>(Signature)</i></p>
<p>Name: _____</p> <p align="center"><i>(Printed or typed)</i></p>	<p>Name: _____</p> <p align="center"><i>(Printed or typed)</i></p>
<p>Title: _____</p>	<p>Title: _____</p>
<p><i>Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint ventures. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party is considered plural where applicable.</i></p>	

## PERFORMANCE BOND

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
2. If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Paragraph 3.
3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond will arise after:
  - 3.1. The Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice may indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor, and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Paragraph 3.1 will be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor, and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement does not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default;
  - 3.2. The Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and
  - 3.3. The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.
4. Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Paragraph 3.1 does not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.
5. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:
  - 5.1. Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;
  - 5.2. Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;
  - 5.3. Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owners concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or
  - 5.4. Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:
    - 5.4.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or
    - 5.4.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.

6. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 5.4, and the Owner refuses the payment, or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice, the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.
7. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.2, or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner will not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety will not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication for:
  - 7.1. the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;
  - 7.2. additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 5; and
  - 7.3. liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.
8. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.3, or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.
9. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price will not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action will accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.
10. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.
11. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond must be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and must be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum periods of limitations available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit will be applicable.
12. Notice to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor must be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.
13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement will be deemed deleted therefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement will be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond will be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

#### 14. Definitions

- 14.1. Balance of the Contract Price—The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made including allowance for the Contractor for any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for

damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.

- 14.2. Construction Contract—The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.
- 14.3. Contractor Default—Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.
- 14.4. Owner Default—Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.
- 14.5. Contract Documents—All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.
15. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond will be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner will be deemed to be Contractor.
16. Modifications to this Bond are as follows:

DRAFT

**PAYMENT BOND**

<p><b>Contractor</b></p> <p>Name:</p> <p>Address (<i>principal place of business</i>):</p>	<p><b>Surety</b></p> <p>Name</p> <p>Address (<i>principal place of business</i>):</p>
<p><b>Owner</b></p> <p>Name:</p> <p>Mailing address (<i>principal place of business</i>):</p>	<p><b>Contract</b></p> <p>Description (<i>name and location</i>):</p> <p>Contract Price:</p> <p>Effective Date of Contract:</p>
<p><b>Bond</b></p> <p>Bond Amount:</p> <p>Date of Bond:</p> <p><i>(Date of Bond cannot be earlier than Effective Date of Contract)</i></p> <p>Modifications to this Bond form:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> See Paragraph 18</p>	
<p>Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Payment Bond, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.</p>	
<p>Contractor as Principal</p>	<p>Surety</p>
<p align="center"><i>(Full formal name of Contractor)</i></p>	<p align="center"><i>(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)</i></p>
<p>By: _____</p> <p align="center"><i>(Signature)</i></p>	<p>By: _____</p> <p align="center"><i>(Signature)(Attach Power of Attorney)</i></p>
<p>Name: _____</p> <p align="center"><i>(Printed or typed)</i></p>	<p>Name: _____</p> <p align="center"><i>(Printed or typed)</i></p>
<p>Title: _____</p>	<p>Title: _____</p>
<p>Attest: _____</p> <p align="center"><i>(Signature)</i></p>	<p>Attest: _____</p> <p align="center"><i>(Signature)</i></p>
<p>Name: _____</p> <p align="center"><i>(Printed or typed)</i></p>	<p>Name: _____</p> <p align="center"><i>(Printed or typed)</i></p>
<p>Title: _____</p>	<p>Title: _____</p>
<p><i>Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint ventures. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party is considered plural where applicable.</i></p>	

## PAYMENT BOND

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.
2. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens, or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.
3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond will arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13) of claims, demands, liens, or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.
4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien, or suit.
5. The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond will arise after the following:
  - 5.1. Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor
    - 5.1.1. have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and
    - 5.1.2. have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
  - 5.2. Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
6. If a notice of non-payment required by Paragraph 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Paragraph 5.1.1.
7. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:
  - 7.1. Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and
  - 7.2. Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
  - 7.3. The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2 will not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.

8. The Surety's total obligation will not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Paragraph 7.3, and the amount of this Bond will be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.
9. Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract will be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfying obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.
10. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to or give notice on behalf of Claimants, or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.
11. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.
12. No suit or action will be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Paragraph 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit will be applicable.
13. Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor must be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, will be sufficient compliance as of the date received.
14. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement will be deemed deleted here from and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement will be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond will be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.
15. Upon requests by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.
16. Definitions
  - 16.1. Claim—A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:
    - 16.1.1. The name of the Claimant;
    - 16.1.2. The name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;
    - 16.1.3. A copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials, or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
    - 16.1.4. A brief description of the labor, materials, or equipment furnished;
    - 16.1.5. The date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;

- 16.1.6. The total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;
- 16.1.7. The total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and
- 16.1.8. The total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.
- 16.2. Claimant—An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic's lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond is to include without limitation in the terms of "labor, materials, or equipment" that part of the water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.
- 16.3. *Construction Contract*—The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.
- 16.4. *Owner Default*—Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.
- 16.5. *Contract Documents*—All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.
17. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond will be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner will be deemed to be Contractor.
18. Modifications to this Bond are as follows:

**STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS  
OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY..... 6

    1.01 Defined Terms ..... 6

    1.02 Terminology..... 10

ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS ..... 11

    2.01 Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance ..... 11

    2.02 Copies of Documents ..... 11

    2.03 Before Starting Construction ..... 11

    2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives..... 12

    2.05 Acceptance of Schedules ..... 12

    2.06 Electronic Transmittals ..... 12

ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE..... 12

    3.01 Intent ..... 12

    3.02 Reference Standards ..... 13

    3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies ..... 13

    3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents ..... 14

    3.05 Reuse of Documents..... 14

ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK..... 15

    4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed ..... 15

    4.02 Starting the Work..... 15

    4.03 Reference Points ..... 15

    4.04 Progress Schedule ..... 15

    4.05 Delays in Contractor’s Progress ..... 15

ARTICLE 5—SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS..... 17

    5.01 Availability of Lands ..... 17

    5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas..... 17

    5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions ..... 18

    5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions..... 18

    5.05 Underground Facilities ..... 20

5.06	Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site.....	21
ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE.....		23
6.01	Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds .....	23
6.02	Insurance—General Provisions .....	24
6.03	Contractor’s Insurance.....	25
6.04	Builder’s Risk and Other Property Insurance .....	26
6.05	Property Losses; Subrogation .....	27
6.06	Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds.....	28
ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR’S RESPONSIBILITIES .....		28
7.01	Contractor’s Means and Methods of Construction.....	28
7.02	Supervision and Superintendence .....	28
7.03	Labor; Working Hours .....	28
7.04	Services, Materials, and Equipment.....	29
7.05	“Or Equals” .....	29
7.06	Substitutes.....	30
7.07	Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers .....	31
7.08	Patent Fees and Royalties.....	32
7.09	Permits .....	33
7.10	Taxes.....	33
7.11	Laws and Regulations .....	33
7.12	Record Documents .....	33
7.13	Safety and Protection .....	34
7.14	Hazard Communication Programs .....	35
7.15	Emergencies .....	35
7.16	Submittals.....	35
7.17	Contractor’s General Warranty and Guarantee.....	37
7.18	Indemnification .....	38
7.19	Delegation of Professional Design Services.....	38
ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE .....		39
8.01	Other Work .....	39
8.02	Coordination.....	40
8.03	Legal Relationships .....	40
ARTICLE 9—OWNER’S RESPONSIBILITIES.....		41

9.01	Communications to Contractor.....	41
9.02	Replacement of Engineer.....	41
9.03	Furnish Data.....	41
9.04	Pay When Due.....	41
9.05	Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings .....	41
9.06	Insurance .....	41
9.07	Change Orders .....	42
9.08	Inspections, Tests, and Approvals .....	42
9.09	Limitations on Owner’s Responsibilities.....	42
9.10	Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition .....	42
9.11	Evidence of Financial Arrangements.....	42
9.12	Safety Programs.....	42
ARTICLE 10	—ENGINEER’S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION .....	42
10.01	Owner’s Representative .....	42
10.02	Visits to Site.....	42
10.03	Resident Project Representative.....	43
10.04	Engineer’s Authority .....	43
10.05	Determinations for Unit Price Work .....	43
10.06	Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work.....	43
10.07	Limitations on Engineer’s Authority and Responsibilities .....	43
10.08	Compliance with Safety Program.....	44
ARTICLE 11	—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT.....	44
11.01	Amending and Supplementing the Contract.....	44
11.02	Change Orders .....	44
11.03	Work Change Directives.....	45
11.04	Field Orders.....	45
11.05	Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work .....	45
11.06	Unauthorized Changes in the Work .....	45
11.07	Change of Contract Price .....	45
11.08	Change of Contract Times.....	47
11.09	Change Proposals .....	47
11.10	Notification to Surety.....	48
ARTICLE 12	—CLAIMS.....	48

12.01	Claims .....	48
ARTICLE 13—COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK .....		49
13.01	Cost of the Work.....	49
13.02	Allowances.....	52
13.03	Unit Price Work.....	52
ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK .....		53
14.01	Access to Work .....	53
14.02	Tests, Inspections, and Approvals.....	53
14.03	Defective Work .....	54
14.04	Acceptance of Defective Work.....	54
14.05	Uncovering Work .....	54
14.06	Owner May Stop the Work .....	55
14.07	Owner May Correct Defective Work.....	55
ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD.....		56
15.01	Progress Payments.....	56
15.02	Contractor’s Warranty of Title .....	58
15.03	Substantial Completion.....	58
15.04	Partial Use or Occupancy .....	59
15.05	Final Inspection.....	60
15.06	Final Payment .....	60
15.07	Waiver of Claims .....	61
15.08	Correction Period.....	61
ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION .....		62
16.01	Owner May Suspend Work .....	62
16.02	Owner May Terminate for Cause .....	62
16.03	Owner May Terminate for Convenience.....	63
16.04	Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate .....	63
ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES.....		64
17.01	Methods and Procedures.....	64
ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS .....		64
18.01	Giving Notice.....	64
18.02	Computation of Times .....	64
18.03	Cumulative Remedies .....	64

18.04 Limitation of Damages ..... 64  
18.05 No Waiver ..... 65  
18.06 Survival of Obligations ..... 65  
18.07 Controlling Law ..... 65  
18.08 Assignment of Contract ..... 65  
18.09 Successors and Assigns ..... 65  
18.10 Headings ..... 65

DRAFT

**STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS  
OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**

**ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY**

1.01 *Defined Terms*

- A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.
1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.
  2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.
  3. *Application for Payment*—The document prepared by Contractor, in a form acceptable to Engineer, to request progress or final payments, and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
  4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
  5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.
  6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.
  7. *Bidding Requirements*—The Advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.
  8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.
  9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.
  10. *Claim*
    - a. A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.
    - b. A demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal, or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address.
    - c. A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural

requirements set forth herein, made pursuant to Paragraph 12.01.A.4, concerning disputes arising after Engineer has issued a recommendation of final payment.

- d. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.
11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead-based paint (as defined by the HUD/EPA standard), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to Laws and Regulations regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.
  12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.
  13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.
  14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
  15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.
  16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.
  17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.
  18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.
  19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.
  20. *Electronic Document*—Any Project-related correspondence, attachments to correspondence, data, documents, drawings, information, or graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, that are in an electronic or digital format.
  21. *Electronic Means*—Electronic mail (email), upload/download from a secure Project website, or other communications methods that allow: (a) the transmission or communication of Electronic Documents; (b) the documentation of transmissions, including sending and receipt; (c) printing of the transmitted Electronic Document by the recipient; (d) the storage and archiving of the Electronic Document by sender and recipient; and (e) the use by recipient of the Electronic Document for purposes permitted by this Contract. Electronic Means does not include the use of text messaging, or of Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, or similar social media services for transmission of Electronic Documents.
  22. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.
  23. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
  24. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto.
    - a. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated into the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
    - b. The presence of Constituents of Concern that are to be removed or remediated as part of the Work

is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

- c. The presence of Constituents of Concern as part of the routine, anticipated, and obvious working conditions at the Site, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and binding decrees, resolutions, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.
26. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.
27. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date, or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.
28. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner’s acceptance of the Bid.
29. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.
30. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.
31. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising Contractor’s plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
32. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.
33. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative (RPR) includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.
34. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.
35. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer’s review of the submittals.
36. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor’s Applications for Payment.
37. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.
38. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands or areas furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.
39. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.
40. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other

Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

41. *Submittal*—A written or graphic document, prepared by or for Contractor, which the Contract Documents require Contractor to submit to Engineer, or that is indicated as a Submittal in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer. Submittals may include Shop Drawings and Samples; schedules; product data; Owner-delegated designs; sustainable design information; information on special procedures; testing plans; results of tests and evaluations, source quality-control testing and inspections, and field or Site quality-control testing and inspections; warranties and certifications; Suppliers' instructions and reports; records of delivery of spare parts and tools; operations and maintenance data; Project photographic documentation; record documents; and other such documents required by the Contract Documents. Submittals, whether or not approved or accepted by Engineer, are not Contract Documents. Change Proposals, Change Orders, Claims, notices, Applications for Payment, and requests for interpretation or clarification are not Submittals.
42. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion of such Work.
43. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder to which the Owner makes an award of contract.
44. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.
45. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.
46. *Technical Data*
  - a. Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (1) existing subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, or existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site including existing surface or subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) or (2) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site.
  - b. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then Technical Data is defined, with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06, as the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, assessments of the condition of subsurface facilities, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical, environmental, or other Site or facilities conditions report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor.
  - c. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data, and instead Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings.
47. *Underground Facilities*—All active or not-in-service underground lines, pipelines, conduits, ducts, encasements, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or systems at the Site, including but not limited to those facilities or systems that produce, transmit, distribute, or convey telephone or other communications, cable television, fiber optic transmissions, power, electricity, light, heat, gases, oil, crude oil products, liquid petroleum products, water, steam, waste, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems. An abandoned facility or system is

not an Underground Facility.

48. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

49. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

50. *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work.

## 1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraphs 1.02.B, C, D, and E are not defined terms that require initial capital letters, but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*: The Contract Documents include the terms “as allowed,” “as approved,” “as ordered,” “as directed” or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives “reasonable,” “suitable,” “acceptable,” “proper,” “satisfactory,” or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day*: The word “day” means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

D. *Defective*: The word “defective,” when modifying the word “Work,” refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

1. does not conform to the Contract Documents;
2. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or
3. has been damaged prior to Engineer’s recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or Paragraph 15.04).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word “furnish,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.
2. The word “install,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
3. The words “perform” or “provide,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended

use.

4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words “furnish,” “install,” “perform,” or “provide,” then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
- F. *Contract Price or Contract Times*: References to a change in “Contract Price or Contract Times” or “Contract Times or Contract Price” or similar, indicate that such change applies to (1) Contract Price, (2) Contract Times, or (3) both Contract Price and Contract Times, as warranted, even if the term “or both” is not expressed.
- G. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

## **ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS**

### **2.01 *Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance***

- A. *Performance and Payment Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner the performance bond and payment bond (if the Contract requires Contractor to furnish such bonds).
- B. *Evidence of Contractor’s Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates, endorsements, and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6, except to the extent the Supplementary Conditions expressly establish other dates for delivery of specific insurance policies.
- C. *Evidence of Owner’s Insurance*: After receipt of the signed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.

### **2.02 *Copies of Documents***

- A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.
- B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

### **2.03 *Before Starting Construction***

- A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:
  1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract;
  2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and
  3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in

sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

#### 2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

- A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work, and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other Submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.
- B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

#### 2.05 *Acceptance of Schedules*

- A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate, will be held to review the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. No progress payment will be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.
  - 1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.
  - 2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
  - 3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.
  - 4. If a schedule is not acceptable, Contractor will have an additional 10 days to revise and resubmit the schedule.

#### 2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

- A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may send, and shall accept, Electronic Documents transmitted by Electronic Means.
- B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for Electronic Means, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.
- C. Subject to any governing protocols for Electronic Means, when transmitting Electronic Documents by Electronic Means, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of the Electronic Documents resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the Electronic Documents.

### **ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE**

#### 3.01 *Intent*

- A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one Contract Document is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to

be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

- C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version will govern.
- D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.
- E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.
- F. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, which agree that the Contract Documents will be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.
- G. Nothing in the Contract Documents creates:
  - 1. any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work, for the benefit of such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; or
  - 2. any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

### 3.02 *Reference Standards*

#### A. *Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations*

- 1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, means the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
- 2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, and no instruction of a Supplier, will be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner or Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

### 3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

#### A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

- 1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.
- 2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents:* If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or

between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:
  - a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or
  - b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

- A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer in writing all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation— RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work.
- B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.
- C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly notify Owner and Contractor in writing that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

- A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:
  1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media versions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or
  2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.

- B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein precludes Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

#### **ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK**

##### **4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed***

- A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Contract. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the 60th day after the day of Bid opening or the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.

##### **4.02 *Starting the Work***

- A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work may be done at the Site prior to such date.

##### **4.03 *Reference Points***

- A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

##### **4.04 *Progress Schedule***

- A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.
  1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.
  2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times must be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.
- B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work will be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

##### **4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress***

- A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times.
- B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.
- C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then

Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Such an adjustment will be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:

1. Severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;
  2. Abnormal weather conditions;
  3. Acts or failures to act of third-party utility owners or other third-party entities (other than those third-party utility owners or other third-party entities performing other work at or adjacent to the Site as arranged by or under contract with Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and
  4. Acts of war or terrorism.
- D. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of Contract Times or Contract Price is limited as follows:
1. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on the delay, disruption, or interference adversely affecting an activity on the critical path to completion of the Work, as of the time of the delay, disruption, or interference.
  2. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Such a concurrent delay by Contractor shall not preclude an adjustment of Contract Times to which Contractor is otherwise entitled.
  3. Adjustments of Contract Times or Contract Price are subject to the provisions of Article 11.
- E. Each Contractor request or Change Proposal seeking an increase in Contract Times or Contract Price must be supplemented by supporting data that sets forth in detail the following:
1. The circumstances that form the basis for the requested adjustment;
  2. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference began to affect the progress of the Work;
  3. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference ceased to affect the progress of the Work;
  4. The number of days' increase in Contract Times claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay, disruption, or interference; and
  5. The impact on Contract Price, in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 11.07.
- Contractor shall also furnish such additional supporting documentation as Owner or Engineer may require including, where appropriate, a revised progress schedule indicating all the activities affected by the delay, disruption, or interference, and an explanation of the effect of the delay, disruption, or interference on the critical path to completion of the Work.
- F. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5, together with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
- G. Paragraph 8.03 addresses delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

## ARTICLE 5—SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

### 5.01 *Availability of Lands*

- A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor in writing of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.
- B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

### 5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

#### A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

- 1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas, or to improvements, structures, utilities, or similar facilities located at such adjacent lands or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.
  - 2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.13, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or in a court of competent jurisdiction; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.
- B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris will conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.
  - C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the

Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

- D. *Loading of Structures:* Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

#### 5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data;
2. Those drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data; and
3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

- B. *Underground Facilities:* Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.03.A. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.

- C. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b.

- D. *Limitations of Other Data and Documents:* Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings;
3. the contents of other Site-related documents made available to Contractor, such as record drawings from other projects at or adjacent to the Site, or Owner's archival documents concerning the Site; or
4. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

#### 5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

- A. *Notice by Contractor:* If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate;
2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications;
3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or
4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally

recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

- B. *Engineer's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine whether it is necessary for Owner to obtain additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.
- C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition:* After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.
- D. *Early Resumption of Work:* If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the condition in question has been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.
- E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*
  - 4. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
    - a. Such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;
    - b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,
    - c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
  - 5. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:
    - a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise;
    - b. The existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor

prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or

- c. Contractor failed to give the written notice required by Paragraph 5.04.A.
  3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.
  4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.
- F. *Underground Facilities; Hazardous Environmental Conditions:* Paragraph 5.05 governs rights and responsibilities regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities. Paragraph 5.06 governs rights and responsibilities regarding Hazardous Environmental Conditions. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03 and 5.04 are not applicable to the presence or location of Underground Facilities, or to Hazardous Environmental Conditions.

#### 5.05 *Underground Facilities*

- A. *Contractor's Responsibilities:* Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions, the cost of all of the following are included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:
1. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;
  2. complying with applicable state and local utility damage prevention Laws and Regulations;
  3. verifying the actual location of those Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being within the area affected by the Work, by exposing such Underground Facilities during the course of construction;
  4. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and
  5. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.
- B. *Notice by Contractor:* If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated on the Drawings with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing regarding such Underground Facility.
- C. *Engineer's Review:* Engineer will:
1. promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy;
  2. identify and communicate with the owner of the Underground Facility; prepare recommendations to Owner (and if necessary issue any preliminary instructions to Contractor) regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question;
  3. obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and
  4. advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

- D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility:* After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.
- E. *Early Resumption of Work:* If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the Underground Facility may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the Underground Facility in question and conditions affected by its presence have been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.
- F. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*
1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:
    - a. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;
    - b. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E; and
    - c. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.
  2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.
  3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.
  4. The information and data shown or indicated on the Drawings with respect to existing Underground Facilities at the Site is based on information and data (a) furnished by the owners of such Underground Facilities, or by others, (b) obtained from available records, or (c) gathered in an investigation conducted in accordance with the current edition of ASCE 38, Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data, by the American Society of Civil Engineers. If such information or data is incorrect or incomplete, Contractor's remedies are limited to those set forth in this Paragraph 5.05.F.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:
1. those reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site;
  2. drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.
- B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:
1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
  2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
  3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.
- C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.
- E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.
- F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely.
- G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, as a result of such Work stoppage, such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, or any costs or expenses incurred in response to the Hazardous Environmental Condition, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off.

Entitlement to any such adjustment is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D, 4.05.E, 11.07, and 11.08.

- H. If, after receipt of such written notice, Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.
- I. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court, arbitration, or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition (1) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, identified as Technical Data entitled to limited reliance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.B, or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (2) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.I obligates Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- J. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J obligates Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- K. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

## **ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE**

### **6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds***

- A. Contractor shall furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract.
- B. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds (if any) as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other provisions of the Contract.
- C. All bonds must be in the form included in the Bidding Documents or otherwise specified by Owner prior to execution of the Contract, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and must be issued and signed by a surety named in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Department Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, U.S. Department of the Treasury. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the

surety. The evidence of authority must show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond.

- D. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located, to issue bonds in the required amounts.
- E. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer in writing and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which must comply with the bond and surety requirements above.
- F. If Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.
- G. Upon request to Owner from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.
- H. Upon request to Contractor from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Contractor shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

#### 6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this article and in the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.
- C. Alternative forms of insurance coverage, including but not limited to self-insurance and "Occupational Accident and Excess Employer's Indemnity Policies," are not sufficient to meet the insurance requirements of this Contract, unless expressly allowed in the Supplementary Conditions.
- D. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, full disclosure of all relevant exclusions, and evidence of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Subcontractors or Suppliers. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those applicable to this Contract.
- E. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, and full disclosure of all relevant exclusions. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Owner may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those relevant to this Contract.

- F. Failure of Owner or Contractor to demand such certificates or other evidence of the other party's full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner or Contractor to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, will not be construed as a waiver of the other party's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.
- G. In addition to the liability insurance required to be provided by Contractor, the Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain Owner's own liability insurance. Owner's liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.
- H. Contractor shall require:
  - 1. Subcontractors to purchase and maintain worker's compensation, commercial general liability, and other insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project, and to name as additional insureds Owner and Engineer (and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds on Contractor's liability policies) on each Subcontractor's commercial general liability insurance policy; and
  - 2. Suppliers to purchase and maintain insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project.
- I. If either party does not purchase or maintain the insurance required of such party by the Contract, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.
- J. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Contractor's entitlement to enter or remain at the Site will end immediately, and Owner may impose an appropriate set-off against payment for any associated costs (including but not limited to the cost of purchasing necessary insurance coverage), and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.
- K. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if a party has failed to obtain required insurance, the other party may elect (but is in no way obligated) to obtain equivalent insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price will be adjusted accordingly.
- L. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests. Contractor is responsible for determining whether such coverage and limits are adequate to protect its interests, and for obtaining and maintaining any additional insurance that Contractor deems necessary.
- M. The insurance and insurance limits required herein will not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability, or that of its Subcontractors or Suppliers, under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract or otherwise.
- N. All the policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained under this Contract will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or renewal refused, until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured and Engineer.

#### 6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

- A. *Required Insurance:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain Worker's Compensation, Commercial General Liability, and other insurance pursuant to the specific requirements of the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. *General Provisions:* The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 as supplemented must:

1. include at least the specific coverages required;
  2. be written for not less than the limits provided, or those required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;
  3. remain in effect at least until the Work is complete (as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D), and longer if expressly required elsewhere in this Contract, and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract;
  4. apply with respect to the performance of the Work, whether such performance is by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable; and
  5. include all necessary endorsements to support the stated requirements.
- C. *Additional Insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, employer's liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies, if required by this Contract, must:
1. include and list as additional insured Owner, and any individuals or entities identified as additional insureds in the Supplementary Conditions;
  2. include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, and consultants of all such additional insureds;
  3. afford primary coverage to these additional insureds for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations);
  4. not seek contribution from insurance maintained by the additional insured; and
  5. as to commercial general liability insurance, apply to additional insureds with respect to liability caused in whole or in part by Contractor's acts or omissions, or the acts and omissions of those working on Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Contractor's operations.

#### 6.04 *Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance*

- A. *Builder's Risk*: Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the Work's full insurable replacement cost (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). The specific requirements applicable to the builder's risk insurance are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. *Property Insurance for Facilities of Owner Where Work Will Occur*: Owner is responsible for obtaining and maintaining property insurance covering each existing structure, building, or facility in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or be adjoined. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, providing coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance, and will be maintained until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D.
- C. *Property Insurance for Substantially Complete Facilities*: Promptly after Substantial Completion, and before actual occupancy or use of the substantially completed Work, Owner will obtain property insurance for such substantially completed Work, and maintain such property insurance at least until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, and provide coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance. The builder's risk insurance may terminate upon written confirmation of Owner's procurement of such property insurance.

- D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner (directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or through Contractor) will provide advance notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk insurer, and obtain an endorsement consenting to the continuation of coverage prior to commencing such partial occupancy or use.
- E. *Insurance of Other Property; Additional Insurance*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for insuring it. If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.04, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

6.05 *Property Losses; Subrogation*

- A. The builder's risk insurance policy purchased and maintained in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 (or an installation floater policy if authorized by the Supplementary Conditions), will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors.
  - 1. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as builder's risk or installation floater insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused.
  - 2. None of the above waivers extends to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner or Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.
- B. Any property insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage, or consequential loss to Owner's existing structures, buildings, or facilities in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or adjoin; to adjacent structures, buildings, or facilities of Owner; or to part or all of the completed or substantially completed Work, during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06, will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them, and that the insured is allowed to waive the insurer's rights of subrogation in a written contract executed prior to the loss, damage, or consequential loss.
  - 1. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies.
- C. The waivers in this Paragraph 6.05 include the waiver of rights due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril, risk, or cause of loss.

- D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that each Subcontract contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from fire or other peril, risk, or cause of loss covered by builder's risk insurance, installation floater, and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.06 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

- A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of property insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.
- B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 shall maintain such proceeds in a segregated account, and distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. If no other special agreement is reached, Contractor shall repair or replace the damaged Work, using allocated insurance proceeds.

**ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

7.01 *Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.
- B. If the Contract Documents note, or Contractor determines, that professional engineering or other design services are needed to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, or for Site safety, then Contractor shall cause such services to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, at Contractor's expense. Such services are not Owner-delegated professional design services under this Contract, and neither Owner nor Engineer has any responsibility with respect to (1) Contractor's determination of the need for such services, (2) the qualifications or licensing of the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor, (3) the performance of such services, or (4) any errors, omissions, or defects in such services.

7.02 *Supervision and Superintendence*

- A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who will not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.03 *Labor; Working Hours*

- A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall maintain good discipline and

order at the Site.

- B. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of Contractor's employees; of Suppliers and Subcontractors, and their employees; and of any other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work, just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.
- C. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site will be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

#### 7.04 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.
- B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work must be new and of good quality, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications will expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.
- C. All materials and equipment must be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

#### 7.05 *"Or Equals"*

- A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria:* Whenever an item of equipment or material is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the names of one or more proprietary items or specific Suppliers, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material, or items from other proposed Suppliers, under the circumstances described below.
  - 1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer will deem it an "or equal" item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of equipment or material will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:
    - a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that the proposed item:
      - 1) is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;
      - 2) will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;
      - 3) has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and

- 4) is not objectionable to Owner.
- b. Contractor certifies that, if the proposed item is approved and incorporated into the Work:
  - 1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and
  - 2) the item will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.
- B. *Contractor's Expense:* Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.
- C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal," which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination:* Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request will result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract.
- E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request:* If Engineer determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the item a proposed substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.06.

#### 7.06 Substitutes

- A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria:* Unless the specification or description of an item of equipment or material required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests must be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.
  1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of equipment or material from anyone other than Contractor.
  2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.06.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.
  3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of equipment or material that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:
    - a. will certify that the proposed substitute item will:
      - 1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design;
      - 2) be similar in substance to the item specified; and
      - 3) be suited to the same use as the item specified.
    - b. will state:
      - 1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times;
      - 2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the

Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item; and

- 3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.
  - c. will identify:
    - 1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from the item specified; and
    - 2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.
  - d. will contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.
- B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination:* Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- C. *Special Guarantee:* Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.
- D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost:* Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.
- E. *Contractor's Expense:* Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.
- F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination:* If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.06.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

#### 7.07 *Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers*

- A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner. The Contractor's retention of a Subcontractor or Supplier for the performance of parts of the Work will not relieve Contractor's obligation to Owner to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.
- C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor or Supplier to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.

- D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within 5 days.
- E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors or Suppliers for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor or Supplier so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor or Supplier.
- F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.
- G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor or Supplier, whether initially or as a replacement, will constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- H. On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.
- I. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors and Suppliers.
- J. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings do not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers, or in delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.
- K. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier must be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.
- L. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor for Work performed for Contractor by the Subcontractor or Supplier.
- M. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors and Suppliers from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed in this Contract.

#### 7.08 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

- A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If an invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights will be disclosed in the Contract Documents.
- B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees

and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.

- C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

#### 7.09 *Permits*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits, licenses, and certificates of occupancy. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

#### 7.10 *Taxes*

- A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

#### 7.11 *Laws and Regulations*

- A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It is not Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this does not relieve Contractor of its obligations under Paragraph 3.03.
- C. Owner or Contractor may give written notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such written notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

#### 7.12 *Record Documents*

- A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

#### 7.13 *Safety and Protection*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations.
- B. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative whose duties and responsibilities are the prevention of Work-related accidents and the maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs.
- C. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:
  - 1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;
  - 2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and
  - 3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- D. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.13.C.2 or 7.13.C.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).
- E. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection.
- F. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property; the owners of Underground Facilities and other utilities (if the identity of such owners is known to Contractor); and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, in writing, when Contractor knows that prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.
- G. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. Any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work are identified or included in the Supplementary Conditions or Specifications.
- H. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.
- I. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will continue until all the Work is completed,

Engineer has issued a written notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 15.06.C that the Work is acceptable, and Contractor has left the Site (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

- J. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

#### 7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of safety data sheets (formerly known as material safety data sheets) or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

#### 7.15 *Emergencies*

- A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused by an emergency, or are required as a result of Contractor's response to an emergency. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of an emergency or Contractor's response, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

#### 7.16 *Submittals*

##### A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Requirements*

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall:
  - a. review and coordinate the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;
  - b. determine and verify:
    - 1) all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect to the Submittal;
    - 2) the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and
    - 3) all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
  - c. confirm that the Submittal is complete with respect to all related data included in the Submittal.
2. Each Shop Drawing or Sample must bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that Submittal, and that Contractor approves the Submittal.
3. With each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Submittal may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice must be set forth in a written communication separate from the Submittal; and, in addition, in the case of a Shop Drawing by a specific notation made on the Shop Drawing itself.

- B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples:* Contractor shall label and submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals.

1. *Shop Drawings*
    - a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.
    - b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings must be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide, and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.
  2. *Samples*
    - a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.
    - b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the Submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.
  3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.
- C. *Engineer's Review of Shop Drawings and Samples*
1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the Submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.
  2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.
  3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.
  4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order or other appropriate Contract modification.
  5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.16.A and B.
  6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, will not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.
  7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance, or approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will result in such item becoming a Contract Document.
  8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.C.4.
- D. *Resubmittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*
1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval.

Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous Submittals.

2. Contractor shall furnish required Shop Drawing and Sample submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than two resubmittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a third or subsequent resubmittal of a Shop Drawing or Sample, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.
3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

E. *Submittals Other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-Delegated Designs*

1. The following provisions apply to all Submittals other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-delegated designs:
  - a. Contractor shall submit all such Submittals to the Engineer in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Contract Documents.
  - b. Engineer will provide timely review of all such Submittals in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and return such Submittals with a notation of either Accepted or Not Accepted. Any such Submittal that is not returned within the time established in the Schedule of Submittals will be deemed accepted.
  - c. Engineer's review will be only to determine if the Submittal is acceptable under the requirements of the Contract Documents as to general form and content of the Submittal.
  - d. If any such Submittal is not accepted, Contractor shall confer with Engineer regarding the reason for the non-acceptance, and resubmit an acceptable document.
2. Procedures for the submittal and acceptance of the Progress Schedule, the Schedule of Submittals, and the Schedule of Values are set forth in Paragraphs 2.03, 2.04, and 2.05.

F. Owner-delegated Designs: Submittals pursuant to Owner-delegated designs are governed by the provisions of Paragraph 7.19.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer is entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.
- B. Owner's rights under this warranty and guarantee are in addition to, and are not limited by, Owner's rights under the correction period provisions of Paragraph 15.08. The time in which Owner may enforce its warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17 is limited only by applicable Laws and Regulations restricting actions to enforce such rights; provided, however, that after the end of the correction period under Paragraph 15.08:
  1. Owner shall give Contractor written notice of any defective Work within 60 days of the discovery that such Work is defective; and
  2. Such notice will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the notice.
- C. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:
  1. abuse, or improper modification, maintenance, or operation, by persons other than Contractor,

- Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.
- D. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents is absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or a release of Owner's warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17:
1. Observations by Engineer;
  2. Recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;
  3. The issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;
  4. Use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;
  5. Any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
  6. The issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
  7. The end of the correction period established in Paragraph 15.08;
  8. Any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
  9. Any correction of defective Work by Owner.
- E. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract will govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

#### 7.18 *Indemnification*

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from losses, damages, costs, and judgments (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising from third-party claims or actions relating to or resulting from the performance or furnishing of the Work, provided that any such claim, action, loss, cost, judgment or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to damage to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.
- B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A will not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

#### 7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

- A. Owner may require Contractor to provide professional design services for a portion of the Work by express delegation in the Contract Documents. Such delegation will specify the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy, and the Submittals that Contractor must furnish to Engineer with respect to the Owner-delegated design.
- B. Contractor shall cause such Owner-delegated professional design services to be provided pursuant to the professional standard of care by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal must appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and Submittals prepared by such design professional. Such design professional must issue all certifications of design required by Laws and Regulations.
- C. If a Shop Drawing or other Submittal related to the Owner-delegated design is prepared by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or others for submittal to Engineer, then such Shop Drawing or other Submittal must bear the written approval of Contractor's design professional when submitted by Contractor to Engineer.
- D. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor under an Owner-delegated design, subject to the professional standard of care and the performance and design criteria stated in the Contract Documents.
- E. Pursuant to this Paragraph 7.19, Engineer's review, approval, and other determinations regarding design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other Submittals furnished by Contractor pursuant to an Owner-delegated design will be only for the following limited purposes:
  - 1. Checking for conformance with the requirements of this Paragraph 7.19;
  - 2. Confirming that Contractor (through its design professionals) has used the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents; and
  - 3. Establishing that the design furnished by Contractor is consistent with the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.
- F. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.
- G. Contractor is not required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

## **ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE**

### **8.01 *Other Work***

- A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.
- B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any third-party utility work that Owner has arranged to take place at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.
- C. Contractor shall afford proper and safe access to the Site to each contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work.
- D. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor

shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

- E. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.
- F. The provisions of this article are not applicable to work that is performed by third-party utilities or other third-party entities without a contract with Owner, or that is performed without having been arranged by Owner. If such work occurs, then any related delay, disruption, or interference incurred by Contractor is governed by the provisions of Paragraph 4.05.C.3.

#### 8.02 *Coordination*

- A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:
  - 1. The identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;
  - 2. An itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and
  - 3. The extent of such authority and responsibilities.
- B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

#### 8.03 *Legal Relationships*

- A. If, in the course of performing other work for Owner at or adjacent to the Site, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner that Owner has arranged to perform work, causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment will take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, and any remedies available to Contractor under Laws or Regulations concerning utility action or inaction. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price will be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner  
  
with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times or Contract Price is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
- B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site.

1. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this Paragraph 8.03.B.
  2. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor.
- C. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

## **ARTICLE 9—OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

### **9.01 *Communications to Contractor***

- A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

### **9.02 *Replacement of Engineer***

- A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents will be that of the former Engineer.

### **9.03 *Furnish Data***

- A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

### **9.04 *Pay When Due***

- A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

### **9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings***

- A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.
- B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.
- C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

### **9.06 *Insurance***

- A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance

are set forth in Article 6.

9.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).

9.12 *Safety Programs*

- A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.
- B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

**ARTICLE 10—ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION**

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

- A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe, as an experienced and qualified design professional, the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.
- B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.07. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or

observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Resident Project Representative*

- A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions and in Paragraph 10.07.
- B. If Owner designates an individual or entity who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee to represent Owner at the Site, then the responsibilities and authority of such individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Engineer's Authority*

- A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.
- B. Engineer's authority as to Submittals is set forth in Paragraph 7.16.
- C. Engineer's authority as to design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications and other Submittals from Contractor in response to Owner's delegation (if any) to Contractor of professional design services, is set forth in Paragraph 7.19.
- D. Engineer's authority as to changes in the Work is set forth in Article 11.
- E. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.05 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

- A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

10.06 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

- A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

10.07 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

- A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, will create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.
- B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in

accordance with the Contract Documents.

- C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.
- D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Contractor under Paragraph 15.06.A, will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.
- E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.07 also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.08 *Compliance with Safety Program*

- A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed.

**ARTICLE 11—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT**

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing the Contract*

- A. The Contract may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, a Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.
- B. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order.
- C. All changes to the Contract that involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, must be supported by Engineer's recommendation. Owner and Contractor may amend other terms and conditions of the Contract without the recommendation of the Engineer.

11.02 *Change Orders*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:
  - 1. Changes in Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive;
  - 2. Changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;
  - 3. Changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.05, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters; and
  - 4. Changes that embody the substance of any final and binding results under: Paragraph 11.03.B, resolving the impact of a Work Change Directive; Paragraph 11.09, concerning Change Proposals; Article 12, Claims; Paragraph 13.02.D, final adjustments resulting from allowances; Paragraph 13.03.D, final adjustments relating to determination of quantities for Unit Price Work; and similar provisions.
- B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of Paragraph 11.02.A, it will be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

### 11.03 *Work Change Directives*

- A. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.07 regarding change of Contract Price.
- B. If Owner has issued a Work Change Directive and:
  - 1. Contractor believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Contractor shall submit any Change Proposal seeking such an adjustment no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive.
  - 2. Owner believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Owner shall submit any Claim seeking such an adjustment no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

### 11.04 *Field Orders*

- A. Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly.
- B. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

### 11.05 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Changes involving the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters will be supported by Engineer's recommendation.
- B. Such changes in the Work may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work must be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.
- C. Nothing in this Paragraph 11.05 obligates Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

### 11.06 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.C.2.

### 11.07 *Change of Contract Price*

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the

Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Article 12.

- B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:
1. Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03);
  2. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2); or
  3. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.07.C).
- C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit will be determined as follows:
1. A mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
  2. If a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
    - a. For costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee will be 15 percent;
    - b. For costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee will be 5 percent;
    - c. Where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a and 11.07.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee will be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of 5 percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted Work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner will be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work;
    - d. No fee will be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;
    - e. The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in Cost of the Work will be the amount of the actual net decrease in Cost of the Work and a deduction of an additional amount equal to 5 percent of such actual net decrease in Cost of the Work; and
    - f. When both additions and credits are involved in any one change or Change Proposal, the adjustment in Contractor's fee will be computed by determining the sum of the costs in each of the cost categories in Paragraph 13.01.B (specifically, payroll costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.1; incorporated materials and equipment costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.2; Subcontract costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.3; special consultants costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.4; and other costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.5) and applying to each such cost category sum the appropriate fee from Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a through 11.07.C.2.e, inclusive.

#### 11.08 *Change of Contract Times*

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Article 12.
- B. Delay, disruption, and interference in the Work, and any related changes in Contract Times, are addressed in and governed by Paragraph 4.05.

#### 11.09 *Change Proposals*

- A. *Purpose and Content:* Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; contest an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; challenge a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal will specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. Each Change Proposal will address only one issue, or a set of closely related issues.

- B. *Change Proposal Procedures*

- 1. *Submittal:* Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer within 30 days after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision.
- 2. *Supporting Data:* The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal.
  - a. Change Proposals based on or related to delay, interruption, or interference must comply with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
  - b. Change proposals related to a change of Contract Price must include full and detailed accounts of materials incorporated into the Work and labor and equipment used for the subject Work.

The supporting data must be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event.

- 3. *Engineer's Initial Review:* Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal. If in its discretion Engineer concludes that additional supporting data is needed before conducting a full review and making a decision regarding the Change Proposal, then Engineer may request that Contractor submit such additional supporting data by a date specified by Engineer, prior to Engineer beginning its full review of the Change Proposal.
- 4. *Engineer's Full Review and Action on the Change Proposal:* Upon receipt of Contractor's supporting data (including any additional data requested by Engineer), Engineer will conduct a full review of each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after such receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either approve the Change Proposal in whole, deny it in whole, or approve it in part and deny it in part. Such actions must be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.
- 5. *Binding Decision:* Engineer's decision is final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.

- C. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties in writing that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice will be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.
- D. *Post-Completion*: Contractor shall not submit any Change Proposals after Engineer issues a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.

#### 11.10 *Notification to Surety*

- A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

### **ARTICLE 12—CLAIMS**

#### 12.01 *Claims*

- A. *Claims Process*: The following disputes between Owner and Contractor are subject to the Claims process set forth in this article:
  - 1. Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;
  - 2. Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents;
  - 3. Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters; and
  - 4. Subject to the waiver provisions of Paragraph 15.07, any dispute arising after Engineer has issued a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.
- B. *Submittal of Claim*: The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim rests with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.
- C. *Review and Resolution*: The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim will be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.
- D. *Mediation*
  - 1. At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate will stay the Claim submittal and response process.
  - 2. If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the

conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.

3. Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.
- E. *Partial Approval*: If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action will be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.
  - F. *Denial of Claim*: If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial. A denial of the Claim will be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.
  - G. *Final and Binding Results*: If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim will be incorporated in a Change Order or other written document to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.

## **ARTICLE 13—COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK**

### **13.01 Cost of the Work**

- A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:
  1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or
  2. When needed to determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.
- B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work will be in amounts no higher than those commonly incurred in the locality of the Project, will not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and will include only the following items:
  1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor in advance of the subject Work. Such employees include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, safety managers, safety representatives, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work will be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs include, but are not limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, will be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.
  2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts will accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and

refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment will accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, which will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee will be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.
4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed or retained for services specifically related to the Work.
5. Other costs consisting of the following:
  - a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.
  - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.
    - 1) In establishing included costs for materials such as scaffolding, plating, or sheeting, consideration will be given to the actual or the estimated life of the material for use on other projects; or rental rates may be established on the basis of purchase or salvage value of such items, whichever is less. Contractor will not be eligible for compensation for such items in an amount that exceeds the purchase cost of such item.
  - c. *Construction Equipment Rental*
    - 1) Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner as to price (including any surcharge or special rates applicable to overtime use of the construction equipment or machinery), and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs will be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts must cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.
    - 2) Costs for equipment and machinery owned by Contractor or a Contractor-related entity will be paid at a rate shown for such equipment in the equipment rental rate book specified in the Supplementary Conditions. An hourly rate will be computed by dividing the monthly rates by 176. These computed rates will include all operating costs.
    - 3) With respect to Work that is the result of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price ("changed Work"), included costs will be based on the time the equipment or machinery is in use on the changed Work and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal when directly attributable to the changed Work. The cost of any such equipment or machinery, or parts thereof, must cease to accrue when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the changed Work.
  - d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.
  - e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly

or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

- f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of builder's risk or other property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.04), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses will be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.
- g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.
- h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.
- i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work does not include any of the following items:

- 1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals, general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.
- 2. The cost of purchasing, renting, or furnishing small tools and hand tools.
- 3. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
- 4. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
- 5. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.
- 6. Expenses incurred in preparing and advancing Claims.
- 7. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee*

- 1. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus-a-fee, then:
  - a. Contractor's fee for the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as of the Effective Date of the Contract will be determined as set forth in the Agreement.
  - b. for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee will be determined as follows:
    - 1) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a percentage of the Cost of the Work, the fee will

automatically adjust as the Cost of the Work changes.

- 2) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a fixed fee, the fee for any additions or deletions will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.
2. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of a stipulated sum, or any other basis other than cost-plus-a-fee, then Contractor's fee for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.
- E. *Documentation and Audit*: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor and pertinent Subcontractors will establish and maintain records of the costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. Subject to prior written notice, Owner will be afforded reasonable access, during normal business hours, to all Contractor's accounts, records, books, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda, and similar data relating to the Cost of the Work and Contractor's fee. Contractor shall preserve all such documents for a period of three years after the final payment by Owner. Pertinent Subcontractors will afford such access to Owner, and preserve such documents, to the same extent required of Contractor.

### 13.02 Allowances

- A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.
- B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:
  1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and
  2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment for any of the foregoing will be valid.
- C. *Owner's Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that an Owner's contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.
- D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor for Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price will be correspondingly adjusted.

### 13.03 Unit Price Work

- A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.
- B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.
- C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.
- D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise).

Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, and the final adjustment of Contract Price will be set forth in a Change Order, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

E. *Adjustments in Unit Price*

1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:
  - a. the quantity of the item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
  - b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.
2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.
3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

**ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK**

14.01 *Access to Work*

- A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply with such procedures and programs as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

- A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.
- B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work will be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.
- C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:
  1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;
  2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;
  3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;
  4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and
  5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's

purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests will be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

- E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.
- F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering will be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

#### 14.03 *Defective Work*

- A. *Contractor's Obligation:* It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.
- B. *Engineer's Authority:* Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.
- C. *Notice of Defects:* Prompt written notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.
- D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement:* Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.
- E. *Preservation of Warranties:* When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.
- F. *Costs and Damages:* In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

#### 14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

- A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work will be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

#### 14.05 *Uncovering Work*

- A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.
- B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.
- C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.
  - 1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.
  - 2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

#### 14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

- A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

#### 14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

- A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace defective Work as required by Engineer, then Owner may, after 7 days' written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.
- B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.
- C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.
- D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph

14.07.

## **ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD**

### **15.01 Progress Payments**

- A. *Basis for Progress Payments:* The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments for Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.
- B. *Applications for Payments*
1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
  2. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment must also be accompanied by: (a) a bill of sale, invoice, copies of subcontract or purchase order payments, or other documentation establishing full payment by Contractor for the materials and equipment; (b) at Owner's request, documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens; and (c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.
  3. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application must include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received by Contractor have been applied to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.
  4. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.
- C. *Review of Applications*
1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
  2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:
    - a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
    - b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and
    - c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled

in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
  - a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or
  - b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.
4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:
  - a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work;
  - b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
  - c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work;
  - d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid by Owner; or
  - e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.
5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.
6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:
  - a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
  - b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
  - c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;
  - d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or
  - e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

*D. Payment Becomes Due*

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

*E. Reductions in Payment by Owner*

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:
  - a. Claims have been made against Owner based on Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages resulting from Contractor's

conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;

- b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;
  - c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;
  - d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;
  - e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;
  - f. The Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
  - g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;
  - h. The Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
  - i. An event has occurred that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause;
  - j. Liquidated or other damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;
  - k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens; or
  - l. Other items entitle Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended.
2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed will be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.
  3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld will be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.D.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

#### 15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than 7 days after the time of payment by Owner.

#### 15.03 *Substantial Completion*

- A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of punch list items to be completed or corrected before final payment.
- B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the

Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

- C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which will fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have 7 days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached punch list. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised punch list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.
- D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.
- E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed punch list items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.
- F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the punch list.

#### 15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

- A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:
  - 1. At any time, Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through 15.03.E for that part of the Work.
  - 2. At any time, Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.
  - 3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing

giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.04 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

#### 15.05 *Final Inspection*

- A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

#### 15.06 *Final Payment*

##### A. *Application for Payment*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.
2. The final Application for Payment must be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
  - a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents;
  - b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;
  - c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.
  - d. a list of all duly pending Change Proposals and Claims; and
  - e. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of the Work, and of Liens filed in connection with the Work.
3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (a) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

- B. *Engineer's Review of Final Application and Recommendation of Payment:* If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the final Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation will account for any set-offs against payment that

are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

- C. *Notice of Acceptability*: In support of its recommendation of payment of the final Application for Payment, Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to stated limitations in the notice and to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07.
- D. *Completion of Work*: The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment and issuance of notice of the acceptability of the Work.
- E. *Final Payment Becomes Due*: Upon receipt from Engineer of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, Owner shall set off against the amount recommended by Engineer for final payment any further sum to which Owner is entitled, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions of this Contract with respect to progress payments. Owner shall pay the resulting balance due to Contractor within 30 days of Owner's receipt of the final Application for Payment from Engineer.

#### 15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

- A. By making final payment, Owner waives its claim or right to liquidated damages or other damages for late completion by Contractor, except as set forth in an outstanding Claim, appeal under the provisions of Article 17, set-off, or express reservation of rights by Owner. Owner reserves all other claims or rights after final payment.
- B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted as a Claim, or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

#### 15.08 *Correction Period*

- A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the Supplementary Conditions or the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), Owner gives Contractor written notice that any Work has been found to be defective, or that Contractor's repair of any damages to the Site or adjacent areas has been found to be defective, then after receipt of such notice of defect Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:
  - 1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such adjacent areas;
  - 2. correct such defective Work;
  - 3. remove the defective Work from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, and
  - 4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting from the corrective measures.
- B. Owner shall give any such notice of defect within 60 days of the discovery that such Work or repairs is defective. If such notice is given within such 60 days but after the end of the correction period, the notice will be deemed a notice of defective Work under Paragraph 7.17.B.
- C. If, after receipt of a notice of defect within 60 days and within the correction period, Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have

the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others). Contractor's failure to pay such costs, losses, and damages within 10 days of invoice from Owner will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the failure to pay.

- D. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.
- E. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.
- F. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph are not to be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

#### **ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION**

##### **16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work***

- A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

##### **16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause***

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:
  - 1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);
  - 2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;
  - 3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; or
  - 4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer.
- B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) 10 days' written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the Contract, Owner may proceed to:
  - 1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) written notice that the Contract is terminated; and
  - 2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.
- C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the

Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

- D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within 7 days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.
- E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.
- F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.
- G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond will govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

#### 16.03 *Owner May Terminate for Convenience*

- A. Upon 7 days' written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):
  - 1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;
  - 2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and
  - 3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal.
- B. Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue, post-termination overhead costs, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

#### 16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

- A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon 7 days' written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.
- B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to

pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, 7 days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

## **ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES**

### **17.01 *Methods and Procedures***

- A. *Disputes Subject to Final Resolution:* The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this article:
1. A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full, pursuant to Article 12; and
  2. Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work, or obligations under the Contract Documents, that arise after final payment has been made.
- B. *Final Resolution of Disputes:* For any dispute subject to resolution under this article, Owner or Contractor may:
1. elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions;
  2. agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or
  3. if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.

## **ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS**

### **18.01 *Giving Notice***

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract requires the giving of written notice to Owner, Engineer, or Contractor, it will be deemed to have been validly given only if delivered:
1. in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the recipient's place of business;
  2. by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the recipient's place of business; or
  3. by e-mail to the recipient, with the words "Formal Notice" or similar in the e-mail's subject line.

### **18.02 *Computation of Times***

- A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

### **18.03 *Cumulative Remedies***

- A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

### **18.04 *Limitation of Damages***

- A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

- A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision will not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor will it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

- A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination of the Contract or of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

- A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

18.08 *Assignment of Contract*

- A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party to this Contract of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on the other party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract.

18.09 *Successors and Assigns*

- A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

18.10 *Headings*

- A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

END OF SECTION

DRAFT

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 00 73 00

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

TABLE OF ARTICLES

Article Number	Title	Page
SC-2.02	Copies of Documents .....	1
SC-4.03	Reference Points .....	1
SC-5.03	Subsurface and Physical Conditions .....	2
SC-5.05	Underground Facilities.....	2
SC-5.05.B	Underground Facilities.....	2
SC-5.06	Hazardous Environmental Conditions .....	2
SC-6.03	Contractor’s Insurance .....	2
SC-7.03	Labor; Working Hours .....	3
SC-7.07	Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers.....	3
SC-7.11	Laws and Regulations.....	4
SC-7.12	Record Drawings .....	4
SC-7.13	Safety and Protection.....	4
SC-12.01	Claims.....	5
SC-13.03	Unit Price Work .....	5
SC-14.05	Uncovering Work .....	5
SC-15.01.B	Applications for Payments .....	5
SC-15.03	Substantial Completion .....	5
SC-15.05	Final Inspection .....	6
SC-15.08	Correction Period .....	6

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract. All provisions that are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions will have the meanings stated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

The address system used in these Supplementary Conditions is the same as the address system used in the General Conditions, with the prefix “SC” added thereto.

**SC-2.02 Copies of Documents**

Delete Paragraph 2.02.A in its entirety and insert the following:

- A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor one (1) printed copy of the Contract Documents (including one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished on request at the cost of reproduction.

**SC-4.03 Reference Points**

Add a new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 4.03.A to read as follows:

- A. Contractor shall provide a minimum of 72 hour’s written notice to the Engineer in advance of the need for construction stakes on the Project. No claim for delays under Paragraph 4.05 of the General Conditions due to the need for construction stakes will be considered unless 72 hour written notice has been provided and the Contractor is proceeding under an accepted Progress Schedule.

**SC-5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions**

Delete Paragraphs 5.03.A and 5.03.B in their entirety and insert the following:

- A. No reports of explorations or tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, or drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site, are known to Owner.

**SC-5.05 Underground Facilities**

Add the following sentence at the end of the first sentence of Paragraph 5.05.A:

- A. The subsurface utility information in this plan is utility quality level D. This quality level was determined according to the guidelines of [CI/ASCE 38-02](#), titled “Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data.

**SC-5.05.B Underground Facilities**

Add new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 5.05.B to read as follows:

1. Underground utility locations can be obtained from the following owners and services:

Utility	Owner	Phone
Communication	Time Warner Cable	414-277-4045
Communication	Century Link	262-392-5210
Communication	AT&T	262-896-7687
Natural Gas	We Energies	262-944-5627
Electric	We Energies	262-944-5516
Location Service	Diggers Hotline	811

**SC-5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions**

Delete Paragraphs 5.06.A and 5.06.B in their entirety and insert the following:

- A. No reports or drawings related to Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site are known to Owner.
- B. Not Used.

**SC-6.03 Contractor’s Insurance**

Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 6.03.C.5:

- D. The limits of liability for the insurance required by Paragraph 6.03 of the General Conditions shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts or greater where required by Laws and Regulations:
  1. Worker’s Compensation and related coverages under Paragraphs 6.03 of the General Conditions:
    - a. State: Statutory
    - b. Federal, if applicable (e.g., Longshoreman’s): Statutory

- c. Employer's Liability:
  - 1) Bodily injury, each accident \$1,000,000
  - 2) Bodily injury by disease, each employee \$1,000,000
  - 3) Bodily injury/disease, aggregate \$1,000,000
- d. Foreign voluntary worker compensation: Statutory
- 2. Contractor's Commercial General Liability under Paragraphs 6.03.B and 6.03.C of the General Conditions:
  - a. General Aggregate \$1,000,000
  - b. Products - Completed Operations Aggregate \$1,000,000
  - c. Personal and Advertising Injury \$1,000,000
  - d. Each Occurrence (Bodily Injury and Property Damage) \$1,000,000
- 3. Automobile Liability under Paragraph 6.03.D of the General Conditions:
  - a. Bodily Injury:
    - Each person \$1,000,000
    - Each Accident \$1,000,000
  - b. Property Damage:
    - Each Accident \$1,000,000
- 4. Excess or Umbrella Liability:
  - a. General Aggregate \$2,000,000
  - b. Each Occurrence \$2,000,000
- 5. Contractor's Pollution Liability:
  - a. Each Occurrence N/A
  - b. General Aggregate N/A
- 6. Additional Insureds is required by this contract: In addition to Owner, include as additional insureds the following:
  - a. None

**SC-7.03 Labor; Working Hours**

Delete Paragraph 7.03.C in its entirety and substitute the following in its place:

- C. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours, 7:00 am through 7:00 pm. Contractor may perform Work on a Saturday, during working hours, 8:00 am through 5:00 pm. Contractor will not perform Work on a Sunday or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside these hours and days only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

**SC-7.07 Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers**

Delete Paragraph 7.07.H in its entirety and substitute the following in its place:

- H. Upon Owner's request, Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of request.

#### **SC-7.11 Laws and Regulations**

Add new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 7.11.C which are to read as follows:

- D. Contractor shall specifically comply with Equal Opportunity Requirements as listed in Wisconsin Standard State Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications.
- E. Contractor shall specifically comply with Wisconsin, Disabled Individuals Affirmative Action Clause.

#### **SC-7.12 Record Drawings**

Add new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.12.A which is to read as follows:

- B. *Public Records Responsibilities Contract Terms:* The Owner and Contractor recognize that applying applicable Wisconsin public records laws to particular records requests can be difficult, in light of copyright and other confidentiality protections. To ensure that applicable laws are followed, both with regard to private rights, and with regard to public records laws, the Owner and Contractor agree as follows. When the Owner receives public records requests for matters that the Owner believes might be proprietary or confidential information, the Owner will notify Contractor of the request. Within three (3) days of such notification (subject to extension of time upon mutual written agreement), Contractor shall either provide the Owner with the record that is requested, for release to the requestor; or Contractor shall advise the Owner that Contractor objects to the release of the requested information, and the basis for the objection. If for any reason Owner concludes that the Owner is obligated to provide a record to a requestor that is in Contractor's possession, Contractor shall provide such records to the Owner immediately upon the Owner's request. Contractor shall not charge for work performed under this paragraph, except for the "actual, necessary and direct" charge of responding to the records request, as that is defined and interpreted in Wisconsin law.

In addition to, and not to the exclusion or prejudice of, any provisions of this agreement or documents incorporated herein by reference, Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless and agrees to accept tender of defense and to defend and pay any and all legal, accounting, consulting, engineering and other expenses relating to the defense of any claim asserted or imposed upon the Owner, its officers, agents, employees and independent contractors growing out of (i) the Owner's denial of a records request, based upon objections made by Contractor, or (ii) Contractor's failure to provide records to the Owner upon the Owner's request; or (iii) the Owner's charges made to a records requestor, based upon reimbursement of costs Contractor charged to Owner in responding to a records request; or (iv) the Owner's lack of timely response to a records request, following Contractor's failure to timely respond to Owner as required herein; or (v) the Owner's provision of records to a requestor that were provided to the Owner by Contractor in response to a records request. Contractor's claims of proprietary rights, or any other copyright or confidentiality claims, shall be waived such that the Owner may provide all requested documents, programs, data, and other records to the requestor, upon failure by Contractor to defend, indemnify or hold harmless the Owner as required herein, and/or upon judgment of a court having jurisdiction in the matter requiring release of such records.

#### **SC-7.13 Safety and Protection**

Delete the second sentence of Paragraph 7.13.C and insert the following:

The following Owner safety programs are applicable to the Work: **None**. Contractor is responsible for personal safety and safe use of equipment.

**SC-12.01 Claims**

Amend the first sentence of Paragraph 12.01.B to read as follows:

- A. *Submittal of Claim:* The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than two days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within seven days of the decision under appeal.

**SC-13.03 Unit Price Work**

Delete Paragraph 13.03.E in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

- E. The unit price of an item of Unit Price Work shall be subject to re-evaluation and adjustment under the following conditions:
  - 1. if the extended price of a particular item of Unit Price Work amounts to 15 percent or more of the Contract Price (based on estimated quantities at the time of Contract formation) and the variation in the quantity of that particular item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs by more than 20 percent from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
  - 2. if there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and
  - 3. if Contractor believes that Contractor has incurred additional expense as a result thereof; Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or if Owner believes that the quantity variation entitles Owner to an adjustment in the unit price, Owner may make a claim, seeking an adjustment in the Contract Price.

**SC-14.05 Uncovering Work**

Amend the last sentence of Paragraph 14.05.C.2 to read as follows:

If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within two days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

**SC-15.01.B Applications for Payments**

Add the following language at the end of Paragraph 15.01.B.1:

Supporting documentation to accompany each Application for Payment shall include:

- a. Updated Project Schedule.
- b. Updated list showing current status of submittals.
- c. Documentation showing payment by Contractor for materials and/or equipment stored.
- d. Documentation showing insurance coverage for materials and/or equipment stored.

**SC-15.03 Substantial Completion**

Add a new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 15.03.A which reads as follows:

- 1. For this Work, Substantial Completion is further defined in Section 01 10 10 – Summary of General Requirements.

Add the following new subparagraph to Paragraph 15.03.B:

- 1. If some or all of the Work has been determined not to be at a point of Substantial Completion and will require re-inspection or re-testing by Engineer, the cost of such re-inspection or re-testing, including the cost of time, travel and living expenses, shall be paid by Contractor to Owner. If Contractor does not pay, or the parties are unable to agree as to the amount owed, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

**SC-15.05 Final Inspection**

Add the following language after the second sentence of Paragraph 15.05.A:

If, after such measures are taken, subsequent inspections by Engineer reveal that any of the previously identified particulars remain incomplete or defective, Engineer will again notify Contractor in writing of the remaining particulars. All costs associated with any subsequent inspections in which said remaining particulars are revealed, will be documented by Engineer and paid by Contractor to Owner.

**SC-15.08 Correction Period**

Delete Paragraph 15.08.A in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

- A. If within one year after the date of Final Payment (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents, or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents), any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas used by Contractor as permitted by Laws and Regulations, is found to be defective, then Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:
1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such other adjacent areas; or
  2. correct such defective Work; or
  3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and
  4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 01 11 00

### SUMMARY OF WORK

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Work Included in Contract Documents
  - 2. Contract Information
  - 3. Owner's Intent and Detailed Information
  - 4. Work Under Other Contracts
  - 5. Work Sequence
  - 6. Contractor Use of Premises
  - 7. Occupancy Requirements
  - 8. Work Restrictions
  - 9. Notifications and Protection of Existing Facility

##### 1.02 WORK INCLUDED IN CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. Perform the work under this construction contract for the **2024 Asphalt Surface Rejuvenating Treatment Program** project, located in the Village of Summit, Waukesha County, Wisconsin.
- B. The Work of this project, defined by the Contract Documents, consists of application of asphalt surface rejuvenating treatment on specified roads and all incidental items necessary to complete the work as shown on the Construction Drawings and included in the Contract.
- C. All work to be executed in compliance with:
  - 1. Project Construction Drawings and General Specifications for this Contract.
  - 2. Wisconsin Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction, 2024 or latest Edition, and all Supplemental Specifications.
  - 3. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Standards, Latest Edition.
  - 4. Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), 2009 Edition or latest Edition.

##### 1.03 CONTRACT INFORMATION

- A. Type of Contract: Owner will award a Single Prime Contract.
- B. Scope of Contract:
  - 1. This Contractor is solely responsible for the Work.
  - 2. The Contract will include:
    - a. Contract Forms:
      - 1) Agreement
      - 2) Performance Bond
      - 3) Payment Bond
      - 4) Certificates of Insurance
    - b. Conditions of the Contract:
      - 1) General Conditions
      - 2) Supplementary Conditions
    - c. Specifications:
      - 1) General Requirements
      - 2) Applicable Technical Sections

- d. Addenda
- e. Contract Modifications

**1.04 OWNER'S INTENT AND DETAILED INFORMATION**

A. Existing Conditions: Program roads are recently paved asphalt roadways with relatively little cracking that has been crack sealed. Road widths range from 16 to 28 ft. Roads are mostly urban section roadways with curb and gutter, with some rural section roadways, all of which service low traffic load. Please see the program map for identified areas of repair.

	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>
a. N Dousman Road	6,660 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
b. Emmaus Road	1,040 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
c. N Glendale Road	1,728 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
d. Whitaker Lane	2,059 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
e. Whitaker Court	750 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
f. N Jenkins Drive	2,128 ft.	avg. 16 ft.
g. Castle Rock Drive	2,353 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
h. Dairy Boulevard	371 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
i. Fox River Court	462 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
j. Kegonsa Drive	2,147 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
k. Lake Country Boulevard	482 ft.	avg. 28 ft.
l. Lake Country Drive	653 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
m. Mendota Court	475 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
n. Mendota Drive	2,228 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
o. Mineral Springs Boulevard	2,179 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
p. Monona Court	818 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
q. Newbridge Lane	1,250 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
r. Red Oak Drive	1,190 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
s. Rock River Court	734 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
t. Walleye Court	356 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
u. Walleye Drive	1,598 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
v. Winnebago Court	605 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
w. Winnebago Drive	1,655 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
x. Yahara Court	200 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
y. Yahara Drive	2,356 ft.	avg. 24 ft.
z. Yardley Court	297 ft.	avg. 24 ft.

B. Intent for Asphalt Surface Rejuvenating Treatment: The intent is to include all labor, material, equipment, and all incidentals necessary to complete asphalt surface rejuvenating treatment with asphalt rejuvenating emulsion, including providing traffic control, preparation for and placement of rejuvenating product to provide an adequate and uniform coating on selected roads. Contractor must protect new treatment application from traffic until rejuvenating agent has penetrated, after which sanding/blotting will be performed on the treated pavement.

C. Traffic Control: It is expected that all work will be performed under traffic and that Contractor will provide residents with access to their homes at all times. It is expected that at least one lane will be maintained and open to traffic at all times and that two lanes will be open during peak traffic times, including morning and

evening rush hour; etc. Contractor will install advance notice signs of the work on the roadway at least 2 working days in advance of the work. Contractor shall also coordinate with residents of properties along the repaired segment at least 2 days prior to the work. All signage must notify traffic of loose gravel and/or wet oil conditions.

- D. Debris Cleanup and Street Sweeping: It is the responsibility of the contractor to sweep and clean roadway surfaces after treatment. All sand used during the treatment must be removed no later than 48 hours after treatment of the asphalt surfaces utilizing a combination of hand and mechanical sweeping, including all turnouts, cul-de-sacs, driveway aprons, etc. Any method used to complete this work shall not damage the newly placed rejuvenating treatment.

For roads with curb and gutter, the curb line shall be swept with a mechanical broom pick up sweeper to remove debris that has been blown or swept into the curb line within 48 hours after applications of materials. Contractor is responsible for hauling away the sweepings as part of the Agreement.

- E. Inlet Protection: The Contractor make all efforts to ensure that any debris created during the rejuvenating treatment process is not allowed to enter inlets within the project limits during and after work activities are performed. In the event that such debris enters inlets within the project limits, the Contractor shall be responsible for cleanup deemed necessary by the Engineer. The Contractor shall comply with the storm water management requirements of the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Standards.

#### 1.05 WORK UNDER OTHER CONTRACTS

A. Other Work at Site:

1. Owner reserves the right to let other separate contracts for Work of the Project, or to pursue other Work at the Site with its own personnel.
2. Cooperate fully with separate contractors so work on those contracts may be carried out smoothly, without interfering with or delaying work under this Contract.
3. Coordinate the Work of this Contract with work performed under separate contracts.

B. Work Not Included:

1. Work not included is either marked "NIC," or "by others," on Drawings or is noted in each section of Specifications.
2. Provide all labor and materials required unless so specifically noted or marked.
3. Install Work indicated to be furnished by others or Owner unless specifically stipulated to be furnished and installed by others or Owner.

C. Preceding Work: **N/A**

#### 1.06 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. Construct Work in one stage to accommodate Owner's requirements during the construction period. Coordinate construction schedule and operations with Owner and Engineer.

1. Perform asphalt surface rejuvenation treatment work to roads designated as "Base Bid," to be completed no later than **October 4, 2024**.

- B. Contractor shall perform work continuously until the project is substantially completed.

- C. Substantial completion will be defined as completion of all project work.

#### 1.07 CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES

- A. Confine operations at Site to areas permitted under contract or as directed by Owner. Work is primarily designed to be performed within the Village right of way. If the Contractor believes there is a need to enter private property or cut off access or services to that property, Contractor must coordinate in advance with the affected property owner.

- B. Conform to site rules and regulations affecting Work while engaged in Project construction.
- C. Construction personnel may park only in areas designated by the Owner.
- D. Damaged property:
  - 1. Patch and/or clean existing improvements and restore damage of property on, or adjacent to Site occasioned by this Work, including, but not limited to, lawns, walks, curbs, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities which are cut or damaged by operations and are not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
  - 2. Public Property or Utilities: Comply with laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, standards, orders of utility owner or any public authority having jurisdiction.
  - 3. Provide written acceptance of restoration work by authority or Owner.

## **1.08 OCCUPANCY REQUIREMENTS**

- A. General Requirements:
  - 1. Cooperate with Owner to minimize conflict and to facilitate Owner's operations.
  - 2. Schedule the Work to accommodate this requirement.
  - 3. Coordinate activities which could cause interruption to Owner's activities.
  - 4. Provide not less than 24 hours notice to Owner of activities that will affect Owner's operations.
  - 5. Controlled Substances: Use of controlled substances are not permitted on this Project.
- B. Owner Occupation During Construction:
  - 1. Owner will occupy the premises during entire construction period, with the exception of areas under construction.
    - a. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities, unless receiving written permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
    - b. Maintain existing exits, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Owner Occupancy of Completed Areas of Construction:
  - 1. Owner reserves the right to place and install equipment as necessary in completed areas of the facilities and to occupy such completed areas prior to Substantial Completion in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions. Such use shall not constitute acceptance of such portions of the Work or relieve the Contractor of any obligations except for improper use or damage caused by employees or agents of Owner.

## **1.09 WORK RESTRICTIONS**

- A. On-Site Work Hours:
  - 1. Normal business working hours of 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Monday through Friday.
  - 2. Weekend Hours: 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturday; Sunday work is prohibited.
  - 3. Legal Holidays: Work performed on holiday is prohibited.
- B. Existing Utility Interruptions:
  - 1. Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others without written permission by Owner.
  - 2. Notify Owner not less than 2 days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
- C. Comply with limitations on use of public roads and other requirements of Municipal authorities, Waukesha County, and WisDOT.
- D. Comply with requirements of Municipal, County, and State permits. Contractor is responsible for permits and fees for the project. The Municipality will apply to WDNR for a NR216 storm water discharge permit, as necessary. Engineer will provide Contractor with a copy of the permit(s) once received.

**1.10 NOTIFICATIONS AND PROTECTION OF EXISTING FACILITIES**

- A. Diggers Hotline – Contractor is to contact Diggers Hotline a minimum of three working days prior to construction.
- B. SEWRPC – Section Corner Ties and Relocation
  - 1. John Washburn – Waukesha Co. Surveyor (O) 262-547-6721 Ext. 295 / (M) 414-218-2866
- C. WDNR
  - 1. Craig Webster – Transportation Liaison (O) 262-574-2141
- D. Village Contacts
  - 1. Village Public Works Director (Engineer), Kamron Nash, P.E., 262-567-2757
  - 2. Village Administrator-Clerk/Treasurer, Debra Michael, 262-567-2757
  - 3. Police Chief, Michael Hartert, 262-567-1134
  - 4. Non-Emergency & After Hours Police Dispatch, 262-446-5070
  - 5. Western Lakes Fire District, 262-567-8282
- E. School and Trash Collection Coordination. Contractor shall coordinate with the Kettle Moraine School District and Oconomowoc School District and/or their servicing school bus company to reduce conflicts. There may be summer school in session. Contact shall be made with the servicing waste collection company to minimize conflicts.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

Not Used

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

Not Used

END OF SECTION

DRAFT

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

## SECTION 01 23 00

### ALTERNATES

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Alternates to be submitted to Owner with Bid for consideration of inclusion with Contract.
  - 2. Submittal procedures.
  - 3. Establishment of Contract Price and Time.
- B. Related Sections:
  - 1. Section 00 21 13 – Instructions to Bidders: Award of Contract
  - 2. Section 00 41 00 – Bid Form: Bid for each Alternate
  - 3. Notice of Award: Alternates accepted by Owner for incorporation into Work
  - 4. Section 01 60 00 – Product Requirements

##### 1.02 DEFINITION

- A. Alternate: The net amount to be added to or deducted from the Base Bid Price for Work identified in the schedule of Alternates.

##### 1.03 PROCEDURES

- A. Determine the full extent of Work affected by proposed Alternates.
- B. Coordinate related work and modify adjacent work as required to ensure that each accepted Alternate is complete and fully integrated into Work.
- C. Include as part of each Alternate, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not mentioned as part of the Alternate.
- D. Substitutions are permitted. Submit a request for substitution for any manufacturer not named in accordance with Section 01 60 00.
- E. Conform to Contract Documents for requirements for performance, appearance, workmanship, and materials not modified under the alternate bids.

##### 1.04 SELECTION AND AWARD OF ALTERNATES

- A. Acceptance or Rejection: Alternates quoted on Schedule of Alternates and attached to Bid will be reviewed and accepted or rejected at the Owner's option. None, any, or all alternates may be accepted or rejected by Owner.
- B. Bids and alternates will be evaluated in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders.
- C. Accepted alternates will be reflected in the final Contract price.

#### PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

#### PART 3 EXECUTION

##### 3.01 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES

- A. **Alternate No. 1 – Asphalt Surface Rejuvenating Treatment**

1. N Glendale Road (Delafield Road to terminus, 4,550 SY)
2. Whitaker Lane (STH 67 to USH 18, 4,575 SY)
3. Whitaker Court (Whitaker Lane to terminus, 1,885 SY)

END OF SECTION

DRAFT

## SECTION 01 25 13

### PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Administrative and procedural requirements for handling requests for substitutions.
- B. The following is not included in this Section:
  - 1. Procedural requirements governing Contractor's selection of product options Section 01 60 00.

##### 1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. Definitions used in this Article are not intended to change or modify the meaning of other terms used in the Contract Documents.
- B. Substitutions: Requests for changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction required by Contract Documents proposed by Contractor.
- C. The following are not considered substitutions:
  - 1. Revisions to Contract Documents requested by Owner or Engineer.
  - 2. Specified options of products and construction methods included in Contract Documents.
  - 3. Contractor's determination of and compliance with governing regulations and orders issued by governing authorities.

##### 1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Substitution Request Prior to Bid: For a Product Substitution to be considered, the following conditions must be met:
  - 1. All requests must be submitted in writing no later than 7 calendar days prior to the date for receipt of the bids.
  - 2. Faxed submittals will not be considered.
  - 3. Submit each request for substitution (one material or product per form) on the attached "Substitution Request Form" attached at the end of this section (either duplicated from the Project Manual or available from Engineer's office) together with a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Submittals not accompanied by this form properly filled in and endorsed will be discarded without review. NO EXCEPTIONS.
  - 4. Identify any impact of the substituted product on related items.
  - 5. Approved items will be listed in addenda. Requests for substitution will be returned in the self-addressed, stamped envelope provided by bidder at Engineer's earliest convenience.
- B. All substitutions permitted on addenda must meet or exceed requirements of the specifications including, but not limited to:
  - 1. Warranty.
- C. Substitution Request After Bid: Requests for substitution will be considered if received within 60 days after commencement of the work. Requests received more than 60 days after commencement of the work may be considered or rejected at the discretion of the Engineer.
  - 1. Submit 3 copies of each request for substitution for consideration. Submit requests in the form and in accordance with procedures required for change order proposals.
  - 2. Identify the product, or the fabrication or installation method to be replaced in each request. Include related specification section and Drawing numbers.
  - 3. Provide complete documentation showing compliance with the requirements for substitutions, and the following information, as appropriate:
    - a. Product data, including drawings and descriptions of products, fabrication and installation

- procedures.
  - b. Samples, where applicable or requested.
  - c. A detailed comparison of significant quantities of the proposed substitution with those of the work specified. Significant quantities may include elements such as size, weight, durability, performance and visual effect.
  - d. Coordination information, including a list of changes or modifications needed to other parts of the work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors that will become necessary to accommodate the proposed substitution.
  - e. A statement indicating the substitution's effect on Contractor's construction schedule compared to the schedule without approval of the substitution. Indicate the effect of the proposed substitution on overall contract time.
  - f. Cost information, including a proposal of the net change, if any, in the contract sum.
  - g. Certification by Contractor that the substitution proposed is equal-to or better in every significant respect to that required by the Contract Documents, and that it will perform adequately in the application indicated.
  - h. Include Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time, which may subsequently become necessary because of the failure of the substitution to perform adequately.
- D. Substitution Conditions:
1. Contractor's substitution request will be received and considered by Engineer when one or more of the following conditions are satisfied, as determined by Engineer, otherwise requests will be returned without action except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
    - a. Extensive revisions to Contract Documents are not required.
    - b. Proposed changes are in keeping with the general intent of contract Documents.
    - c. The request is timely, fully documented and properly submitted.
    - d. Contractors and suppliers will be expected to provide the specified product unless prior approval is received from Engineer's office in sufficient time so that all bidders can be notified through an addendum.
    - e. The specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the contract time. The request will not be considered if the product or method cannot be provided as a result of failure to pursue the work promptly or coordinate activities properly.
    - f. The specified product or method of construction cannot receive necessary approval by a governing authority, and the requested substitution can be approved.
    - g. A substantial advantage is offered to Owner, in terms of cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations of merit, after deducting offsetting responsibilities Owner may be required to bear. Additional responsibilities for Owner may include additional compensation to Engineer for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by Owner, or separate contractors, and similar considerations.
    - h. The specified product or method of construction cannot be provided in a manner that is compatible with other materials, and where Contractor certifies that the substitution will overcome the incompatibility.
    - i. The specified product or method of construction cannot be coordinated with other materials, and where Contractor certifies that the proposed substitution can be coordinated.
    - j. The specified product or method of construction cannot provide a warranty required by the Contract Documents and where Contractor certifies that the proposed substitution provides the required warranty.
    - k. Where a proposed substitution involves more than one prime contractor, each contractor shall cooperate with the other contractors involved to coordinate the work, provide uniformity and consistency, and to assure compatibility of products.
- E. Limitations: Contractor's submittal and Engineer's acceptance of Shop Drawings, Product Data, or Samples that relate to construction activities not complying with the Contract Documents does not constitute an acceptable or valid request for substitution, nor does it constitute approval.
- F. Substitution Causing Redesign: Engineer time for redesign as a result of substitution will be charged to Owner, then deducted by Construction Change Directive from Contract Amount.
- G. Engineer's Action:
1. Request Prior to Bid: If approved, substitution will be included in an addendum.

2. Request After Bid:
  - a. If necessary, within one week of receipt of the request for substitution, Engineer will request additional information or documentation necessary for evaluation of the request.
  - b. Within two weeks of receipt of the request, or one week of receipt of the additional information or documentation, whichever is later, Engineer will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of the proposed substitution.
  - c. If a decision on use of a proposed substitute cannot be made or obtained within the time allocated, se the product specified by name.
  - d. Acceptance will be in the form of a change order.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

Not Used

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

Not Used

END OF SECTION

DRAFT

## SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM

TO: Attn: Kamron Nash  
 Village of Summit Public Works  
 37100 Delafield Road  
 Summit, WI 53066  
 262-567-2757

PROJECT: \_\_\_\_\_

SECTION NO.	ARTICLE NO.	SPECIFIED PRODUCT	PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION
-------------	-------------	-------------------	-----------------------

- |  |     |                          |    |                          |
|--|-----|--------------------------|----|--------------------------|
| A. Does the substitution affect dimensions shown on Drawings?  | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B. Does the substitution affect other trades?  | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| C. Does the manufacturer's guarantee differ from that specified?   | Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> | No | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| D. If you indicated "Yes" to Items A, B, or C above, attach a thorough explanation on your company letterhead.   |     |                          |    |                          |
| E. If there are other differences between proposed substitution and specified product, attach a thorough explanation on your company letterhead. If differences are not noted and acknowledged in wiring by Engineer, product must comply with specification requirements. |     |                          |    |                          |
| F. The proposed substitution was used within the last 24 months on the following project:  |     |                          |    |                          |
| Project Name _____   |     |                          |    |                          |
| Location _____   |     |                          |    |                          |
| Engineer _____   |     |                          |    |                          |
| Telephone No. _____  |     |                          |    |                          |
| G. Has the proposed substitution been used on a Village project within the last 12 months? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>  |     |                          |    |                          |
| If yes, which project? _____   |     |                          |    |                          |

***All questions must be answered. Incomplete forms will not be reviewed.  
 Include a self-addressed, stamped envelope for reply.***

Submitted By: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Firm \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Email \_\_\_\_\_

For Use By Engineer

Not Accepted, Not Enough Information

Not Accepted, Does Not Appear to be Equal

Accepted  Accepted as Noted

Received Too Late

By \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION 01 26 00

### CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.
  - 1. Request of Interpretation
  - 2. Minor Changes in Work
  - 3. Work Changes Proposal Requests
  - 4. Construction OR Work Change Directive
  - 5. Change Order Procedures
  - 6. Allowances
- B. Related Documents:
  - 1. Section 01 25 13 – Product Substitution Procedures
  - 2. Section 01 28 00 – Measurement and Payment

##### 1.02 REQUEST FOR INTERPRETATION (RFI)

- A. Contractor's tool to request information.
- B. Submit on form at end of this Section or on Contractor's form approved by Engineer.
- C. If latent or unforeseen conditions require modifications to Contract, Contractor may propose changes by submitting requires for a change to Engineer.
  - 1. Provide a complete description of the proposed change, including a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work.
  - 2. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on Contract Sum and Contract Time.
  - 3. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
  - 4. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
  - 5. Include an updated Contractor's Construction Schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of Contract Time.
  - 6. Submit prior to performing changed work.
- D. Report to Engineer on this form any Contract Document requirements known to be in nonconformance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, building codes, and rules and regulations.

##### 1.03 MINOR CHANGES IN WORK

- A. Engineer will issue supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in Work, not involving adjustment to Contract Sum or Contract Time, on appropriate format document.

##### 1.04 WORK CHANGES PROPOSAL REQUESTS (PR)

- A. Owner-Initiated:
  - 1. Engineer will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in Work that may require adjustment to Contract Sum or Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and specifications.
  - 2. Proposal Requests are for information only. Do not consider them instructions either to stop Work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
  - 3. After receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to Contract Sum and Contract Time necessary to execute change.
    - a. Submit response within time specified in Proposal Request.

- b. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
- c. Indicated applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
- d. Include an updated Contractor's Construction Schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of Contract Time.

#### **1.05 WORK CHANGE DIRECTIVE**

- A. Engineer may issue a written Work Change Directive on instructing Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.
  1. Contains a complete description of change in the Work and designates method to be followed to determine change in Contract Sum or Contract Time.
  2. Refer to General Conditions for further information on Work Change Directives.
- B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by Work Change Directive.
- C. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to Contract.

#### **1.06 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES**

- A. On Owner's approval of a Proposal Request, Engineer will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor.
- B. Proposed Work is not authorized until complete execution of Change Order.

#### **1.07 ALLOWANCES**

- A. Allowance Adjustment:
  1. To adjust allowance amounts, base each Change Order proposal on the difference between purchase amount and allowance, multiplied by final measurement of work-in-place. If applicable, include reasonable allowances for cutting losses, tolerances, mixing wastes, normal product imperfections, and similar margins.
  2. Include installation costs in purchase amount only where indicated as part of allowance.
  3. If requested, prepare explanation and documentation to substantiate distribution of overhead costs and other margins claimed.
  4. Submit substantiation of a change in Scope of Work, if any, claimed in Change Orders related to unit-cost allowances.
  5. Owner reserves the right to establish quantity of work-in-place by independent quantity survey, measure, or count.
- B. Submit claims for increased costs because of a change in Scope or nature of allowance described in Contract Documents, whether for Purchase Order amount of Contractor's handling, labor, installation, overhead, and profit. Submit claims within 21 days of receipt of Change Order or Work Change Directive authorizing Work to proceed. Owner will reject claims submitted later than 21 days after such authorization.
  1. Do not include Contractor's or subcontractor's indirect expense in Change Order cost amount unless it is clearly shown that the nature or extent of Work has changed from what could have been foreseen from information in the Contract Documents.
  2. No change to Contractor's indirect expense is permitted for selection of higher- or lower-priced materials or systems of the same Scope and nature as originally indicated.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

Not Used

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

Not Used

END OF SECTION

DRAFT

REQUEST FOR INTERPRETATION

---

Project: \_\_\_\_\_

RFI No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Manager: \_\_\_\_\_

Project No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Requested By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

---

Request:

---

Engineer Response:

Date Received: \_\_\_\_\_

See PR # \_\_\_\_\_

Attachments

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Date Returned: \_\_\_\_\_

---

Distribution:  Owner  Consultant  Contractor  Other \_\_\_\_\_

## SECTION 01 28 00

### MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Method of Measurement
  - 2. Basis of Payment

##### 1.02 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

- A. Bid Item Petroleum Maltene-Based Rejuvenating Treatment
  - 1. Measure and Pay this work item as follows:
    - a. Description: Includes all labor, equipment, materials, and tools required to perform all operations for the application of Reclamite® Maltene-based Asphalt Rejuvenating Agent to asphaltic concrete surface courses. Traffic control, inlet protection, erosion control, cleanup, disposal, and other required work is incidental to this bid item.
    - b. Measurement: By square yard of roadway pavement completed and acceptably installed.
    - c. Payment: At contract unit price for measured roadway with petroleum maltene-based rejuvenating treatment installed.

- B. Non-Pay Items

Items are considered to be incidental to items for which there are pay items including, but not limited to: establishing temporary mail facilities and replacement of mailboxes; erosion control inspections and corrective actions; preservation of survey section corner monuments; periodic meetings; etc.

##### 1.03 BASIS OF PAYMENT

- A. Payment for each complete unit of work will be made based on the lump sum bid price for the corresponding Bid Item as listed on the Bid Schedule.

#### PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

#### PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 01 29 10

### APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Procedures for Administration of Applications for Payment:
  - 1. Schedule of Values:
    - a. Coordination.
    - b. Format and Content.
    - c. Breakdown Detail.
    - d. Schedule Updating.
  - 2. Application for Payment:
    - a. Coordination.
    - b. Format.
    - c. Typical Application.
  - 3. Additional Requirements:
    - a. Initial Application.
    - b. Substantial Completion.
    - c. Final Payment.
- B. Related Sections:
  - 1. Section 00 73 00 – Supplementary Conditions
  - 2. Section 01 77 00 – Closeout Procedures

##### 1.02 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Coordinate preparation of Schedule of Values with preparation of Construction Schedule. At Owner discretion, Engineer may prepare payment estimate in lieu of or supplementing Contractor Application.
- B. Format and Content:
  - 1. Include following Project identification on Schedule of Values:
    - a. Project name and location.
    - b. Name of Engineer.
    - c. Engineer's Project number.
    - d. Contractor's name and address.
    - e. Date of submittal.
  - 2. Use Project Manual Table of Contents as guide to establish format for Schedule of Values.
  - 3. Arrange Schedule of Values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate following for each item listed:
    - a. Generic name.
    - b. Related specification Section.
    - c. Name of subcontractor, if any.
    - d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator.
    - e. Name of supplier.
    - f. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.
    - g. Dollar value.
    - h. Round amounts to nearest whole cent; total to equal Contract Sum.
    - i. Percentage of Contract Sum to nearest 1 percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.

- C. Breakdown Detail:
  - 1. Provide breakdown of Contract Sum in sufficient detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports.
  - 2. Break principal subcontract amounts down into several line items.
- D. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit Schedule of Values when Change Orders or Work Change Directives result in change in Contract Sum.

### **1.03 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT**

- A. Coordination: Each application for payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Engineer and paid by Owner.
- B. Applications for Payment Forms: Provided by Engineer.
- C. Typical Application:
  - 1. Payment Application Times: Each progress payment date indicated in either the Supplementary Conditions, the Agreement, or as set at the Preconstruction Meeting.
  - 2. Period of Work Covered: Length of time for construction Work covered by each Application for Payment is indicated in the Agreement or as set at the Preconstruction Meeting.
  - 3. Preparation:
    - a. Complete every entry on form, including notarization and execution by person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor.
    - b. Incomplete applications will be returned without action.
    - c. Entries must include data on Schedule of Values and Contractor's Construction Schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions have been made.
    - d. Include amounts of Change Orders and Work Change Directives issues prior to the last day of construction period covered by application.
  - 4. Transmittal: Submit 1 executed copy of each Application for Payment to Engineer by means ensuring timely receipt.

### **1.04 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Initial Application for Payment:
  - 1. Coordinate submittals as required by Section 01 33 00.
  - 2. Applications for Payment will not be considered if copies of required submittals have not been received by Engineer.
- B. Substantial Completion:
  - 1. Coordinate submittals as required by Sections 01 33 00 and 01 77 00.
  - 2. Administrative actions which must precede or coincide with submittal of Substantial Completion Application for Payment include:
    - a. Identification of Punch List items and a schedule for addressing them.
  - 3. Following issuance of Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit Application for Payment.
  - 4. Applications for Payment will not be considered if copies of required submittals have not been received by Engineer.
- C. Final Payment Application:
  - 1. Coordinate submittals as required by Sections 01 33 00 and 01 77 00.
  - 2. Administrative actions which must precede or coincide with submittal of final Application for Payment include:
    - a. Completion of Project requirements.
    - b. Completion of items specified for completion after Substantial Completion.
    - c. Assurance that unsettled claims will be settled. Submit final lien waivers from Contractor,

- subcontractor, and suppliers.
  - d. Assurance that Work not complete and accepted will be completed without undue delay.
  - e. Removal of temporary facilities and services.
  - f. Removal of surplus materials, rubbish, and similar elements.
  - g. Final cleaning.
3. Applications for Payment will not be considered if copies of required submittals have not been received by Engineer.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

Not Used

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

Not Used

END OF SECTION

DRAFT

## SECTION 01 31 13

### COORDINATION

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Project Coordination
  - 2. Job Site Administration

##### 1.02 COORDINATION BY GENERAL CONTRACTOR

- A. Coordinate use of premises under direction of Owner.
- B. Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and Work to ensure efficient and orderly sequence of installation.
  - 1. Coordinate activities for mutual benefit and cooperate to facilitate the general progress of the Work.
  - 2. Each subcontractor shall be thoroughly familiar with all provisions governing the Work of other contractors, and shall obtain from such contractors all information as may be required to coordinate Work with theirs.
  - 3. Each trade shall perform its Work in proper sequence and arrangement in relation to other activities and shall join their Work to that of others in accordance with the intent of the Drawings and specifications.
  - 4. Each trade shall give due notice and proper information for any special provisions necessary in the placing or setting of Work that may come in contact with Work of other contractors.
- C. Inspect the Contract Documents for Work of others that is inter-related, and afford other trades every reasonable opportunity for the installation of their Work. Coordinate Work of various specification sections having interdependent responsibilities.
- D. Prepare coordination drawings where off-site fabricated products and materials are by separate entities and must accurately interface. Coordination drawings shall indicate how Work, shown by separate Shop Drawings, will interface and shall indicate sequence for installation.
- E. Coordinate space requirements and installation of mechanical and electrical Work.
  - 1. Follow routing shown for pipes, ducts, and conduit as closely as practicable; place runs parallel with line of building.
  - 2. Utilize space efficiently to maximize accessibility for other installations, maintenance, and repairs.
  - 3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring within the construction in finished areas, except as otherwise indicated.
  - 4. Coordinate locations of fixtures and outlets with finish elements.
  - 5. All final decisions as to the right-of-way and run of interfering pipes, ducts, etc., shall be made by Engineer at Project meetings.

##### 1.03 JOB SITE ADMINISTRATION

- A. Supervise and direct the Work. Employ and maintain a full-time, qualified supervisor or superintendent to act as Contractor's representative at the Site. This level of site involvement may be reduced with Engineer approval; however, full-time accessibility and responsibility are required.
- B. Enforce good order and conduct among contractors, installers, and construction employees.
- C. Require installers to inspect conditions under which Work is to be performed. Installer shall report all unsatisfactory conditions in writing to Contractor. Do not proceed with Work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

- D. Where installations include manufactured products, comply with manufacturer's applicable instructions and recommendations for installation to the extent that these instructions and recommendations are more explicit or more stringent than requirements indicated in the Contract Documents. Where manufacturer provides contradictory instructions, notify Engineer immediately and request clarifications.
- E. Recheck measurements and dimensions of the Work, as an integral step of starting each installation.
- F. Coordinate enclosure of Work with required inspections and tests, so as to minimize necessity of uncovering Work for that purpose.
- G. Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount individual units of work at industry recognized standard mounting heights for the particular application indicated. Refer questionable mounting height choices to Engineer.
- H. Supervise performance of the Work to ensure that none of the Work, whether completed or in progress, will be subjected to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.
- I. Clean and perform maintenance as frequently as necessary throughout construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.
- J. Coordinate completion and clean-up of Work.

#### **1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Provide listing of Contractor's principal staff assignments and consultants, including name, work addresses, and telephone numbers.
- B. Provide supervisors or superintendent's name, work address, and telephone numbers.
- C. Provide names, work address, telephone numbers, samples of signature, and limits of authority of each individual authorized to sign change orders, field modifications, and monthly pay requests for Contractor.

#### **1.05 FIELD CONDITIONS**

- A. Before ordering material or commencing Work, check and verify all dimensions and conditions. Notify Engineer or any omissions or discrepancies immediately.
- B. Field measurements shall be furnished in a timely manner to suppliers and fabricators who require them to complete their Work. Ascertain the requirement for such measurements at the earliest practical date and make every reasonable effort to expedite the affected Work.
- C. Conflicts: Engineer has exercised reasonable professional care to ensure there are no conflicts between the Work of the various trades. Such conflicts, however, may exist and no warranty to the contrary is made or implied.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

Not Used

#### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

Not Used

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 01 31 19**  
**PROJECT MEETINGS**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Procedures for Administration of Project Meetings:
  - 1. Preconstruction Conference
  - 2. Progress Meetings
- B. Related Sections:
  - 1. Section 00 21 13 – Instructions to Bidders
  - 2. Section 01 31 13 – Coordination
  - 3. Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures

**1.02 PRECONSTRUCTION/SITE MOBILIZATION CONFERENCE**

- A. Scheduled by Engineer after Notice of Award, prior to commencement of construction for:
  - 1. Execution of Owner-Contractor Agreement and exchange of preliminary submittals if not previously completed.
  - 2. Clarification of Owner and Contractor responsibilities in use of the Site and review of administrative procedures.
- B. Attendees: Owner, Engineer, Consultants, Contractors, major subcontractors, other concerned parties represented by persons familiar with and authorized to conclude matters relating to Work.
- C. Agenda:
  - 1. Items of significance that could affect progress including, but not limited to:
    - a. Submittal of executed bonds and insurance certificates.
    - b. Execution of Owner-Contractor Agreement if not previously completed.
    - c. Distribution of Contract Documents.
    - d. Use of premises by Owner and Contractor:
      - 1) Owner's requirements and occupancy.
      - 2) Construction facilities provided by Owner (if any).
      - 3) Temporary utilities provided by Owner (if any).
      - 4) Use of premises office, work, and storage areas.
    - e. Security and housekeeping procedures.
    - f. Submittals:
      - 1) Final list of subcontractors, suppliers, and products.
      - 2) Schedule of Values.
      - 3) Progress Schedule.
      - 4) Designation of responsible personnel:
        - a) Contractor's principal staff and consultants.
        - b) Contractor's superintendent or job foreman acting as Contractor's Site representative.
        - c) Owner's and Contractor's designated individuals authorized to sign Change Orders, field modifications, and monthly pay requests.
    - g. Procedures for processing:
      - 1) Field decisions.
      - 2) Submittals:

- a) Shop Drawings.
- b) Product Data.
- c) Samples.
- 3) Substitutions.
- 4) Applications for Payments.
- 5) Proposal requests.
- 6) Change Orders.
- 7) Contract Closeout.
- h. Schedules:
  - 1) Tentative construction schedule.
  - 2) Critical Work sequencing.
  - 3) Progress meetings.
- i. Procedures for testing.
- j. Procedures for maintaining Record Documents.
- k. Requirements for startup of equipment: Inspection and acceptance of equipment put into service during construction period.
- l. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
- m. Contractor responsibilities:
  - 1) Safety procedures.
  - 2) First aid.

### **1.03 PROGRESS MEETINGS**

- A. Contractor
  - 1. Schedule and administer biweekly construction progress meetings throughout progress of Work.
  - 2. Make physical arrangements, prepare agenda and distribute with notice of each meeting to participants and to Engineer, 3 days in advance of the meeting date.
  - 3. Preside at meetings, record meetings and distribute copies within 2 days to participants and entities affected by decisions at the meetings.
- B. Attendees:
  - 1. Contractor, subcontractors and suppliers, other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination or performance of future activities; Owner, Engineer, professional consultants as appropriate to agenda.
  - 2. Attendees shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to progress.
- C. Agenda:
  - 1. Items of significance that could affect progress, including topics for discussion as appropriate to current status of Project, minimally:
    - a. Approval of minutes of last meeting.
    - b. Review of Work progress.
    - c. Field observations, problems and decisions.
    - d. Identifications of problems which impede planned progress.
    - e. Review of submittal schedule and status of submittals.
    - f. Review of off-site fabrication and delivery schedules.
    - g. Maintenance of progress schedule.
    - h. Corrective measures to regain projected schedules.
    - i. Planned progress during succeeding Work period.
    - j. Coordination of projected progress.
    - k. Maintenance of quality and work standards.
    - l. Effect of proposed changes on progress schedule and coordination.

m. Other business relating to Work.

**1.04 PREINSTALLATION CONFERENCES**

- A. When required in individual specification sections, or as requested by Contractor, convene a preinstallation conference at Site prior to commencing Work of the Section.
- B. Attendees: Require attendance of entities directly affecting, or affected by, Work of the Section.
- C. Notification: Notify Engineer 3 days in advance of meeting date.
- D. Contractor Duties:
  - 1. Prepare agenda, preside at conference, record minutes, and distribute copies (2 to Engineer) within 2 days.
- E. Agenda:
  - 1. Review conditions of installation.
  - 2. Review preparation and installation procedures.
  - 3. Coordinate with related Work.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

Not Used

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

Not Used

END OF SECTION

DRAFT

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**SECTION 01 33 00**  
**SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Requirements Included:
1. Procedures
  2. Construction Progress Schedule
  3. Schedule of Values
  4. Shop Drawings
  5. Product Data
  6. Samples
  7. List of Proposed Subcontractors
  8. List of Proposed Suppliers
  9. Material Safety Data Sheets
  10. Payment Schedule

**1.02 PROCEDURES**

- A. Deliver submittals to Engineer at address listed in Project Manual with a Transmittal. Contractor may be allowed to transmit via email, upon request.
- B. Transmit each item under Engineer-accepted form.
1. Identify Project, Contractor, subcontractor, major supplier.
  2. Identify pertinent Drawing sheet and detail number, and specification Section number.
  3. Identify deviations from Contract Documents.
  4. Provide space for Engineer and consultant review stamps.
- C. Submit initial progress schedules and schedule of values in duplicate within 10 days after date of Owner-Contractor Agreement. After review by Engineer, revise and resubmit as required.
- D. Submit revised schedules with each Application for Payment, reflecting changes since previous submittal.
- E. Comply with progress schedule for submittals related to Work progress. Coordinate submittal of related items.
- F. After Engineer review of submittal, revise and resubmit as required, identifying changes made since previous submittal.
- G. Distribute copies of reviewed submittals to concerned persons. Instruct recipients to promptly report any inability to comply with provisions.

**1.03 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE**

- A. Submit horizontal bar chart with separate bar for each major trade or operation, identifying first work day of each week.

**1.04 SCHEDULE OF VALUES**

- A. Submit typed schedule on Contractor's standard, acceptable to Owner and Engineer.
- B. Format:

1. Table of Contents of this Project Manual.
  2. Identify each line item with number and title of the major technical sessions.
- C. Include in each line directly proportional amount of Contractor's overhead and profit.
- D. Revise schedule to list Change Orders for each application for payment submittal.

#### **1.05 SHOP DRAWINGS**

- A. Shop Drawings will not be accepted for review by Engineer until after they have been checked and approved by the Contractor as evidenced by their approval stamp and signature.
- B. Submit all Show Drawings electronically in pdf format if allowed by Engineer.
- C. Submit showing system fabrication, installation drawings including plans, elevations, section details of components, and configuration between system and adjoining systems.

#### **1.06 PRODUCT DATA**

- A. Mark each copy to identify applicable products, models, options, testing compliance, warranty, and other data; supplement manufacturer's standard data to provide information unique to the Work.
- B. Submit all Product Data electronically in pdf format if allowed by Engineer.
- C. Submit manufacturer's printed instructions for delivery, storage, assembly, installation start-up, adjusting, finishing, and maintenance.

#### **1.07 SAMPLES**

- A. Submit full range of manufacturer's standard colors, textures, and patterns for Engineer or Owners selection. Submit samples for selection of finishes within 14 days after date of Contract.
- B. Submit samples to illustrate functional characteristics of the product, with integral parts and attachment devices. Coordinate submittal of different categories for interfacing Work.
- C. Include identification on each sample, giving full information.
- D. Submit the number specified in respective specification; 1 will be retained by Engineer. Reviewed samples that may be used in the Work are indicated in the technical sections.
- E. Field Samples:
  1. Provide field samples of finishes as required by individual technical section.
  2. Install sample complete and finished.
  3. Acceptable samples in place may be retained in completed Work.

#### **1.08 LIST OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS**

- A. Submit a list of subcontractors who will provide Work on the Project.
- B. The submitted list shall include:
  1. Name of Subcontractor.
  2. Address.
  3. Type of work to be provided.
  4. Contact list for administrative and supervisory personnel.

#### **1.09 LIST OF PROPOSED SUPPLIERS**

- A. Submit a list of suppliers who will provide materials, equipment, or components principle to the Work.
- B. The submitted list shall include:
  1. Name of supplier.

2. Address.
3. Equipment, material or component to be provided.
4. Contact list for administrative and supervisory personnel.

**1.10 MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS**

- A. Submit MSDS to the Site on all products with chemical emissions and as called for in individual technical sections.

**1.11 PAYMENT SCHEDULE**

- A. Submit anticipated monthly payment schedule within 30 days after award of Contract, when requested by Engineer.
- B. Update whenever payment requests vary from the schedule by more than 10 percent.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

Not Used

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

Not Used

END OF SECTION

DRAFT

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

## SECTION 01 57 00

### TEMPORARY CONTROLS

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Dust control.
  - 2. Noise control.
  - 3. Pollution control.
  - 4. Barriers.
  - 5. Protection:
    - a. Installed work.
    - b. Security.
    - c. Fire protection.
  - 6. Site cleaning.

##### 1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulatory Requirements: As a minimum, comply with local, state, and federal requirements.

##### 1.03 DUST CONTROL

- A. Execute Work by methods to minimize raising dust from construction operations.
- B. Provide positive means to prevent airborne dust from dispersing into atmosphere.

##### 1.04 NOISE CONTROL

- A. Comply with local noise ordinances.
- B. Avoid use of tools or equipment that produce harmful noise.
- C. Restrict use of noise-making tools and equipment to hours of use that will minimize noise complaints from persons or businesses near Site.
- D. Provide noise suppression barriers or equipment used to perform the Work.

##### 1.05 BARRIERS

- A. Provide barriers as required to:
  - 1. Prevent public entry to construction areas.
  - 2. Protect existing facilities, designated plantings and trees, and adjacent properties from damage from construction activities.
- B. Access: Provide barricades as required for public rights-of-way, for public access to, and emergency egress from existing buildings.

##### 1.06 PROTECTION

- A. Installed Work:
  - 1. Provide temporary protection for installed products; control traffic in immediate area to minimize damage.
- B. Security:
  - 1. Provide security program and facilities to protect Work, existing facilities, and Owner's operations from

vandalism.

C. Fire Protection:

1. Fire extinguishers shall be non-freeze type such as A-B-C rated dry chemical of not less than 10-pound capacity.
2. Provide and maintain in working order during entire construction period, a minimum of 1 fire extinguisher in construction area.

**1.07 SITE CLEANING**

- A. Keep Site neat, clean, and free of debris.
- B. Prevent papers, cardboard or other debris from blowing around Site or onto adjacent property.
- C. Contractor shall provide and pay for dumpsters for collection of trash.
- D. Control accumulation of waste materials and rubbish. Collect and dispose of all trash from the Site at regular intervals.
- E. Separate and recycle applicable materials.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

Not Used

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

Not Used

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 01 60 00

### PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Administrative and procedural requirements governing:
    - a. Products.
    - b. Delivery, storage and handling.
  - 2. The following is not included in this section: Product Substitution Procedures (Section 01 25 13).
  - 3. New products consisting of recycled materials are allowed unless stated otherwise in technical sections.
  - 4. Products shall contain no asbestos containing material (ACM).
- B. Alternates: Refer to Section 01 23 00.
- C. Measurement and Payment: Refer to Section 01 28 00.

##### 1.02 PRODUCT DEFINITIONS

- A. Products:
  - 1. Unless indicated otherwise, the term "products" represents new material, machinery, components, equipment, fixtures, and systems forming the Work.
  - 2. Does not include machinery and equipment used for preparation, fabrication, conveying, or erection of the Work.
- B. Names Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model designation, indicated in the manufacturer's published product literature, that is current as of the date of the Contract Documents.
- C. Materials: products that are substantially shaped, cut, worked, mixed, finished, refined, or otherwise fabricated, processed, or installed as part of the Work.
- D. Equipment: A product with operational parts, whether motorized or manually operated, that requires service connections such as wiring or piping.

##### 1.03 PRODUCT QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: To the fullest extent possible, provide products of the same kind, from a single source.
- B. Limited Quantities:
  - 1. When specified products are available only from sources that do not or cannot produce a quantity adequate to complete Project requirements in a timely manner, consult with Engineer for a determination of the most important product qualities before proceeding.
  - 2. Qualities may include attributes relating to:
    - a. Visual appearance.
    - b. Strength.
    - c. Durability.
    - d. Compatibility.
  - 3. When determination has been made, select products from sources that possess these qualities to the fullest extent possible.

##### 1.04 PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

- A. Minimum Requirements: Comply with specifications and referenced standards.
- B. Product Provision: provide products complete with all accessories, trim, finish, safety guards, and other devices and details needed for a complete installation and for the intended use and effect.
- C. Components: Items required to be supplied in quantity within a specification section shall be the same and shall be interchangeable.
- D. Compatibility of Options: When Contractor is given the option of selecting between 2 or more products for use on the Project, the product selected shall be compatible with the products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.
- E. Existing Products: Do not use materials and equipment removed from existing premises, except as specifically required or permitted by Contract Documents.
- F. Nameplates:
  - 1. Except for required labels and operating data, do not attach or imprint manufacturer's nameplates or trademarks on exposed surfaces or products that will be exposed to view in occupied spaces or on the exterior.
  - 2. Labels: Locate required product labels and stamps on concealed surfaces or, where required for observation after installation, on an accessible surface that is not conspicuous.
  - 3. Equipment Nameplates:
    - a. Provide permanent nameplate on each item of service-connected or power-operated equipment.
    - b. Locate on an easily accessible surface that is inconspicuous in occupied spaces.
    - c. Provide the following information and other essential operating data on nameplate:
      - 1) Name of product and manufacturer.
      - 2) Model and serial number.
      - 3) Capacity.
      - 4) Speed.
      - 5) Ratings.

#### **1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. General Requirements:
  - 1. Deliver, store and handle products in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
  - 2. Schedule and coordinate the delivery of materials to ensure personnel and equipment will be available at the Site.
  - 3. Sequence deliveries to avoid delays but minimize on-site storage.
  - 4. Prevent damage, deterioration, soiling, and loss, including theft.
  - 5. Repair or replace damaged materials at no additional cost to Owner.
- B. Packaging and Shipping: Deliver products to the jobsite in manufacturer's sealed containers bearing the manufacturer's name and brand, and appropriate UL labels for fire hazard and fire resistance classification.
- C. Acceptance at Site:
  - 1. Promptly inspect shipments to ensure that:
    - a. Products comply with requirements.
    - b. Quantities are correct.
    - c. Products are undamaged.
  - 2. Replace damaged or defective materials.
- D. Storage and Protection:
  - 1. Store with manufacturer's seals and labels intact and legible.
  - 2. Store sensitive products in weather-tight, climate-controlled enclosures.

3. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering, providing ventilation to avoid condensation.
4. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place on sloped supports, above ground.
5. Store loose granular materials on solid flat surfaces in a well-drained area. Prevent mixing with foreign matter.
6. Provide off-site storage and protection when Site does not permit on-site storage or protection.
7. Protect stored materials from damage by adjacent work, falling debris, or equipment.
8. Arrange storage of products to permit access for inspection. Periodically inspect to assure products are undamaged and are maintained under required conditions.

## 1.06 PRODUCT SELECTION

- A. Product selection is governed by the Contract Documents, and governing regulations by previous project experience.
- B. Proprietary Specification Requirements: Where only a single product or manufacturer is named, provide the product indicated. No substitutions will be permitted.
- C. Semi-Proprietary Specifications Requirements:
  1. Where 2 or more products or manufacturers are named, provide 1 of the products indicated. No substitutions will be permitted.
  2. Where products or manufacturers are specified by name, accompanied by the term "or equal," or "or approved equal," comply with Section 01 25 13 or other Contract Document provisions concerning "substitutions" to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.
  3. Contractors and suppliers will be expected to provide the specified product unless prior approval is received from Engineer's office in sufficient time to notify Bidders through addendum.
- D. Descriptive Specification Requirements: Where specifications describe a product or assembly, listing exact characteristics required, with or without use of a brand or trade name, provide a product or assembly that provides the characteristics and otherwise complies with Contract requirements.
- E. Performance Specification Requirements:
  1. Where specifications require compliance with performance requirements, provide products that comply with these requirements and are recommended by the manufacturer for the application indicated.
  2. Manufacturer's recommendations may be contained in published product literature, or by the manufacturer's certification of performance.
  3. General overall performance of a product is implied where the product is specified for a specific application.
- F. Compliance with Standards, Codes and Regulations: Where the specifications only require compliance with an imposed code, standard or regulation, select a product that complies with applicable standards, codes and regulations.
- G. Visual Matching:
  1. Where specifications require matching an established sample, Engineer's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches satisfactorily.
  2. Where no product available within the specified category matches satisfactorily but complies with other specified requirements, comply with provisions of the Contract Documents concerning "substitutions" for selection of a matching product, or for noncompliance with specified requirements.
- H. Visual Selection: Where specified product requirements include the phrase "*...as selected from manufacturer's standard colors, patterns, textures...*" or a similar phrase, select a product and manufacturer that comply with other specified requirements. Engineer will select the color, pattern, and texture from the product line selected.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

Not Used

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 CLEANING AND PROTECTION**

- A. Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

DRAFT

## SECTION 01 77 00

### CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including
  1. Submittals.
  2. Inspection procedures.
  3. Warranties.
  4. Record document submittals.
  5. Final cleaning.

##### 1.02 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. Complete the following before requesting Engineer's inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for each phase of work. List items that are incomplete in request.
  1. Prepare a list of items to be completed and corrected (punch list), the value of items on the list, and reasons why the Work is not complete.
  2. Obtain, submit releases enabling Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities.
  3. Regulatory requirements:
    - a. Where required, obtain occupancy permits, operating certificates, similar releases.
  4. Bonding and insurance:
    - a. Consent of Surety to Reduction in or Partial Release of Retainage (if Performance Bond provided).
    - b. Advise Owner of pending insurance change-over-requirements (if Builder's Risk Insurance is provided by Contractor).
- B. Inspection Procedures:
  1. When prerequisites are complete, submit request in writing to Engineer stating that all requirements are satisfied, and requesting inspection.
  2. Upon receipt of Contractor's request for inspection, Engineer and Construction Manager will either proceed with inspection or advise Contractor of unfilled prerequisites.
  3. Following initial inspection, Engineer will either prepare Certificate of Substantial Completion, or advise Contractor of work which must be performed before certification will be issued. Engineer will repeat inspection when requested and when assured that work has been substantially completed.
  4. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for Final Acceptance.

##### 1.03 FINAL ACCEPTANCE

- A. Before requesting final inspection for determining date of Final Completion, complete the following:
  1. Submittals:
    - a. Lien Waivers (from all subcontractors and suppliers).
    - b. Certificate of Substantial Completion.
    - c. Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims.
    - d. Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens.
    - e. Consent of Surety (if Performance Bond provided)/
      - 1) To Partial Release of Retainage (AIA G707A).
      - 2) To Final Payment (AIA G707).
    - f. Assurance that unsettled claims will be settled.
    - g. Proof that fees and similar obligations have been paid.

- h. Evidence of final, continuing coverage complying with insurance requirements.
      - i. Certified copy of Engineer's final punch list of itemized work to be completed or corrected, stating that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance and has been endorsed and dated by Engineer.
  - 2. Warranties: Submit specific warranties, workmanship/maintenance bonds, maintenance agreements, final certifications, or similar documents.
  - 3. Miscellaneous Record Submittals:
    - a. Refer to other sections of specifications for requirements of miscellaneous record keeping and submittals in connection with actual performance of work.
    - b. Complete miscellaneous records, place in good order, properly identified and bound or filed, ready for continued use and reference.
- B. Record Drawings: Submit to Engineer a set of record prints marked to show "as-built" conditions for work of contract.
- C. Adjusting:
  - 1. Repair and restore marred exposed finishes.
  - 2. Touch up of painting of marred surfaces.
  - 3. Complete final cleaning requirements.
- D. Final Payment Request:
  - 1. Include certificates of insurance for products and completed operations where required.
  - 2. Updated final statement, accounting for final additional changes to Contract Sum.
  - 3. Final liquidated damages settlement statement, acceptable to Owner.
- E. Re-inspection Procedure:
  - 1. Engineer will re-inspect work upon receive of notice that work, including punch list items resulting from earlier inspections, has been completed, except for items whose completion has been delayed because of circumstances that are acceptable to Engineer.
  - 2. Engineer will either prepare a certificate of final acceptance, or will advise Contractor of work that is incomplete or of obligations that have not been fulfilled but are required for final acceptance.
  - 3. If necessary, re-inspection procedure will be repeated.

#### **1.04 TRANSFER OF SITE TO OWNER**

- A. Deliver tools, spare parts, extra materials and similar items to location designated by Owner. Label with manufacturer's name and model number where applicable.
- B. Advise Owner of changeover in heat and other utilities.
- C. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.

### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

#### **2.01 CLEANING AGENTS**

- A. Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned.
- B. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.01 FINAL CLEANING**

- A. Provide final cleaning, following manufacturer's written instructions.

- B. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances, and federal and local environmental antipollution regulations.
- C. Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning.
- D. Comply with safety standards for cleaning.
  - 1. Do not burn waste materials.
  - 2. Do not bury debris or excess materials on Owner's property.
  - 3. Do not discharge volatile, harmful, or other dangerous materials into drainage systems.
  - 4. Remove waste materials from Site and dispose of lawfully.
- E. Clean Site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
- F. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program.
  - 1. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
  - 2. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
  - 3. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Site.
  - 4. Remove debris and surface dust from interior of manholes.
  - 5. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
  - 6. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment, elevator equipment, and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.

END OF SECTION

DRAFT

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

## SECTION 01 78 37

### PRODUCT WARRANTIES

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Requirements include administrative and procedural requirements for:
  - 1. Warranties.
  - 2. Warranty submittals.
- B. Related Sections:
  - 1. Section 00 72 00 – General Conditions
  - 2. Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures
  - 3. Section 01 77 00 – Closeout Procedures
  - 4. Individual Technical Sections

##### 1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. Standard Product Warranties: Preprinted written warranties published by individual manufacturers for particular products and are specifically endorsed by the manufacturer to Owner.
- B. Special Warranties: Written warranties required by, or incorporated in the Contract Documents, either to extend time limits provided by standard warranties or to provide greater rights for Owner.

##### 1.03 WARRANTY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Separate Prime Contracts:
  - 1. Each Prime Contractor is responsible for warranties related to its own contract. Each Contractor shall warrant their work for labor and materials for 1-year minimum. This warranty shall include material purchased directly by Owner and installed by Contractor. Warranty requirements noted in individual sections may exceed this 1-year minimum; if it does, the warranty shall apply for the stipulated time for both material and labor.
- B. Related Damages and Losses: When correcting warranted Work that has failed, remove and replace other Work that has been damaged as a result of such failure of that must be removed and replaced to provide access for correction of warranted Work.
- C. Replacement Cost: Upon determination that Work covered by a warranty has failed, replace or rebuild the Work to an acceptable condition complying with requirements of Contract Documents. Contractor is responsible for the cost of replacing or rebuilding defective Work regardless of whether Owner has benefitted from use of the Work through a portion of its anticipated useful service life.
- D. Reinstatement of Warranty: When Work covered by a warranty has failed and been corrected by replacement or rebuilding, reinstate the warranty by written endorsement. The reinstated warranty shall be equal to the original warranty with an equitable adjustment for depreciation.
- E. Disclaimers and Limitations: Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of warranty on the Work that incorporates the products.
- F. Owner's Recourse: Written warranties made to Owner are in addition to implied warranties, and shall not limit the duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise available under the law, nor shall warranty periods be interpreted as limitations on time in which Owner can enforce such other duties, obligations, rights or remedies.

1. Rejection of Warranties: Owner reserves the right to reject warranties and to limit selections to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
- G. Right of Refusal: Owner reserves the right to refuse to accept Work for the Project where a special warranty, certification, or similar commitment is required on such Work or part of the Work, until evidence is presented that entities required to countersign such commitments are willing to do so.

#### **1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Warranty Commencement:
  1. Submit duplicate, notarized copies of written warranties to Engineer prior to the date certified for Substantial Completion. Engineer's Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be the commencement date for warranties.
  2. When a designated portion of the Work is completed and occupied or used by Owner, by separate agreement with Contractor during the construction period, submit properly executed warranties to Engineer within 15 days of completion of that designated portion of the Work.
  3. For items of Work delayed beyond the date of Substantial Completion, provide updated submittal within 10 days of acceptance by Owner, listing date of acceptance as start of warranty period.
- B. Special Warranty:
  1. When a special warranty is required to be executed by Contractor, or Contractor and a subcontractor, supplier or manufacturer, prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution by the required parties. Submit a draft to Owner through Engineer for approval prior to final execution.
    - a. Execute and assemble documents from subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers.
    - b. Refer to individual sections of Divisions 2 through 26 for specific content requirements, and particular requirements for submittal of special warranties.
- C. Form of Submittal:
  1. At final completion, compile 2 copies of each required warranty and bond properly executed by Contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or manufacturer, as applicable.
  2. Organize the warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the Table of Contents of the Project Manual.
  3. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, commercial quality, durable 3-ring vinyl covered loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-inch by 11-inch paper.
    - a. Identify each binder on the front and the spine with the typed or printed title "Warranties and Bonds," the project title or name, and the name of Contractor.
    - b. When operating and maintenance manuals are required for warranted construction, provide additional copies of each required warranty, as necessary, for inclusion in each required manual.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

Not Used

#### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

Not Used

END OF SECTION

## SPECIAL PROVISIONS

### ASPHALT REJUVENATION

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 SUMMARY

- A. General Scope: Section includes specifics for the furnishing of all labor, material, and equipment necessary to perform all operations for the application of Reclamite® Maltene-based Asphalt Rejuvenating Agent to asphaltic concrete surface courses. The rejuvenation of surface courses shall be by spray application of a cationic maltene-based rejuvenating agent composed of petroleum oils and resins emulsified with water. The base used for the emulsion shall be a naphthenic base stock. The asphalt binder rejuvenation shall be affected through maltene replacement technology. All work shall be in accordance with the specifications, any applicable drawings, and subject to the terms and conditions of the contract.
- B. Section includes traffic control requirements for construction zone.
- C. Measurement and Payment:
  - 1. See Section 01 10 10 – Summary of General Requirements.

##### 1.02 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM D244 – Standard Test Methods and Practices for Emulsified Asphalts.
- B. AASHTO T-59 – Standard Method of Test for Emulsified Asphalts.
- C. ASTM D-2006-70 – Rostler Analysis.
- D. ASTM D-92 – Standard Test Method for Flash and Fire Points.
- E. AASHTO T-48 – Standard Method of Test for Flash Point of Asphalt Binder.
- F. ASTM D-445 – Standard Test Method for Kinematic Viscosity of Transparent and Opaque Liquids.
- G. ASTM D2995-99 – Standard Practice for Estimating Application Rate of Bituminous Distributors.
- H. ASTM D5624-02 – Standard Method for Determining the Transverse Aggregate Spread Rate for Surface Treatment Applications.
- I. AASHTO T-315 – Standard Method of Test for Determining the Rheological Properties of Asphalt Binder Using a Dynamic Shear Rheometer (DSR).
- J. MUTCD – Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (FHWA)

##### 1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Manufacturer's certified statement showing that the asphalt rejuvenating emulsion conforms to the required physical and chemical requirements.

##### 1.04 SEASONAL AND TEMPERATURE REQUIREMENTS

- A. The temperature of the asphalt rejuvenation emulsion, at the time of application, shall be as recommended by the manufacturer.
- B. The asphalt rejuvenating agent shall not be applied when the ambient temperature is below 40 degrees F or when temperatures are forecasted to fall below 35 degrees F within twenty-four (24) hours of application.
- C. The asphalt rejuvenating agent shall be applied only when the existing surface to be treated is thoroughly dry.
- D. Limit operations to daylight hours between May 1 and October 15.

- E. The Engineer shall have the discretion to determine when weather conditions are not appropriate for application to occur. The Contractor shall halt the application process when so ordered by the Engineer.

## 1.05 RESIDENT NOTIFICATION

- A. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with at least 48 hours' notice prior to planned work activities to allow for sufficient notice to be issued to impacted property owners.
- B. The Owner shall issue notice to impacted property owners by means of hand delivering a typed notice, issuance of a press release on the Village website ([www.summitvillage.org](http://www.summitvillage.org)) and by email to subscribers, and/or notification of homeowners' associations no less than 48 hours prior to commencement of work. The Owner shall also place a notice on the windshield of any parked vehicles on the roadways the evening prior to commencement of work.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Material Specifications: The asphalt rejuvenating agent shall a naphthenic petroleum maltene-based rejuvenating agent composed of four petroleum maltene components (listed below) uniformly emulsified with water. The asphalt rejuvenating emulsion must conform to the required physical and chemical requirements:

	Test Methods		Requirements	
	ASTM	AASHTO	Min	Max
<b>Tests on Emulsion</b>				
Viscosity @ 25°C, SFS	D-244	T-59	15	40
Residue, %W <sup>1</sup>	D-244(Mod)	T-59(Mod)	60	65
Miscibility Test <sup>2</sup>	D-244(Mod)	T-59(Mod)	No Coagulation	
Sieve test, %W <sup>3</sup>	D-244(Mod)	T-59(Mod)	-	0.1
Particle Charge Test	D-244	T-59	Positive	
Percent Light Transmittance <sup>4</sup>			-	30
<b>Tests on Residue from Distillation</b>				
Flash Point, COC, °C	D-92	T-48	196	-
Viscosity @ 60°C, cSt	D-445	-	100	200
Asphaltenes, %w	D-2006-70	-	-	1.00
Maltene Dist. Ratio <sup>5</sup>	D-2006-70	-	0.3	0.6
PC/S Ratio <sup>5</sup>	D-2006-70	-	0.5	-
Saturated Hydrocarbons, S <sup>5</sup>	D-2006-70	-	21	28

<sup>1</sup> ASTM D-244 Modified Evaporation Test for percent of residue is make by heating 50 gram sample to 149°C (300°F) until foaming ceases, then cool immediately and calculate results.

<sup>2</sup> Test procedure identical with ASTM-D-244-60 except that .02 Normal Calcium Chloride solution shall be used in place of distilled water.

<sup>3</sup> Test procedure identical with ASTM-D-244 except that distilled water shall be used in place of two percent sodium oleate solution.

<sup>4</sup> Procedure for Determining Percent Light Transmittance on Asphalt Rejuvenating Agent:

- Scope: This procedure covers the determination of percent light transmittance of the asphalt rejuvenating agent.
- Apparatus:
  - Container may be glass, plastic or metal having a capacity of 6,000 ml.
  - Graduated cylinder, 1,000 ml, or greater

3. Light transmittance measuring apparatus, such as Bausch and Lomb or Lumberton spectrophotometer
  4. Graduated pipette having 1 ml capacity to 0.01 ml accuracy
  5. Suction bulb for use with pipette
  6. Test tubes compatible with spectrophotometer, 3/4" x 6, Bausch and Lomb, Catalog No. 33-17-81, (B&L)
- c. Calibration of spectrophotometer:
1. Calibrate spectrophotometer as follows:
    - a. Set wavelength at 580 mu,
    - b. Allow spectrophotometer to warm-up thirty minutes,
    - c. Zero percent light transmittance (%LT) scale,
    - d. Rinse test tube three times with tap water and fill to top of circle marking on B&L test tube or approximately 2/3 full,
    - e. Place tube in spectrophotometer and set %LT scale at 100, and,
    - f. repeat steps (c) and (e) two times or until no further adjustments are necessary.
- d. Procedure:
1. Shake, stir or otherwise thoroughly mix emulsion to be tested. Place sample of emulsion in beaker and allow to stand one minute.
  2. Place 2,000 ml tap water in container.
  3. Suck 1.00 ml emulsion into pipette using suction bulb. Wipe off outside of pipette.
  4. Using suction bulb, blow emulsion into container.
  5. Rinse pipette by sucking in diluted emulsion solution and blowing out.
  6. Clean pipette with soap or solvent and water. Rinse with acetone.
  7. Stir diluted emulsion thoroughly.
  8. Rinse out tube to be used with the diluted emulsion three times and fill to top of circle.
  9. Calibrate spectrophotometer.
  10. Place diluted emulsion sample tube in spectrophotometer, cover and read %LT to nearest tenth.
  11. Repeat steps 9 and 10 until three identical consecutive readings are achieved.
  12. The elapsed time between addition of emulsion to dilution of water and final %LT reading should not exceed 5 minutes.

<sup>5</sup> Chemical Composition by ASTM Method D-2006-70:

$\frac{PC + A_1}{S + A_2}$	PC = Polar Compounds A <sub>2</sub> = Second Acidaffins	A <sub>1</sub> = First Acidaffins S = Saturated Hydrocarbons
----------------------------	--	---

- B. Material Performance: The asphalt rejuvenating agent shall have the capability to penetrate the asphalt pavement surface. The asphalt rejuvenating agent shall be absorbed and incorporated into the asphalt binder. Verification that said incorporation of the asphalt rejuvenating agent into the asphalt binder has been effected shall be by analysis of the chemical properties of said asphalt binder.
1. The viscosity shall be reduced by an average of thirty-five percent (35%) for pavements receiving the first or original application of rejuvenating agent as determined by dynamic shear rheometer (DSR) method for asphalt testing in accord with AASHTO T315-05. For retreated pavements after an initial treatment with the asphalt rejuvenator, the viscosity shall be reduced by petroleum maltene replacement method a minimum of twenty percent (20%) as determined by dynamic shear rheometer (DSR) method for testing in accord with ASSTHO T315-05.
  2. This analysis shall apply to extracted asphalt binder, taken from cores extracted fifteen to thirty days following application, in the upper 3/8 inch of pavement. In addition, the treated areas shall be sealed in-depth to the intrusion of air and water.
  3. When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall have the following additional testing performed at the

cost of the Owner:

- a. The extracted asphalt binder taken from the treated and untreated cores as heretofore outlined shall be further tested per ASTM D-2006-70 Rostler Analysis. The results of this testing shall indicate a decrease in the percent asphaltene content for the treated samples as compared to the untreated samples.

C. Materials Handling:

1. Contents in tank cars or storage tanks shall be circulated at least forty-five minutes before withdrawing any material for application.
2. When loading the distributor, the asphalt rejuvenating agent concentrate shall be loaded first and then the required amount of water shall be added. The water shall be added into the distributor with enough force to cause agitation and thorough mixing of the two materials. To prevent foaming, the discharge end of the water hose or pipe shall be kept below the surface of the material in the distributor, which shall be used as a spreader.
3. The distributor truck will be cleaned of all its asphalt materials and washed out to the extent that no discoloration of the emulsion may be perceptible. Cleanliness of the spreading equipment shall be subject to inspection and the Contractor shall halt the application process when so ordered by the Engineer.

## 2.02 EQUIPMENT

A. Distributor:

1. Self-propelled type with pneumatic tires.
2. Designed and equipped to distribute the asphalt rejuvenating agent uniformly on variable widths of surface at readily determined and controlled rates from 0.05 to 0.5 gallons per square yard of surface, and with an allowable variation from any specified rate not to exceed five percent (5%) of the specified rate.
3. Include full circulation spray bars, pump tachometer, volume measuring device, and a hand hose attachment suitable for application of the emulsion manually to cover areas inaccessible to the distributor.
4. Equipped to circulate and agitate the emulsion within the tank.
5. Calibrated prior to construction in accordance with ASTM D2995-99. The distributor shall be moving forward at the proper application speed at the time the spray bar is opened. If at any time a nozzle becomes clogged or is not spraying a proper pattern, the operation shall be immediately halted until repairs are made.

B. Sand Truck and Spreader:

1. Aggregate distributor must be able to carry enough aggregate to cover an applied load of the rejuvenating agent.
2. Equipped with a spreader that allows sand to be uniformly distributed onto pavement.
3. Spreader able to apply one (1) to four (4) pounds of sand per square yard in a single pass.
4. Adjustable spreader to avoid broadcasting sand onto driveways, terraces, or lawns.
5. Sand to be used shall be manufactured sand that is free flowing, without any leaves, dirt, stones, etc. Any wet sand shall be rejected from the job site.
6. Calibrated prior to construction in accordance with ASTM D5624-02.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that weather and pavement conditions are adequate to perform the Work.

### 3.02 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: Perform layout, surface preparation, and application of asphalt rejuvenating emulsion in a single,

continuous operation.

- B. Layout: The Contractor will be responsible for the layout of the roadway and project planning and sequencing to meet traffic control requirements prior to paving.
- C. Surface Preparation: The Contractor will be responsible for blowing or sweeping the road immediately ahead of the application operation to make sure the road is free of standing water, dirt, loose aggregate, and other debris. The surface shall be clean and dry prior to the application.
- D. Asphalt Rejuvenating Agent Application:
  - 1. The asphalt rejuvenating agent shall be applied by a distributor truck at the temperature recommended by the manufacturer and at the pressure required for the proper distribution.
  - 2. The emulsion shall be so applied that uniform distribution is obtained at all points of the areas to be treated.
  - 3. Distribution shall be commenced with a running start to ensure full rate of spread over the entire area to be treated. Areas inadvertently missed shall receive additional treatment as may be required by hand sprayer application.
- E. Material Placement:
  - 1. Before spreading, the asphalt rejuvenating agent shall be blended with water at the rate of sixty percent (60%) rejuvenating agent and forty percent (40%) water, by volume or as specified by manufacturer. The combined mixture of asphalt rejuvenating agent and water shall be spread at the rate of 0.05 to 0.10 gallons per square yard, or as approved by the Engineer.
  - 2. Application of asphalt rejuvenating agent shall be on one-half width of the pavement at a time. When the second half is treated, the distributor nozzle nearest the center of the road shall overlap the previous application by at least one-half the width of the nozzle spray. In any event, the centerline construction joint of the pavement shall be treated in both application passes of the distributor truck.
  - 3. Where more than one application is to be made, succeeding applications shall be made as soon as penetration of the preceding application has been completed and approval is granted for additional applications by the Engineer.
  - 4. Grades or super elevations of surfaces that may cause excessive runoff in the opinion of the Engineer shall have the required amounts applied in two (2) or more applications as directed. Said treatment shall be uniformly applied by a method acceptable to the Engineer.
  - 5. Care shall be taken during all rejuvenator applications to not get excessive material on the curb and gutter. Additional cleaning may be required if this occurs at the Contractor's expense.
  - 6. After the rejuvenating emulsion has penetrated, a coating of sand shall be applied to the surface in sufficient amount to protect the travelling public as required by the Engineer.
  - 7. The Contractor shall furnish a quality inspection report showing the source and manufacturer of asphalt rejuvenating agent.
  - 8. When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall take representative samples of material for testing.
- F. Traffic Control and Safety: The Contractor shall schedule operations and carry out the work in a manner that causes the least disturbance and/or interference with the normal flow of traffic over the areas to be treated.
  - 1. Treated portions of the pavement shall be kept closed and free from traffic until penetration is complete and area is suitable for traffic. Cure time shall be no longer than 90 minutes.
  - 2. When traffic must be maintained at all times on a particular street, the Contractor shall apply asphalt rejuvenating agent to one (1) lane at a time. Traffic shall be maintained in the untreated lane until the traffic may be switched to the completed lane.
  - 3. Access to adjacent properties shall be maintained during the application.
  - 4. The Contractor shall be responsible for all traffic control and signing required to permit safe travel. All signing and barricading of the work zone shall comply with MUTCD guidelines and State standards. If the Contractor fails to provide the required signing, the Contractor shall stop all operations until safe signing and barricading is achieved.
  - 5. All support vehicles used shall also have flashing beacons that can be seen from all sides of the vehicle.

### **3.03 PROTECTION**

- A. Sanding/Blotting: The Contractor shall furnish and apply sand or lime screenings to all treated pavement

surfaces.

1. Spreading shall consist of applying free-flowing sharp sand, FA2, or limestone screenings to ensure even distribution of the sand or screenings to be worked into any voids in the pavement surface.
2. The spreader shall apply sand or screenings at a rate of one (1) to four (4) pounds per square yard.

END OF SECTION

DRAFT

# 2024 Asphalt Rejuvenation Program Base Bid



0 293.26 Feet

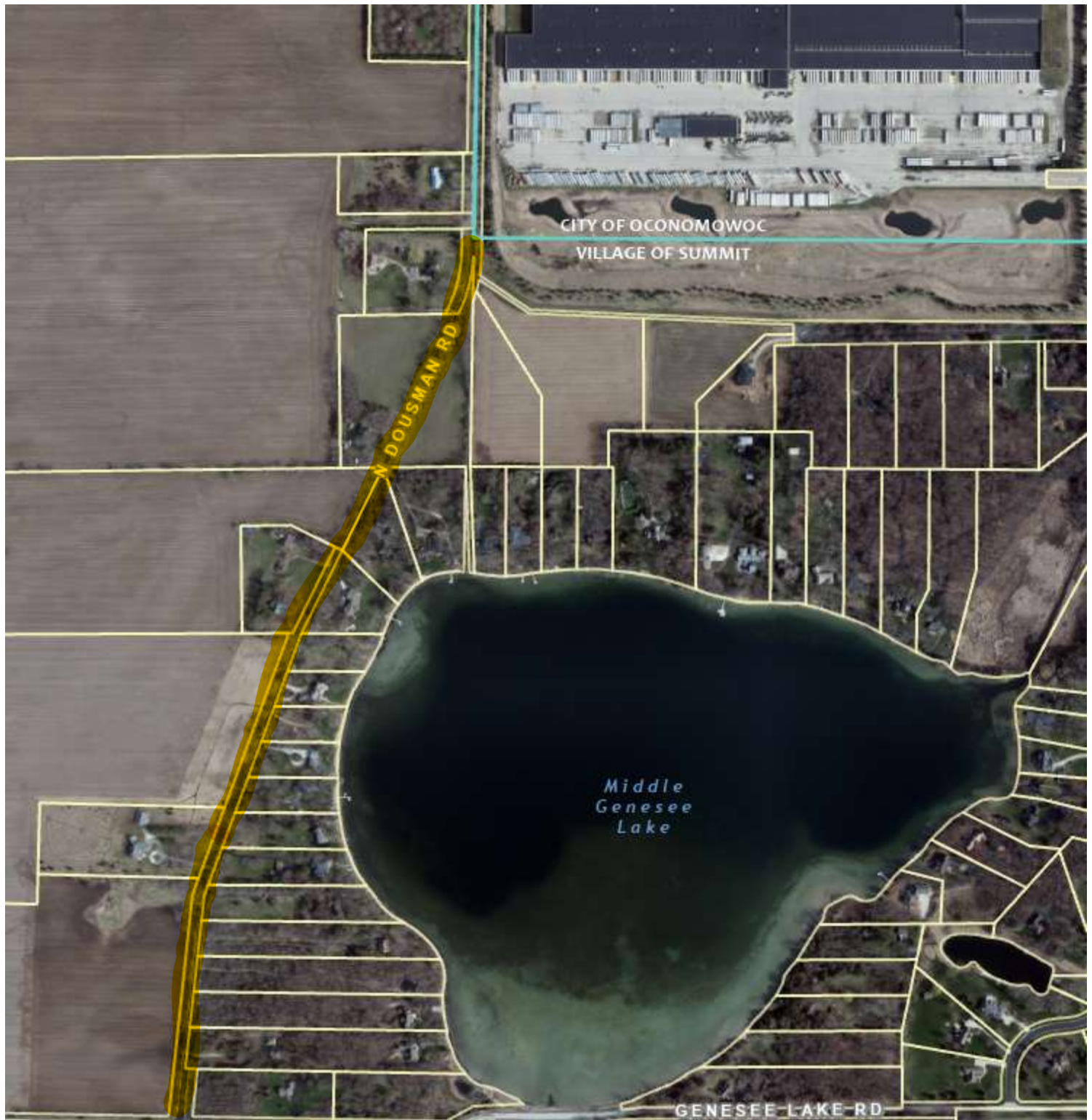
Notes: Emmaus Rd

The information and depictions herein are for informational purposes and Waukesha County specifically disclaims accuracy in this reproduction and specifically admonishes and advises that if specific and precise accuracy is required, the same should be determined by procurement of certified maps, surveys, plats, Flood Insurance Studies, or other official means. Waukesha County will not be responsible for any damages which result from third party use of the information and depictions herein, or for use which ignores this warning.





# 2024 Asphalt Rejuvenation Program Base Bid



0 586.52 Feet

**Notes: N Dousman Rd**

The information and depictions herein are for informational purposes and Waukesha County specifically disclaims accuracy in this reproduction and specifically admonishes and advises that if specific and precise accuracy is required, the same should be determined by procurement of certified maps, surveys, plats, Flood Insurance Studies, or other official means. Waukesha County will not be responsible for any damages which result from third party use of the information and depictions herein, or for use which ignores this warning.



# 2024 Asphalt Rejuvenation Program Base Bid



0 586.52 Feet

**Notes: N Dousman Rd**

The information and depictions herein are for informational purposes and Waukesha County specifically disclaims accuracy in this reproduction and specifically admonishes and advises that if specific and precise accuracy is required, the same should be determined by procurement of certified maps, surveys, plats, Flood Insurance Studies, or other official means. Waukesha County will not be responsible for any damages which result from third party use of the information and depictions herein, or for use which ignores this warning.



# 2024 Asphalt Rejuvenation Program Base Bid



0 586.52 Feet

**Notes: Castle Rock Dr, Dairy Blvd, Fox River Ct, Kegonsa Dr, Lake Country Blvd, Lake Country Dr, Mendota Ct, Mendota Dr, Mineral Springs Blvd, Monona Ct, Rock River Ct, Walleye Ct, Walleye Dr, Winnebago Ct, Winnebago Dr, Yahara Ct, Yahara Dr**

The information and depictions herein are for informational purposes and Waukesha County specifically disclaims accuracy in this reproduction and specifically admonishes and advises that if specific and precise accuracy is required, the same should be determined by procurement of certified maps, surveys, plats, Flood Insurance Studies, or other official means. Waukesha County will not be responsible for any damages which result from third party use of the information and depictions herein, or for use which ignores this warning.



# 2024 Asphalt Rejuvenation Program Base Bid



0 221.17 Feet

Notes: N Jenkins Dr

The information and depictions herein are for informational purposes and Waukesha County specifically disclaims accuracy in this reproduction and specifically admonishes and advises that if specific and precise accuracy is required, the same should be determined by procurement of certified maps, surveys, plats, Flood Insurance Studies, or other official means. Waukesha County will not be responsible for any damages which result from third party use of the information and depictions herein, or for use which ignores this warning.



### 2024 Asphalt Rejuvenation Program Base Bid



0 140.28 Feet

**Notes: Newbridge Ln, Yardley Ct**

The information and depictions herein are for informational purposes and Waukesha County specifically disclaims accuracy in this reproduction and specifically admonishes and advises that if specific and precise accuracy is required, the same should be determined by procurement of certified maps, surveys, plats, Flood Insurance Studies, or other official means. Waukesha County will not be responsible for any damages which result from third party use of the information and depictions herein, or for use which ignores this warning.



# 2024 Asphalt Rejuvenation Program Base Bid



0 248.21 Feet

**Notes: Red Oak Dr (new segment only)**

The information and depictions herein are for informational purposes and Waukesha County specifically disclaims accuracy in this reproduction and specifically admonishes and advises that if specific and precise accuracy is required, the same should be determined by procurement of certified maps, surveys, plats, Flood Insurance Studies, or other official means. Waukesha County will not be responsible for any damages which result from third party use of the information and depictions herein, or for use which ignores this warning.





# 2024 Asphalt Rejuvenation Program Alternate Bid No. 1



0 296.62 Feet

**Notes: N Glendale Rd**

The information and depictions herein are for informational purposes and Waukesha County specifically disclaims accuracy in this reproduction and specifically admonishes and advises that if specific and precise accuracy is required, the same should be determined by procurement of certified maps, surveys, plats, Flood Insurance Studies, or other official means. Waukesha County will not be responsible for any damages which result from third party use of the information and depictions herein, or for use which ignores this warning.



DRAFT

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY





Village Hall, 262-567-2757  
Fax, 262-567-4115  
Highway Dept., 262-567-2422  
Police Dept., 262-567-1134  
Building Inspector, 262-490-4141  
[www.summitvillage.org](http://www.summitvillage.org)

---

Summit Village Hall • 37100 Delafield Road • Summit, WI 53066

---

**MEMORANDUM**

To: Village Board

From: Kamron Nash, P.E., Village Public Works Director

Date: June 6, 2024

Re: Discussion and Action on Approval of a 2024 Farmland Lease Agreement with Daniel Rollefson for Rental of Land at Genesee Lake Road Park (Village Park)

---

**PURPOSE:**

To receive approval of a 2024 Farmland Lease Agreement with Daniel Rollefson for rental of land at Genesee Lake Road Park (Village Park) at a rate of \$50 per acre, or \$1,000 total revenue.

**BACKGROUND:**

Historically, the Village has maintained an annual agreement for farmland rental at the Genesee Lake Road Park with Daniel Rollefson, a local farmer. The rate has been \$50 per acre for the past several years, which adds up to a total of \$1,000 in revenue for the Village. In addition, Mr. Rollefson has agreed to continue to cut the "No Mow" areas and spray for weeds in designated areas, as in past years.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Village staff recommends that the Village Board approve the Farmland Lease Agreement for 2024, as proposed.

**ATTACHMENTS:** Farmland Lease Agreement for 2024 (DRAFT)

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$1,000 revenue for the Village, plus added value of work that is completed to the park.

**RECOMMENDED MOTION:** **Motion to approve the 2024 Farmland Lease Agreement between the Village of Summit and Daniel Rollefson for rental of approximately 20 acres of land at Genesee Lake Road Park at a rate of \$50 per acre, or \$1,000 total.**

## FARMLAND LEASE AGREEMENT

**THIS RENTAL AGREEMENT** is made this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, between the **VILLAGE OF SUMMIT**, a Wisconsin Municipal Corporation, "Lessor", of 37100 Delafield Road, Summit, Wisconsin, 53066, and **DANIEL ROLLEFSON**, "Lessee", of 418 S Golden Lake Road, Oconomowoc, Wisconsin, 53066, as follows:

1. In consideration of the covenants and conditions contained herein, Lessor leases to Lessee the following described property located in Waukesha County, Wisconsin:

A part of N1/2 NW1/4 & PT N1/2 NE1/4 W OF HY SEC 28 T7N R17E, consisting of approximately twenty (20) acres in Genesee Lake Road Park, also known as Summit Village Park.

2. This Lease shall be for a term of one crop year, specifically the 2024 crop year, commencing on upon June 13, 2024, and ending on December 31, 2024.
3. Lessee promises to pay rent to Lessor as follows:
  - a. For the crop year 2024, a rate of Fifty dollars (\$50.00) per acre, for a total of One thousand dollars (\$1,000.00), due no later than October 1, 2024.
  - b. The total number of acres rented shall be determined by the number of acres plowed, and said determination will be made by the Village Public Works Director, or designee, after the land is worked, or by July 1, 2024.
4. It is further expressly understood and agreed:
  - a. Lessee promises to pay the above rent at the times and in the manner aforesaid during the continuance of this Lease and not to under lease said premises or any part thereof, nor assign this Lease without the written consent of Lessor and to acquit and deliver the same to Lessor, peaceably and quietly at the end of said term and also to keep the same in as good repair as the same are in at the commencement of said term.
  - b. Lessee agrees to utilize said property for agricultural purposes only and to raise only up to amount of crops thereon that the nature of the soil and season will permit.
  - c. Lessee shall keep said premises in proper and necessary repair.
  - d. Any amendments to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be signed by both the Village of Summit Village President and Daniel Rollefson.
  - e. This Agreement shall not be deemed to be nor intended to give rise to a partnership relationship.
  - f. The Lessor shall allow access to the subject property from Genesee Lake Road only at a location determined by the Village Public Works Director at his/her sole discretion, and such location may be changed by the Village Public Works Director at any time he/she deems necessary.
  - g. The Lessor and/or its agents reserves a right of entry to the subject property for reasonable purposes which will not interfere with Daniel Rollefson's use of the property.
  - h. The Lessor shall not be responsible for any damages to the subject property, including, but not limited to, crop damage, or to the person of Daniel Rollefson or his agents.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

**VILLAGE OF SUMMIT**

Lessor

**DANIEL ROLLEFSON**

Lessee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Riley, Village President

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Daniel Rollefson

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Debra Michael, Village Administrator-Clerk/Treasurer

Drafted by:

Kamron E. Nash, P.E.  
Village Public Works Director  
37100 Delafield Road  
Summit, WI 53066  
(262) 567-2757  
(262) 567-4115 - Fax

DRAFT

Police

# Western Lakes Fire District

## Village Board

**Paul Farrow**  
County Executive



**Allison Bussler**  
Director

Rec'd 6/3/24

**Waukesha County**  
*Department of Public Works*

May 29, 2024

Kamron Nash P.E.  
Public Works Director  
Village of Summit  
Summit Village Hall  
37100 Delafield Road  
Summit, WI 53066

Re: ATV/UTV Ordinance

Dear Mr. Nash:

It is my understanding that the Village Board has approved an ordinance which authorizes the operation of ATVs and UTVs on portions of county trunk highways located in the Village of Summit.

Waukesha County Code Section 15-85 Operation of Motorized Vehicles, subsection (a) prohibits the operation of ATVs and UTVs on any county lands "*except on the traveled portion of any public thoroughfare and parking areas specifically designated for such traveling or parking*". Subsection (f) of this same section incorporates § 23.33, Wis. Stats. into this Waukesha County Code section.

The Village of Summit does not have the legal authority to designate county trunk highways as ATV/UTV routes pursuant to § 23.33(8)(b)(2), Wis. Stats. Only Waukesha County can designate segments or entire county trunk highways as ATV/UTV routes by enacting ordinances approved by the Waukesha County Board and following Wisconsin Statutes § 23.33 and Wis. Admin. Code § NR 64.12. Pursuant to Wisconsin Statutes § 23.33(11), a village is limited to enacting an ordinance to authorize the operation of ATVs and UTVs on county trunk highways, within the territorial boundaries of the village, that a county has designated as ATV/UTV routes.

Please amend your ordinance to remove all county trunk highways from your authorized ATV/UTV routes. We would like to avoid causing any confusion to the traveling public. It is important that the Village of Summit amend the ordinance quickly so that misunderstandings about ATV/UTV travel legality is minimized.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Allison Bussler".

Allison Bussler, Director  
Department of Public Works

AB/kh

cc: Brett Wallace  
Hans Guderyon

			Revenue	Expense	
			source	account	Notes
<b>STORM SEWER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>Spent</b>			
Catch Basin Repairs	\$5,000	\$0	Levy	53300-345	Still Water Subdivision - 2024; Project on hold - will need to add to 2025 CIP. Spent levied funds on emergency repairs for Bridlewood Ln culvert repair.
<b>TOTAL STORM SEWER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>			
<b>DAM, PIERS, BRIDGES, WATERWAYS</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>Spent</b>			
Delafield Road bridge over Battle Creek-Replacement Fund	\$10,000	\$0	Designated Fund	57350-000	WisDOT approved the additional construction funding request. As such, 100% of the eligible construction costs up to \$745,100 will be covered by federal/state funding. No funding will be spent on this project.
<b>TOTAL DAMS, PIERS, BRIDGES, WATERWAYS</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>			
<b>PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND PARK FACILITIES</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>Spent</b>			
Parking expansion/Stormwater facilities	\$300,000	\$0	Impact Fees/GO Bonds	57400-000	\$5 - \$6/SF. Based on approximately 160 additional parking spaces. Does not include significant extension of access roads or lighting. Likely will not be constructed in 2024. Need to complete master plan layout for park before design/construction.
Pickleball Courts	\$50,000	\$0	Impact Fees/GO Bonds	57400-000	Unused funds from 2022 - transferred to 2023 (previously under Peter Prime Park). Lake Country Pickleball group has not responded to requests for a partnership to construct. This project may not happen unless the Village Board allocates more funding or forms another partnership.
Sealcoat/Restripe parking lot	\$15,000	\$0	G.O.Bonds	57400-000	This will be spent in 2024 - likely in fall after new playground is installed.
Bike Path From Dousman Road to Village Park	\$35,000	\$0	Impact Fees	57400-000	TAP Grant received 2023; Construction estimate may change based on increasing costs and changes to trail design. Maximum federal funding of \$613,865.60. \$24,000 anticipated to be spent in 2024 (impact fees), plus cost of SEH fees to develop legal description for project (waiting on invoice for exact amount).
<b>TOTAL PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND PARKS</b>	<b>\$400,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>			

			Revenue	Expense		
			source	account	Notes	
<b>STREET AND HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>Spent</b>				
<b>Annual Street Paving Program</b>						
S Waterville Road (USH 18 to Village boundary) - 2024	\$ 102,000		G.O.Bonds	57400-000	Anticipated expenditures for 2024 Paving Program: \$525,000 Wolf Paving, \$6,200 SEH (N Venice Beach engineering); \$57,530 SEH (Paving Program engineering). Total of \$588,730.	
Elm Street (CTH P/N Sawyer Rd to termini) - 2024	\$ 134,000		G.O.Bonds	57400-000		
Sugar Island Road (CTH P to terminus) - 2024	\$ 54,000		G.O.Bonds	57400-000		
Hartwell Place (CTH P/N Sawyer Rd to terminus) - 2024	\$ 65,000		G.O.Bonds	57400-000		
Mariner Circle (CTH P/N Sawyer Rd to terminus) - 2024	\$ 44,000		G.O.Bonds	57400-000		
Oak Openings (CTH P/S Sayer Rd to terminus) - 2024	\$ 45,000		G.O.Bonds	57400-000		
N Venice Beach Road (CTH DR to CTH DR) - 2024	\$ 164,000		G.O.Bonds	57400-000		\$89000 Paving + \$75000 for drainage improvements
N Lake Drive (CTH DR to terminus) - 2024	\$ 27,000		G.O.Bonds	57400-000		
N North Drive (CTH DR to terminus) - 2024	\$ 17,000		G.O.Bonds	57400-000		
N Peninsula Road (CTH DR to terminus) - 2024	\$ 22,000		G.O.Bonds	57400-000		
Engineering - 2024 Road Paving Program		\$ 19,236			Updated costs to match actual expenditures.	
Engineering - Venice Beach Rd Drainage Project		\$ 9,316			Updated costs to match actual expenditures.	
Annual street Paving Program Subtotal	\$674,000	\$28,553				
<b>Annual Seal Coating Program</b>	\$152,000		G.O.Bonds	57400-000	Reclamite for all 2024 roads proposed. Will defer chip sealing roads (Genesee Lake Road, N Cedar Ridge Rd) to 2025 to help with economy of scale. Initial higher investment in new roads with asphalt rejuvenator treatment 2024 - 2025. Approx. 25,000 SY (2 miles of resurfaced roads/year) annually thereafter. Anticipating full use of borrowed funds.	
<b>TOTAL STREET AND HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>\$1,500,000</b>	<b>\$28,553</b>				

			Revenue	Expense	
			source	account	Notes
<b>CAPITAL EQUIPMENT (General Government)</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>Spent</b>			
Computer upgrades/Server/Software - Designated Fund	\$11,500	\$4,801	GO Bonds	57400-000	\$6591 maintenance, \$1278 router repl, \$3500 key fob control panel, \$124 backup batteries
Codifications	\$6,000	\$5,387	Tax Levy	51600-321	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL (General Government)</b>	<b>\$17,500</b>	<b>\$10,188</b>			
<b>CAPITAL EQUIPMENT (Police)</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>Spent</b>			
Vehicles	\$86,706	\$109,306	GO Bond	57400-000	F-150 as unmarked squad
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EQUIPMENT (Police)</b>	<b>\$86,706</b>	<b>\$109,306</b>			
<b>CAPITAL EQUIPMENT (Highway)</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>Spent</b>			
Replace 2009 Patrol Truck (2028)	\$55,000		Replacement Fund	57325-000	\$275,000 budget total, 5 years (increase from \$30,000 per year in previous approved CIP)
Retrofit Patrol Truck with pre-wet system	\$40,000	\$0	GO Bonds	57400-000	Truck #2 (2019 International) - 2024 (originally scheduled for 2023, \$20,000); Truck #1 (2014 International, \$20,000) - 2024; Truck #3 (2010 International) removed from 2025 (cost prohibitive, replacement in 2028). Working on updated quotes with vendors, but should fully expend this amount in 2024.
Brine Tank (3,000 gallon) & Pumping System	\$5,000	\$0	Tax Levy	57400-000	Moved from 2026 to 2024. Should fully expend this amount in 2024.
Heated Asphalt Box Trailer (3-4 ton capacity)	\$40,000	\$0	GO Bonds	57400-000	Updated cost from \$35,000 to \$40,000, based on recent quote. Will demo unit prior to purchasing. Should fully expend amount in 2024.
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EQUIPMENT (Highway)</b>	<b>\$140,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>			
<b>CAPITAL (Recreation/Parks)</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>Spent</b>			
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EQUIPMENT (Recreation/Parks)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>			

			Revenue	Expense	
			source	account	Notes
<b>CAPITAL (Cemetery)</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>Spent</b>			
Pet Ossuary Monument Plaque	\$10,000	\$0	Cemetery Fund	200-00-59200	Per Cemetery Board 8/18/23 meeting. <i>Unsure if any cemetery funds will be expended in 2024 - depends on timeline for Cemetery Board to make decisions.</i>
Cemetery Roads Maintenance	\$15,000	\$0	Cemetery Fund	200-00-59200	Resurfacing initially planned. Per Cemetery Board 8/18/23.
Cemetery Chapel rehabilitation	\$30,000	\$0	Cemetery Fund	200-00-59200	Per Cemetery Board 8/18/23 meeting.
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EQUIPMENT (Cemetery)</b>	<b>\$55,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>			

			Revenue source	Expense account	Notes
	<b>2024</b>	<b>Spent</b>			
Annual Village Projects	\$2,159,206	\$148,047			
Annual Village Borrowing	\$1,019,206	\$142,660			
Use of Unrestricted Cash	\$0	\$0			
Annual Tax Levy	\$16,000	\$5,387			
Annual Designated Fund Use	\$65,000	\$0			
Annual Impact Fee Fund Use	\$385,000	\$0			12/31/2023 Restricted Balance = \$575,623
Annual Donations/Grants					
Cemetery Projects	\$55,000	\$0			
<b>Total Capital Expenses</b>	<b>\$2,214,206</b>	<b>\$148,047</b>			

**Dousman Road Trail Project**

Total Design Services Cost

		2024	2025	2026	
\$	193,000.00	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 73,000.00	\$ -	
	Federal	\$ 96,000.00	\$ 25,680.00	\$ -	<i>*Note: Cap at \$121,680 federal</i>
	Village	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 32,927.60	\$ -	
		\$ -	\$ 14,392.40	\$ -	

Total Construction Cost (estimated)

		2024	2025	2026	
\$	595,232.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 595,232.00	
	Federal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 460,185.60	<i>*Note: Cap at \$460,185.60 federal</i>
	Village	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 135,046.40	

Park Impact Fees

	2024	2025	2026
\$ 56,927.60	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 32,927.60	\$ -

Stewardship Grant Funds

\$ 149,439.00	\$ -	\$ 14,392.40	\$ 135,046.40
---------------	------	--------------	---------------

Impact Fee Expenditures since 2021:

	2021	2022	2023	2024
\$	-	\$ -	\$ 53,384.00	\$ -

# Current Interest Rates

Current General Obligation Loan Interest Rates (eff. 01/10/2024)

Loan Term	Interest Rate
2 Years	6.00%
3 - 5 Years	6.00%
6 - 10 Years	6.00%
11 - 20 Years	6.00%

# Application Process

We are committed to keeping our lending process both simple and efficient. For municipalities, loans usually require from 30 to 45 days from application to funding. While the legal requirements for borrowing will vary somewhat depending on the type of municipality, the general process includes:

- **Application Request** – To begin the loan process, the borrower submits a completed BCPL Worksheet/Loan Application Request by email, fax, or regular mail. The worksheet is available at the link provided below and provides BCPL staff with the information necessary to provide a custom loan application. You will receive your application by mail within a few days after submitting your worksheet.

Because we set funds aside for your loan at the time of application, please do not send in an application request until you are certain that the project is moving forward, have examined your funding alternatives, and have made the decision to borrow from BCPL.

- **Application Completion** - The BCPL loan application includes the specific borrowing resolution to be approved by your board/council. Following the meeting that approves that resolution, the clerk submits the completed loan application to BCPL for review and approval, along with a copy of the minutes from that meeting.
- **Application Review and Approval** - BCPL staff reviews submitted documentation. Upon approval, the application is sent to the Office of the Attorney General for legal review and if approved, it is placed on the agenda for final approval at the next meeting of the BCPL Board. Applications must be received a minimum of eight days in advance of the our board meeting to allow sufficient time for internal reviews. The BCPL Board meets the first and third Tuesdays of each month.
- **Loan Funding** - Funding can normally occur within 7-10 days following BCPL Board approval. Borrowers may take four months following final approval to draw loan funds.

School district borrowing is complicated by statutory requirements for different approval methods depending on the type of the district, term of the loan, and process of elector approval. BCPL has developed a guideline to all seven methods available to school districts when borrowing from BCPL, which is available at the "School District Borrowing Procedures" link below.

Still have questions? Contact Richard Sneider office **(608) 261-8001**, cell **(608) 572-1611** or email [richard.sneider@wi.gov](mailto:richard.sneider@wi.gov).



Village Hall, 262-567-2757  
Fax, 262-567-4115  
Highway Dept., 262-567-2422  
Police Dept., 262-567-1134  
Building Inspector, 262-490-4141  
[www.summitvillage.org](http://www.summitvillage.org)

Summit Village Hall • 37100 Delafield Road • Summit, WI 53066

---

**MEMORANDUM**

To: Village Board

From: Debbie Michael, Village Administrator-Clerk/Treasurer

Date: June 7, 2024

RE: Appointment to Upper Nemahbin Lake Management District Board of Commissioners

---

**BACKGROUND:** Since Sandy Casterline was no longer a member of the Village Board in April, 2023, she has not been serving on the UNLMD Commission as the Village appointee. The UNLMD did request that her position be filled.

Administrator Michael did some research and found that there is a resolution from 1992 that specifically states that it is a requirement that there be an appointment of a representative of the Town (now Village) Board to the Commission.

Attorney Macy has stated that the Village should follow this resolution by appointing a Village Board member, or the Village Board could determine that they would rather follow the State Statute, and in that case would either repeal the resolution or amend it to state that the Village will follow Section 33.28 Wis. Stats.

**ATTACHMENTS:** Resolution, State Statute 33.28 (2)(b)

**FISCAL IMPACT:** None

**MOTION:** To appoint Trustee \_\_\_\_\_ to the UNLMD Board of Commissioners.

**OR**

To direct staff to bring back action item to July meeting repealing the Resolution Establishing Elective Form of Governance and an action item to make an appointment to the Board of Commissioners.

#147

RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING ELECTIVE FORM OF GOVERNANCE

WHEREAS, the Town Board of the Town of Summit received on the 27th day of March, 1992, a petition for self-governance by fifty-one (51) signatories of landowners within Nemahbin Lake Management District requesting that the Town Board change the form of governance to self-governance under Section 33.28, Wis. Stats.; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 33.28, Wis. Stats., self-governance by the District itself would require the appointment of a representative from the Town Board and an appointed representative by the County Board and three elected commissioners from the District; and,

WHEREAS, after due deliberation by the Town Board, it is determined that it would be in the best interests of the Upper Nemahbin Lake Management District to be governed pursuant to Section 33.28, Wis. Stats.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED that the petition signed by landowners within the Upper Nemahbin Lake Management District is hereby accepted and the request therein granted.

IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED that pursuant to Section 33.23(3), Wis. Stats., the Town Board hereby directs that an election be held by secret ballot at the next annual or special meeting, whichever occurs first, of the District for the purpose of electing three commissioners from the District to serve as a part of the newly created Board of Commissioners.

IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED that the Town Board of the Town of Summit hereby appoints DENNIS NICKEL as its member of the newly created Board of Commissioners.

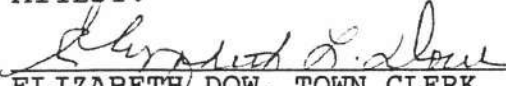
IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED that the Town Clerk direct a letter to the County Board requesting that said County Board appoint a fifth member of the new District Commission pursuant to Section 33.28(2)(a).

IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED that upon the proper election as provided herein and the seating of all elected and appointed members, the Board of Commissioners shall thereafter be responsible for all the affairs of the District pursuant to Section 33.21 through and including 33.37, Wis. Stats.

This Resolution adopted by the Town Board of the Town of Summit  
on April 8, 1992.

  
EDWIN ROHLOFF, TOWN CHAIRMAN

ATTEST:

  
ELIZABETH DOW, TOWN CLERK

**RESOLUTION AND ORDER OF THE SUMMIT TOWN BOARD CREATING  
UPPER NEMAHBIN LAKE MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**

On August 5, 1991 the Summit Town Clerk was presented a petition requesting that the Upper Nemahbin Lake Management District be formed. The Town Board arranged for a hearing to be held on August 22, 1991. Notice of the hearing was published in a paper general circulation in Waukesha County, as a Class One notice under Chapter 985, Wisconsin Statutes, and the notice was mailed to the last known address of each landowner within the proposed District.

On August 22, 1991 a hearing was held by the Summit Town Board at the Town Hall. All interested persons were given an opportunity to be heard. Further, the Town Board heard from a committee it had appointed to assist at the hearing.

After due and careful consideration of all matters presented to the Town Board in the petition and the hearing, and after consideration of all objections, it appears to the Board that the petition is signed by the requisite owners as provided in Section 33.25, Wisconsin Statute; that the proposed Upper Nemahbin Lake Management District is necessary; that the public health, comfort, convenience, necessity, safety and welfare will be promoted by the establishment of the District; that the property to be included in the District will be benefitted by the establishment of the Lake Management District; and, the formation of the proposed District will not cause or contribute to long-range environmental pollution as defined in Section 144.01(3), Wisconsin Statutes.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is resolved and ordered:


(1) That the matters stated in the preceding paragraph are the findings of the Town Board;

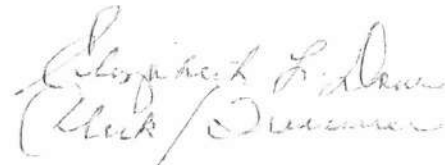
(2) That the boundaries of the Lake District are as stated in the petition which was submitted to the Town Clerk on August 5, 1991;

(3) The Lake District is hereby organized; and,

(4) The District shall be known as the Upper Nemahbin Lake Management District.

Dated this 22 day of August, 1991.

  
EDWIN H. ROHLOFF, Chairman  
Summit Town Board

Attest:   
(Clerk/Recorder)

**33.28 District board of commissioners.**

- (1) Management of the affairs of the district shall be delegated to a board of commissioners.
- (2) Except as provided in sub. (2m) (c), the board of commissioners shall consist of all of the following:
- (a) One person appointed by the county board who is a member of the county land conservation committee or who is nominated by the county land conservation committee and appointed by the county board.
  - (b) One person who is appointed by the governing body of the town, village, or city within which the largest portion by valuation of the district lies. The person appointed under this paragraph shall be a resident of the district who owns property within the district if possible or shall be a member of the governing body of the town, village, or city within which the largest portion of the valuation of the district lies.
  - (c) Three electors or owners of property within the district elected by secret ballot by the qualified electors and property owners within the district, for staggered 3-year terms. At least one of the elected commissioners shall be a resident of the district.
  - (d) If the district includes a lake that is controlled by a dam, if the dam is not located in the town, village, or city within which the largest portion by valuation of the district lies, and if the governing body of the town, village, or city within which the largest portion by valuation of the district lies elects not to make an appointment under par. (b), as provided in sub. (2m) (c), one person who is appointed by the governing body of the town, village, or city within which the dam is located. The person appointed under this paragraph shall be a resident of the district who owns property within the district if possible or shall be a member of the governing body of the town, village, or city within which the dam is located.
- (2m)
- (a) An annual meeting may permanently increase the number of members of the board of commissioners to be elected under sub. (2) (c) from 3 to 5.
  - (b) If no resident is willing to be elected as required under sub. (2) (c) for a given term, the residency requirement shall be waived until the end of that term.
  - (c) If the district includes a lake that is controlled by a dam and if the dam is not located in the town, village, or city within which the largest portion by valuation of the district lies, the governing body of the town, village, or city within which the largest portion by valuation of the district lies may elect not to make an appointment under sub. (2) (b).
- (3) Three commissioners shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.
- (4) The board shall select a chairperson, secretary and treasurer from among its members.
- (5) Commissioners shall be paid actual and necessary expenses incurred while conducting business of the district, plus such compensation as may be established by the annual meeting.
- (6) The board shall meet at least quarterly, and at other times on the call of the chairperson or the petition of 3 of the members.
- (7) If a vacancy occurs in the membership of the board under sub. (2) (a) or (d), the appointing authority shall appoint a person to fill the vacancy. If a vacancy occurs in the membership of the board under sub. (2) (b) that is not a result of the appointing body electing not to make an appointment under sub. (2m) (c), the appointing authority shall appoint a person to fill the vacancy. If a vacancy occurs in the membership of the board under sub. (2) (c), the chairperson of the board shall appoint a person to fill the remainder of the unexpired term, subject to approval by a majority vote of the board.

**History:** 1973 c. 301; 1975 c. 197; 1977 c. 391; 1979 c. 299; 1981 c. 18, 346; 1989 a. 159, 359; 1991 a. 32; 1993 a. 167; 2015 a. 25, 140.

Sub. (2) (a) provides that the county representative upon a public inland lake protection and rehabilitation board is to be a person appointed by the county board. By operation of s. 59.17 (2) (c), the power of appointing the county representative to a public inland lake protection and rehabilitation district is therefore transferred from the county board to the county executive once the office of county executive is created, subject to confirmation by the board. OAG 2-09.



Village Hall, 262-567-2757  
Fax, 262-567-4115  
Highway Dept., 262-567-2422  
Police Dept., 262-567-1134  
Building Inspector, 262-490-4141  
[www.summitvillage.org](http://www.summitvillage.org)

---

Summit Village Hall • 37100 Delafield Road • Summit, WI 53066

**MEMORANDUM**

To: Village Board

From: Debbie Michael, Village Administrator-Clerk/Treasurer

Date: June 6, 2024

Re: Discussion and action on Assessor contract

---

**BACKGROUND:** The Village's contract with Catalis (f/k/a Grota Appraisals) is set to expire on December 31, 2024. With the exception that they will complete the Board of Review and other appeal processes applicable to assessments made during the term.

- There is one other large firm that I am familiar with that provides assessment services for municipalities.
- Catalis has extensive coverage in the State of Wisconsin and they have a computer program that is a very advantageous feature to the Village staff, our contractors.
- Is it time for a revaluation in the Village?
- Does the board want to put out an RFP to receive options.

**ATTACHMENTS:** Copy of the current Contract, Assessment Ratio History

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Unknown at this time since rates change dependent on level of service

**Staff looking for feedback on how the Board would like to proceed with Assessment services.**

CONTRACT FOR THE MARKET UPDATE REVALUATION  
OF ALL REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY  
AND ANNUAL ASSESSMENT SERVICES  
VILLAGE OF SUMMIT  
2022 - 2024

THIS AGREEMENT: by and between Grota Appraisals LLC, hereinafter called the "Assessor", and the Village of Summit, Waukesha County, Wisconsin, hereinafter called the "Village".

ARTICLE I

SCOPE OF WORK: the Assessor, having familiarized himself with the local conditions affecting the cost of work to be done, and the Standard Specifications for the revaluation of all Real and Personal Property in the State of Wisconsin pursuant to Chapter 70, Wisconsin State Statutes, hereby agrees to perform everything required to be performed, and to complete in a professional manner everything required to be completed, to revalue all Real and Personal Property in the Village in accordance with all applicable Wisconsin State Statutes and the General Agreements as stated in Article Three of this contract.

ARTICLE II

COMPENSATION: the Village shall pay to the Assessor for the performance of the contract, the sum of \$145,800 (One Hundred Forty Five Thousand Eight Hundred Dollars) for annual assessment services and revaluation work.  
Payments shall be made as follows;

2022 - 2024

\$4,050 per month - Village will be sent a monthly progress report detailing work performed

### ARTICLE III

#### GENERAL AGREEMENTS:

- 1) The contract shall begin January 1, 2022 and end December 31, 2024, provided that the Contract continues thereafter for purposes of completing the Board of Review and other appeal processes applicable to assessments made during the term.
- 2) All normal duties and functions of the Assessor as described and set forth in the Wisconsin State Assessors Manual, including required meetings, will be performed in a timely manner, and in accordance with the Chapter 70 Laws of the State.
- 3) All services requested over and above the normal yearly assessment functions will be charged extra at a mutually agreed upon rate which shall be subject to a separate written addendum to this Agreement that is entered before such work is performed. Nothing in this subsection shall limit or reduce the Assessor's performance obligations of this Contract or increase the compensation therefore.
- 4) The Assessor will provide his own equipment, work space, storage and security of records while in his possession.
- 5) The Assessor shall provide proof of at least \$1,000,000 in general liability, records liability, automobile liability, and statutory amount of worker's compensation insurance and must name the Village as an additional insured.
- 6) The Assessor is to be considered an Independent Contractor hired to fill an Appointed Statutory Position, and is not subject to withholding tax, insurance programs or benefits.
- 7) Implement use value to assure fair and equal treatment of lands used for agricultural purposes regardless of parcel size.

PROPOSAL FOR THE MARKET UPDATE REVALUATION  
OF ALL REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY  
VILLAGE OF SUMMIT

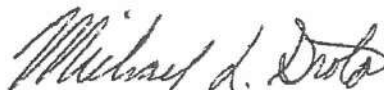
VILLAGE BOARD MEMBERS:

- 1) This proposal includes:
  - a. Detailed sales analysis of all sold properties in the Village of Summit.
  - b. Checking existing property record card information against data already in computer program to insure accuracy.
  - c. Update computer program with the newest functions and features currently available.
  - d. After completion of the Board of Review install a viewer edition of the assessment database for Village Hall use. (If Village would find useful)
  
- 2) The total price for the complete Market Update of the Village of Summit is \$46,800 (Forty Six Thousand eight Hundred Dollars)
  
- 3) Project would follow this format:
  - a. Review current property record card information as this information will be used to calculate new values. (no interior or exterior inspection of properties will occur, revaluation will be performed in our office using current sales as its basis for values)
  - b. Perform an analysis of current market values in the Village of Summit using a computer-assisted mass appraisal software program. Delineate neighborhoods throughout the Village as determined in sales analysis (i.e. lakes, rivers, location, subdivisions, location of scattered properties throughout Village, lot size).
  - c. Generate new values in line with the current sales of property.
  - d. Price individual property record cards per sales analysis.
  - e. Individually review all property valuations to insure accuracy and proper values.
  - f. Send notices of new assessments and closing letter of explanation to all taxpayers when valuations have been completed (approximately July 2022)
  - g. Provide Village Clerk with copies of sales reports and sample assessment rolls for both Village and taxpayers to review prior to the "Open Book" meetings.
  - h. Conduct Open Book hearings at the Village Hall to afford taxpayers a chance to compare properties, values, ask questions and present differing opinions of value.
  - i. Attend final Board of Review.
  
- 4) Normal annual assessors duties such as (new construction, permits, land splits, etc.) will be performed in time to be included in this current revaluation.

As outlined in earlier documents (see attached), a market update for your community would cost \$22.75 per improved parcel times 2,154 improved parcels equals \$49,004 ( $22.75 \times 2,154 = \$49,004$ ). Due to some duplication of work with the annual Assessors duties and the standing relationship with the Village of Summit I have given a credit of \$2,204 from the fee normally charged for the proposed services.

If this proposal is acceptable, a formal contract with acceptance, terms and payment schedule using this proposal as an addendum will be sent to the Village for approval.

Respectfully Submitted,



Michael L. Grota  
Grota Appraisals, LLC

SUBMITTED TO THE VILLAGE OF SUMMIT THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF  
\_\_\_\_\_, 2021

\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael L. Grota

ACCEPTANCE BY VILLAGE:

The above contract, terms and general agreements are hereby accepted, this

4<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2021

BY GOVERNING BODY OF THE VILLAGE OF SUMMIT

ATTEST:

Authorized Official Signatures and Titles:



NOTARY OR  
VILLAGE SEAL

[Signature]  
President

[Signature]  
Administrator

[Signature]  
Clerk

Assessment Ratio - Village of Summit

2024	70 - 75% *estimated by Assessor
2023	81.18%
2022	98.32%
2021	83.62%
2020	86.19%
2019	90.01%
2018	94.99%
2017	95.33%
2016	96.12%
2015	97.38%
2014	97.80%
2013	98.27%
2012	112.68%
2011	110.11%
2010	108.23%
2009	103.71%
2008	97.87%